

**Chahta leksikon : a Choctaw in English definition for the Choctaw
academies and schools / by Allen Wright ; revised by T.L. Mellen.**

Contributors

Wright, Allen, active 1873-1880.
Mellen, T. L.

Publication/Creation

Nashville, Tenn. ; Dallas, Tex. : M.E. Church, South, 1904.

Persistent URL

<https://wellcomecollection.org/works/zey3adqb>

License and attribution

Conditions of use: it is possible this item is protected by copyright and/or related rights. You are free to use this item in any way that is permitted by the copyright and related rights legislation that applies to your use. For other uses you need to obtain permission from the rights-holder(s).



Wellcome Collection
183 Euston Road
London NW1 2BE UK
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722
E library@wellcomecollection.org
<https://wellcomecollection.org>

CHAHTA LEKSIKON.

A

CHOCTAW IN ENGLISH DEFINITION.

FOR THE

CHOCTAW ACADEMIES AND SCHOOLS.

By ALLEN WRIGHT, D.D.

SECOND EDITION.

Revised by T. L. MELLEN.

NASHVILLE, TENN.; DALLAS, TEX.:
PUBLISHING HOUSE OF THE M. E. CHURCH, SOUTH.
SMITH & LAMAR, AGENTS.
1904.

U.Lxxvii.

19/w



22502884153

CHAHTA LEKSIKON.

A

CHOCTAW IN ENGLISH DEFINITION.

FOR THE

CHOCTAW ACADEMIES AND SCHOOLS,

By ALLEN WRIGHT, D.D.

SECOND EDITION.

Revised by T. L. MELLEN.

NASHVILLE, TENN.; DALLAS, TEX.:
PUBLISHING HOUSE OF THE M. E. CHURCH, SOUTH.
SMITH & LAMAR, AGENTS.
1904.

90000

WELLCOME LIBRARY
General Collections
M
14565

PREFACE.

THE demand for the English definition of the Choctaw language having been great and extensive for a few years past, the author has undertaken to meet the urgent necessity. Therefore this volume is now laid before the public as a contribution to the long-felt want of the non-English-speaking Choctaws, as well as of the non-Choctaw-speaking people. It is not professed to be a perfect and complete work of the kind. Every effort, however, has been rendered to give as correct a definition as possible; but, there being so many particles which cannot be defined by themselves, except in connection with nouns and verbs, no doubt there will be found, to many, inexplicable prefixes and affixes. But, on the whole, those who desire to know only the meaning of either Choctaw or English, without trying to fully know the roots and all the euphonic changes, will find sufficient for their purpose. A partial help has been secured from an anonymous manuscript Definer and the old Choctaw Definer. If the work supplies that which was desired, the author will deem himself amply paid for long and laborious effort.

I respectfully subscribe myself a friend of learning.

THE AUTHOR.

BOGGY DEPOT, C. N., *March 25, 1880.*

TIKBALI NAN ANOLI.

Afemmi kanohmi ai vhli ka Chahta anumpa yvt tushowet Nahullo im anumpa fokka ya benna kvt chieto hatuk o, Holisso ilvppa ikbi yvt nan abenna yemma im atahli bennet isht ia tok oke. Yummohmi tok osh holisso ilvppa Chahta Nahullo ik anumpulo vhleha, mikmet Chahta ik anumpulo vhleha aiena ma okla nan abenna yatuk ma atvhlit i bohlishke.

Holisso hoketo vlhtaiyaha achukma fehna ahni keyu akinlishke. Yohmi akinli kia onachi ai vhli hoketo tushohonli ak inli tuk oke; yohmi kia anumpa chinipoa lawa kvt anumpa inla yo ibafohka ho keyukmet nana amiya kvt tushowa he keyu hatuk o kaniomi hoketo kello pulla chi hoke. Yohmi kia Chahta keyuk met Nahullo im anumpa aiena illa ho ithena benna kvt, akishtola micha inlet toba aiena ka akostininchi benna keyu hoketo, im vlhpesa pulla hinla hoke.

Anumpa tushowa holisso kaniohmi ka kona hosh tusholi tok vt ik otteno ho, anonti Holisso anumpa tushowa sipokni ittutuklo ka isht ila pilachi tok oke.

Holisso ilvppet okla nan abenna tuk a im vlhpesali hokma Holisso ikbi yvt hoppeki ho toksahanli tok vt vlhtoba achukma hosh vm vlhtobvshke ahna chi hoke.

Nan ikhena i kana sia mak osh sa hohchifo ha ta-kalichi lishke.

HOLISSO IKBI.

BOGGY DEPOT, C. N., *March 25, 1880.*

EDITOR'S PREFACE.

THERE were two things the editor desired to do, and yet has not done :

1. To reduce the alphabet in the number of letters, by doing away with the compound consonant sh, since it is only a combination of two other consonants, s and h; and the vowel v, which is only obscure a. But these letters have been too long in use, and appear in all Choctaw literature.

2. To rearrange the words in the order in which they appear in Dr. Wright's "Leksikon," so that all words beginning with v should appear in connection with those beginning with a instead of following those beginning with u, as v lengthened is always a and never u; but as my time has been so very fully occupied with many and varied and urgent duties, it was deemed best to correct the numerous typographical errors and add here and there an explanatory footnote. This work has been done with great care.

Another edition of this lexicon will, doubtless, never be printed or needed. T. L. MELLEN,

Miss. Sec. for Mississippi Conference, M. E. Church, South.

HATTIESBURG, MISS., *April 29, 1903.*

CHOCTAW ALPHABET.

LETTERS.	NAMES.	SOUNDS.
A, a.	ah,	as a in father.
Ai, ai.	i,	a diphthong, as i in pine.
Au, au.	ow,	a diphthong, as ow in now.
B, b.	be.	
Ch, ch.	che.	
E, e.	e,	as a in made; as e in they.
F, f.	fe.	
H, h.	he.	
Hl, hl.	thle,	{ aspirated before a consonant, writ- ten lh, thle also.
I, i.	e,	as i in pique and in pit.
K, k.	ke.	
L, l.	le.	
M, m.	me.	
N, n.	ne.	
O, o.	o,	as o in note.
P, p.	pe.	
S, s.	se.	
Sh, sh.	she.	
T, t.	te.	
U, u.	oo,	as oo in wool, or u in full.
V, v.		as u in tub, or a in vial.
W, w.	we.	
Y, y.	ye.	

CHOCTAW ALPHABET, WITH THE NASALS.

A, A, Ai, Au, B, Ch, E, F, H, Hl, I, I, K, L, M, N, O, O, P, S, Sh, T, U, U, V, W, Y.

a, a, b, ch, e, f, h, hl, i, i, k, l, m, n, o, o, p, s, t, u, u, v, w, y.

NASALS.

A, a, I, i, O, o, U, u.

These nasals are much softer than the *ng* in English. The full English nasal, as in sing, occurs in Choctaw only before k, in an accented syllable.

A. ab.

A, *my*, personal pronoun, 1st person sing. possessive case. This letter is a contraction from *An*, and *An* is a contraction and changed from *vno*, my or mine; and when *n* is dropped *A* is become nasal, as A *chukka*, my house; a *tek*, my sister. But before a vowel in the next word *v* is retained and *n* is changed to *m*; as, *vm* *is-suba*, my horse; *vm* *ossupa*, my field.

abachalih, vt. to lay it down to or at.

abachvli, n. one who lays it down lengthwise to or at.

abachayah, pp. laid down to or at.

abanvlih, { vt. to lay it across, to put it on top
abanvlichih, { crosswise.

abanvli, n. one who puts on top crosswise.

abanvplih, { vi. to go above, to go over.
abanvplichih, {

abasah, pp. laid across.

abasalih, vi. to lay it across, as a sheeting for roof.

abatullih, { vi. to gallop, to canter.
habataklih, {

abatullichih, vt. to make to gallop, to canter.

abatullichi, n. one who makes to gallop.

abatvla, n. a shelf, a mantelpiece.

abekah, vn. to be sick.

abeka, pp. and a. sick.

abeka, n. sickness.

abekachih, vt. to make one sick.

abekvchi, n. the thing that causes sickness.

abi, { vt. to kill.
 see *vbi*, {

abih chakkali, a. nineteen.

abina, { n. a place for camping.
abinachi, {

abinvchih, vi. to camp to or at, or around.

abinilih, vi. to sit at or on, to settle at.

- abinilih, pp. set at or on, peopled, settled at.
 abinili, n. settlement, the place of settlers.
 abinohli, vi., pl. to settle at.
 abinohlichih, vt. to cause them to settle at.
 abinili keyu, a. unsettled.
 a bishlichī, n. a milk vessel, any vessel to milk in.
 aboha, n. a room.
 aboha abeska, } n. gaming or gambling room, gam-
 abeska chukka, } ing house.
 aboha achvffa, n. one room, the other room.
 aboha afoha, n. an inn.
 aboha ai impa, n. a dining room, a hotel.
 aboha ai oholmo iti ittītikohli, n. rafters.
 aboha anusi, n. a bedroom, dormitory.
 aboha anusichi, n. a house of entertainment.
 aboha apellvška, n. a bakehouse.
 aboha apishia, }
 aboha ohoshontika, } n. a porch, a piazza.
 aboha ayupi, n. a bath room.
 aboha chaha, n. a high house.
 aboha chito, n. a large house, or room.
 aboha et achaka, n. an adjoining room, or house.
 aboha hanta, n. a white house, house of peace, a
 church.
 aboha humma, n. a red house.
 aboha holitopa, n. a palace, a temple.
 aboha ilv̄p achvffa, n. a single house.
 aboha ī luksī, n. a padlock.
 aboha ī nachukushpa, n. a household furniture.
 aboha iskitini, n. a small house, or room.
 aboha iskatv̄ni, n. a medium-sized house.
 aboha isht holmo, n. the roof.
 aboha isht holmo v̄hli, n. the eaves of a house.
 aboha isht okshillihta, n. a door shutter.
 aboha isht pilesa aiasha, n. a tool house.
 aboha ittachaka, n. a double house.
 aboha ī tula, n. the sill, the foundation of a house.
 aboha ittēbana, n. a log house, house put together.

- aboha itt**v**bennih, vi. to build a log house.
 aboha iti p**et**vlhpo, n. a floored house.
 aboha kinafa, n. a fallen house.
 aboha k**el**lo, n. a jail, prison, a fortress.
 aboha k**el**lo apis**v**chi, $\left\{ \right.$ n. a jailer, a prison keeper.
 aboha k**el**lo apistekili, $\left\{ \right.$
 aboha k**el**lo fohka, n. a prisoner, imprisonment.
 aboha k**el**lo fohkah, pp. imprisoned.
 aboha k**el**lo fohkih, vt. to imprison.
 aboha lanlaki, n. notched house.
 aboha l**ek**na, n. a yellow house.
 aboha mal**v**shko, n. a smooth house, glistening.
 aboha mismiki, n. a shingle-roofed house.
 aboha naksi, n. a rib pole.
 aboha naksika, n. a side of the house.
 Aboha Nakfish, n. a House of Representatives.
 aboha nan ai achifa, n. a washhouse, or room.
 aboha nuta, $\left\{ \right.$ n. under the house.
 aboha nutaka, $\left\{ \right.$
 aboha nuta yakni kula, n. a cellar.
 aboha okhisa, n. a door.
 aboha okpulo, n. a waste house, or indifferent house.
 aboha sipokni, n. an old house.
 aboha sanihchi, n. a wing of the house.
 aboha shema, n. an ornamented house.
 aboha tushbi, n. a rotten house.
 aboha tuhbi, n. a white house.
 abohushi, n. a small house, hut, closet.
 abohushi fohkih, vt. to put in a closet.
 abohushi fohka, pp. put in a closet.
 abohushi **et**ta, n. a cottager.
 aboha shikkia, n. a cottage.
 abohli, n. a thicket, brake.
 abohlih, vi. to betroth, to give a female away to a man.
 abohlich**i**, vi. to become thicket, to have brush grown.
 abokbo, n. down, the fine, soft feathers of fowls.

- abolichih, vt. to drive or to wedge in by beating.
 abonullih, vi. to roll up in, to fold up in.
 abonullichih, vt. to cause to be rolled up together
 in.
 abonutah, { sing.
 abunkvchih, { pl. pp. rolled up in.
 abunnih, vi. to roll them up in.
 abvchi, n. a practice, an exercise.
 abvchi, a. trial, practicing, exercising.
 abvchichih, vt. to cause to practice, to teach by prac-
 tice.
 abvkalichi, n. the place where to strike.
 abvksha, n. chicken snake.
 abvnalih, { sing. vt. to lay across, to put across,
 abvnkachih, { pl. to yoke.
 abvsah, pp. sprouted.
 abvsalih, to sprout, to germinate.
 abvshah, pp. cut from, or at.
 abvshlih, vi. to cut at or upon a place with knife or
 other instrument.
 abvshka, n. a striped head water turtle.
 achafa, n. a place for running.
 achafoa, a. a few, scattering, rare.
 achafohlih, {
 achafolih, { vt. to take here and there one.
 achakah, pp. spliced.
 achaka, a. succeeding, following after or next.
 achakalichih, vt. to continue, to advance.
 achakalih, vt. to splice, to weld on, to lengthen.
 achakachih, {
 ittchahkachih, { vt. to cause to be spliced.
 achakalichih, vt. to go on further, to add on, to re-
 annex.
 achakali, {
 ittachakali, { n. one that splices.
 achanah, n. just one with another.
 achayah, vn. to be contented to stay.
 achayah, n. a place of chopping, a cut place.

achayvchih, vt. to cause to accustom an animal to a place.

acheba, a. urgent, pressing, mischievous.

achebah, vn. to be mischievous.

achebachih, vt. to persevere.

achefah, vt. to wash.

achefah, pp. washed, cleansed.

achiba, n. urgency.

achih, vi. to say, to speak, to suggest.

achini, adv. probably, seemingly.

achikeh, adv. when conditioned on something being first done.

achilita, n. eagerness, determination, perseverance.

achilitvchih, vt. to cause to be zealous, resolute.

achinto, a. largest.

achin tok, adv. should have been, at the remote past time.

achin tuk, adv. was to be, at the recent past time.

achokushpah, pp. accused, belied, slandered.

achokushpalih, vt. to accuse, to slander.

achokushpali, n. a slanderer, accuser.

achokushpvlichih, vt. to cause to be slandered.

achoshulih, vt. to insert, to stick in.

achoshlih, vt. to insert, to stick them in.

achoshlichih, vt. to cause them to be inserted.

achomih, a. and others.

achoyuhmih, vi. to be like, to be thus or such.

achukkah, vi. to dwell at, to settle at.

achukma, a. good, excellent, handsome, pretty.

achukmah, pp. improved, bettered, rectified, mended.

achukma ahoba, a. specious, seemingly good.

achukmá, a. best.

achuyukmá, a. most excellent, good in the highest degree.

achukma ashá, n. all well.

achukma ai ahli, {
achukma fehna, { a. very good.

achukma i shahli, a. better, preferable.

achukma ik akostinincho, a. uncertain, not clear in the mind.

achukma keyu, a. not good, unadvisable.

achukma momá, }
achukmaka, } adv. still good, well.

achukmalichih, }
achukmalih, } vt. to make good, to improve, to repair, to rectify.

achukmali, n. one who improves, repairs.

achukmalit, adv. diligently, orderly.

achukmalit ashachih, }
achukmalit bohlih, } vt. to carefully put away.

achukmalit pisah, vt. to scrutinize, to look good.

achukmalit anukfillih, vt. to think well, ponder, consider.

achukmalit anumpulih, vi. to speak sensibly.

achukkowa, n. an entrance, entry.

achumpa, a. a market, a store.

achunnachih, vi. to persevere, to endure, to persist, to strive.

achunnachi, a. ardent, persevering, sedulous.

achunnachi, n. perseverance, resolution.

achunnachit pisa, a. studious.

achunlih, vt. to sew, to stitch.

achushulih, }
achushulichih, } vt. to pierce into, to stick to.

achushah, pp. stuck in, pierced.

achushah, a. sticking.

achushkəchih, pl. vn. to be driven in, as spokes in the hub of the wheel.

achushkachih, pl. vi. to stand in.

achushuwa, n. that which stands in, as spokes, cog.

achvffa, n. a unity, a singleness.

achvffa, a. one.

achvffalit, adv. singly, individually.

achvffahpi kia keyu, adv. not either, not even one.

achvffahpi kia iksho, adv. not even one is.

achvffona, adv. not even one, perhaps one.

- achv̄hpih, vi. to play at a game.
 afabi, a. left-handed.
 afabi, n. left-handed person.
 afabih, vn. to be left-handed.
 afachalih, vt. to fasten, to latch.
 afachah, pp. fastened, latched.
 afachalichih, vt. to cause to be fastened.
 afahama, vt. to strike at or on.
 afahama, n. the place struck or smitten.
 afahata, n. a swing.
 afahatah, vi. to swing in, on, or at.
 afalamah, vi. to turn at, to return from.
 afalama, n. the place where one returns, or turn
 back from, turning row.
 afalv̄kto, n. at the fork.
 afamah, vt. to meet.
 afanalichih, vt. to examine, to investigate, to peep.
 afanatah, pp. peeped at, hang over or around.
 afehnah, vn. to be very, more than common or or-
 dinary.
 afehnachih, vt. to make more of than really so, to
 praise.
 afekommih, vn. to be mischievous, to be trouble-
 some.
 afekommichih, vt. to make mischievous.
 afelimah, pp. relapsed.
 afelimah, vi. to relapse.
 afelima, n. a relapse.
 afelimmih, vt. to plant seed out of the same year's
 growth.
 afinilih, {
 afinnih, { vt. to pry up, to turn a helm.
 afinili, {
 afinni, { n. helmsman, one at the helm.
 afinah, pp. pried up.
 afitipah, pp. ensnared, enchanted, hurt by accident.
 afitiplih, {
 afitiplichih, { vt. to ensnare, to enchant.

- afitiplichi, n. an ensnarer, enchanter.
 afitepoah, pl. several are enchanted, ensnared by mishap.
 afitepolih, vt. to enchant them.
 afoah, pp. contended for, scuffled for.
 afoah, vt. to contend for.
 afoa, n. one who contends for.
 afoha, n. a place of rest.
 afoha, pp. resting at or on.
 afohvchih, vt. to cause to rest.
 afohka, } n. a receptacle, a case, a place in which a
 afokka, { thing is usually put.
 afohkih, vt. to put in—in a place.
 afohkvchih, vt. to cause to be put in.
 afohkichih, vt. to follow up, as a creek.
 afohlichih, { vt. to wind round, to bind.
 afohlih, {
 afohoma, n. a band, rim, collar.
 afohomah, pp. hemmed, rimmed, bound round.
 afohommih, vt. to hem.
 afohommi, n. one that binds round, a rimmer.
 afoluplichih, { vt. to encircle, to surround.
 afoluplih, {
 afolupah, { pp. surrounded.
 afolutah, {
 afollotah, pp. gone around.
 afolota, n. a circuit.
 afotoha, n. a mill, a place for grinding, an auger hole.
 afotohah, pp. ground at, bored at.
 afotohlih, vt. to grind at, to bore at.
 afullih, } vt. to stir a liquid while it is cooking,
 afullichih, { to disturb.
 afvlemah, pp. answered, replied.
 afvlemmichih, vt. to answer, to reply.
 afvlema, n. an answer.
 afvbi, n. a left-handed, sinister.
 afvbih, vn. to be left-handed.

- afema, n. a whipping post, a place for whipping.
 afemmi, n. a yearling, to be a year old.
 afemmih, n. a year.
 afemmi aiyukalih, adv. yearly, each year.
 afemmik ma ilhpeta, n. a pension, an annuity.
 afemmih tēhlepa achēffa, n. a century, one hundred years.
 afemmih tēhlepa sipokni achēffa, n. one thousand years.
 afeshlih, vt. to fasten them.
 afushlichih, pp. fastened.
 afeshkēchi, n. cogs, things put in.
 ahabli, {
 ahali, { n. a stirrup, a treadle, a step, a pace.
 ahablichih, {
 ahēlhhlichih, { vt. to tread on, to step on.
 ahablichih, n. a treader, one that treads.
 aha, adv. no, not so, nay.
 aha achi, imp. mood, 2d per. say no.
 aha achi, vi. to refuse, to deny.
 ahah! interjection. for, be careful, be watchful.
 aha ahni. to take heed, to beware.
 aha ahni, n. a caution, care, heed.
 aha ahnit, adv. warily, carefully.
 aha ik ahno, a. not taking heed, careless, unguarded.
 aha im ahni, vt. to mistrust, to take heed of him.
 aha ahni iksho, n. headiness, carelessness, rashness.
 aha ahni keyuh, adv. carelessly, loosely.
 ahahlichih, {
 ahablichih, { vt. to tread on, to trample.
 ahakloh, vi. to hear from or at.
 ahaksih, {
 ahaksichih, { vt. to forget, to overlook, to neglect,
 to omit.
 ahaksichi, n. one that causes to forget.
 ahalaiyah, {
 ahalayah, { vn. to be interested, to feel interested
 in.
 ahalayah, pp. interested, concerned, connected.
 ahalayah, a. connected.

ahalaya keyu, a. strange, foreign, not connected.

ahaluppa, n. the sharp edge, the place where it is sharpened.

ahaluppa anukpilifa, a. gap, sharp edge turned up.

ahalvlli, n. a handle, a bail, a hilt. (See aieshi.)

ahalvllih, }
ahalvllichih, } vt. to lead by.

ahama, n. a hair oil, an ointment.

ahamah, pp. oiled, anointed.

ahammih, vt. to anoint, to besmear, to rub oil on.

ahauchih, }
ahayuchih, } vt. to find, to discover, to acquire.

ahauchi, n. a finder, a discoverer, a gainer, a provider.

ahayah, a. fit, suitable, fitting a hole or bung.

ahchiba, a. tedious, laborious, irksome.

ahchibachih, }
ahchibalih, } vn. to be slow, to be tedious.

ahchishih, vt. to scent, to smell after as a dog.

ahchv̄p, n. a foot log, a footbridge.

ahē, n. potato.

ahēh, adv. toward, a sign of near future.

ahē aholokchi, n. a potato patch.

ahē bunto, n. a potato hill.

ahē buntochih, vt. to make a potato hill.

ahē hobih, vt. to boil potatoes.

ahē holbi, n. boiled potatoes.

ahē ibish, n. a potato hill, a hill from which vines grow.

ahē in chukka, n. a potato house.

ahē nukshupa, }
lukchuk ahē, } n. wild potato, mud potato.

ahē kvshaha, }
yvm, } n. a yam.

ahē lumbo, }
ahē hluboa, } n. Irish potato, round potato.

ahē pehna, n. seed potatoes.

ahē v̄lhpusha, n. a roasted potato.

- ahe vpi, n. a potato vine.
 aheka, n. a debt due, an obligation.
 ahekah, vt. to get or obtain on credit.
 aheka im asha, n. a debtor.
 ahekachi, n. a creditor.
 ahekachih, vt. to sell on credit.
 aheka takali, n. arrears, balance remaining due.
ahesi, adv. almost, very near, nearly.
 ahetoh, adv. came near, almost happen, sometimes
 used as cannot, will not; as, illa hetoh, he will
 not or cannot die.
 ahetok. could, would, or should have, at a remote
 past; as, ia-hetok, he should have gone.
 ahetuk. could, would, or should have, at a recent
 past time; as "yukpa hetuk," he should have
 rejoiced.
 ahika, n. a station, a stand, a post, a degree.
 ahikia, n. a stand, a stall.
 ahikiah, a. stuck in and still standing in.
 ahikiet anumpuli, n. the pulpit, rostrum.
 ahihla, n. a dancing place, a place for dancing.
 ahihlah, vi. to dance at.
 ahihlochih, vi. to dance for or to.
 ahilechi, n. a place where to halt at.
 ahilechih, vt. to put up at, to erect at.
 ahinlah, {
 hinlah. } can, may, or shall.
 ahinlah tok. could or might have, at a remote past
 time.
 ahinla tuk. could have or might have, at a recent
 past time.
 ahinnah, vt. to keep company with, to stay with, to
 destroy loneliness.
 ahinnochih, vt. to put another one to keep company.
 ahlabocha, { n. a vessel in which anything is cooked
 ahlabushli, { by boiling.
 ahlachah, { vn. to be fixed in tight, to be filled in
 ahlachayah, { even.

- ahlachalih, }
 ahlachalichih, } vt. to put or set stick in tight.
 ahlafa, n. a place for a trace, a mark.
 ahlakoffa he keyu, a. insecure, not safe.
 ahlakoffih, vi. to escape at or from, to heal at or from.
 ahlakoffi, n. a refuge, a place of safety.
 ahlakoffih, pp. escaped, healed, recovered, saved, cured.
 ahlakoffichih, vt. to cause to heal at or from, saved at, cured at or from.
 ahlakoffichi, n. a deliverance from.
 ahlata, n. a mixture of liquid and dry.
 ahlatah, pp. mixed, put together.
 ahlatalih, vt. to mix a liquid to something else.
 ahlepushi chito, n. a bass violin.
 ahlepahboli, n. a drummer.
 ahlepah bolih, vt. to beat a drum, to drum.
 ahlepah chito isht boli, }
 ahlep-isht-boas, } n. a drumstick.
 ahlepah isht olachi, }
 ahlep isht olachi, } n. a fiddle bow.
 ahlepah olachi, n. a fiddler.
 ahlepah olah, n. a sound of the drum.
 ahlepah ushi olah, n. a sound of the fiddle.
 ahlepah ushi ishtallakchi, n. a fiddle string.
 ahlipah, n. a drum.
 ahlipushi, n. a fiddle, violin.
 ahli, a. true, real, just, sure, faithful, honest.
 ahli, n. truth, right, equity, a fact, integrity, correctness, virtue.
 ahli, adv. truly, certainly, really, heartily, surely.
 ahlichih, vt. to make true, to establish, to attest, fulfill.
 ahlishke. it is true.
 ahlifah, pp. drawn up, as in a loop.
 ahliiffih, }
 ahliiffichih, } vt. to draw up through a loop.

ahlifvchi, n. a loop.

ahlioah, pp. pursued, followed.

ahlipah, vt. to lie upon or over, stoop over or upon.

ahlipvt ishkoh, a. stooping down and drinking.

ahlipia, n. one who stoops over or bends down upon.

ahlopulli, n. a ford, a crossing.

ahlopullichih, n. a place for crossing others.

ahlopullih, vi. to cross at, to pass, to ford, to ferry.

ahlopulli tuk, pp. crossed recently, passed lately.

ahlopulli tok, pp. crossed good while ago, forded, etc.

ahlopulli li tuk. I crossed, passed, forded, or ferried recently.

ahlukvffih, vt. to perforate at.

ahlukafa, n. a perforation.

ahlukahli, pl. n. perforations.

ahlumpa, n. a place pierced, a puncture.

ahlumplih, vt. to pierce a hole, to puncture.

ahlvchchayah, a. nicely fitted in.

ahlvchkvchih, vi. to fit several in.

ahlvbochah, vi. to get done together by boiling.

ahma, adv. then or and.

ahmvo, adv. then what.

ana, adv. especially.

ahnih, vt. to think, to expect, to hope, presume, desire.

ahni ahli, adverbial phrase, to think deeply, greatly wish, earnestly desire.

ahni he keyu, will or would not think.

ahnit anukfillih, vi. to seriously think.

ahnichih, vt. to praise, to applaud.

ahninchi, a. liking, loving, respecting.

ahnihinchih, freq. vt. to frequently praise or applaud.

ahniechi, a. intensely loving, liking.

ahoba, n. an illusion, an appearance, shadow.

- ahobachih, } vi. to make to appear, to seem, to rep-
 ahobalih, } resent, to imitate.
 ahobanlih, vt. to make somewhat like or resemble.
 ahobalih, vt. to cause to appear like.
 ahobi, n. a vessel in which to boil.
 ahochukwah, } vn. to be cold with, to be chilly
 ahochukwvchih, } with.
 ahofahyah, vn. to be ashamed with, reproached with.
 ahofanti, n. a place for raising.
 ahofobi, }
 ahofobika, } n. a deep place, abyss.
 ahofombika, }
 ahofvllichi, n. a place for hatching.
 ahofka, n. a place for drying.
 ahoiyyah, } n. a strainer, eaves, ash hopper. (See
 ahoyya, } aholuya.)
 ahohchifoh, vn. to be named for or after.
 ahokli, n. a handle, haft, hilt, a place for holding.
 ahokofa, n. the end, the place from which it is cut
 off.
 ahokofah, n. the part or piece cut off from the
 other.
 ahokoffih, vi. to cut off at or from, to put an end to.
 ahokofah ikshoh, n. without end, ceaselessness.
 ahokohlichih, }
 ahokohlih, } vt. to cut them off together.
 ahokoffichih, }
 aholba, n. resemblance to, likeness to.
 aholabih, vi. to tell a lie on, to slander, to falsely
 accuse.
 aholbvchih, vt. to make like to, to resemble.
 ahoyulba, a. resembling to, liking to.
 aholhpokunnah, pp. dreamed about.
 aholhpokunnvchih, vt. to dream about.
 aholhkunno, n. a witch.
 aholhtina, n. a place to count from.
 aholhtinah, }
 ahulhtinah, } vn. to be numbered with others.

aholhtinah iksho, a. numberless, innumerable.

aholhtufa, n. a reel.

aholhtēpi, n. a string or pole on which beads, meat, fish, and the like are strung.

aholihta, n. an inclosure, a fence around the yard.

aholisso, n. a paper, a thing on which to write.

aholissochi, a slate, desk, writing table.

aholitobli, n. a place to worship at.

aholitopa, n. a place for honor or glory.

aholitopaka, a. honorable, glorious.

aholokchi, n. a place for planting a seed.

ahollokchih, pp. planted with or to.

aholloh, he or she loves me, respects me.

aholloh, I wish not to part with, I do not wish to let go, it is dear to me.

aholluppi, n. a grave, graveyard, a tomb, a sepulcher.

aholluppi bohlih, vt. to bury, to lay in a grave.

aholluppi kullih, vt. to dig a grave.

aholluppi teli hikia, n. a tombstone, a gravestone.

aholuya, {
ahoiyya, { n. a filter, a leech.
ahoyya, }

aholvbihi, {
aholvbichih, { vt. to falsely accuse, to slander.

ahvmmih, vt. to anoint.

ahonvhlā, pp. nailed.

ahotihnachih, vt. to number with, to reckon with.

ai ia, n. the way, the way to go.

aiabeka, n. an unhealthy place, sickly place.

aiabiha, {
aivlbiha, { n. an entrance, a door or gate.

aiachefa, n. a washtub, a wash place.

ai achukma, n. a good place.

ai achukmah, n. a very good place.

ai achukmaka, n. a better place.

ai achvffah, vn. to be with in sentiment, to pertain to.

- ai afacha, n. a staple.
 ai ahallayah, vn. to be of, to belong to.
 ai ahalayah, to be interested in.
 ai ahanta, n. a place of residence.
 ai ahchuwa, n. a seam.
 ai ahchuwa iksho, a. seamless.
 ai ahlih, vn. to be true, to be honest, to be faithful.
 ai ahlit, adv. truly, faithfully, successfully.
 ai ahli, a. truthful, virtuous, just, perfect, substantial.
 ai ahli ik ithonoh, a. uncertain.
 ai ahli ik akostininchoh, a. not ascertained.
 ai ahlih fehna, a. very correct.
 ai ahlichih, } vt. to carry out, finish, complete, to
 ai ahlih, } fulfill.
 ai ahli achukma, a. very faithful, very correct.
 ai vhlaka, n. power.
 ai ahlishke, it is true.
 ai ahni, n. a will, a sentiment.
 ai ahnichih, vt. to like or to prefer above all others.
 ai ahobah, vt. to appear to be.
 ai ahonvhlah, pp. nailed at.
 ai akah, }
 ayakah, } vn. to be very large or long.
 ayakachih, }
 ai akachih, } vt. to cause to be very large or long.
 ai akmo, n. a foundry, a mold.
 ai akmochih, vt. to solder or soder, to cause to ad-
 here.
 ai akostininchih, vt. to know about.
 ai alota, pl. n. an entrance.
 ai amonah, }
 ai vmmonah, } n. the beginning.
 ai annowah, }
 ai vnnowah, } vn. to be told at, to be reported at.
 ai annohowa, n. a fame, the report.
 ai antah, vi. to reside at, to stay at.
 ai ahanta, a. residing at.
 ai anompisa, n. the sight of a gun.

- ai anta, n. an abode, a residence.
 ai antah, vi. to occupy.
 ai antah, vn. to be at.
 ai anukchitoh, vi. to depend on, to rely on.
 ai anukchito, {
 anukchito, { n. confidence, trust, dependence.
 ai anukpəllih, vn. to be tempted at.
 ai anukpəlli, {
 ai anukpəllika, { n. temptation, the place of tempta-
 ai anukpəllichih, vi. to tempt at, to excite the feel-
 ings with.
 ai anumpuli, n. a platform, pulpit, desk.
 ai anumpulika, n. the place of or for speaking.
 ai apesa, n. a judgment hall, the place where justice
 is administered.
 ai apoksia, n. the place where the remedy is made, an
 office of the justice of the peace.
 ai apushlih, vt. to roast at.
 ai apushli, n. a place for roasting.
 ai asitiah, vt. to cling at.
 ai asitiah, pp. enamored at or with.
 ai asitia, n. a pet, a favorite.
 ai ashah, vi. to sit at, to tarry or remain at, to occupy.
 ai asha, n. a seat, habitation, mansion.
 ai ahashwa, freq. pl. vt. to stay at, to dwell at.
 ai asha holitopa, n. a throne.
 ai asha holitopa ombinilih, pp. seated on a throne.
 ai asha holitopa ombinilichih, vt. to enthrone.
 ai ashachih, vi. to lay them at, on, or there.
 ai ashachi, n. a bin, a receptacle, a receiver.
 ai ashvchih, vi. to err at, to sin at, to make mistake
 at.
 ai ashvchika, n. a sin, an error.
 ai atahli, vt. to make, to fix up at, to furnish at.
 ai ataya, n. a support, a thing on which to lean.
 ai atokowah, pp. proved.
 ai atokolih, vi. to testify at, to prove at.
 ai atokowa, n. a declaration, testimony, witness.

ai atokko, {
 ai atukko, { n. a shelter, protection, a hiding place,
 telihpa, { a shield.

ai aya, n. a passage, route, the way.

ai elih, vt. to wash the head.

ai ehlichih, vt. to make another one to wash the head.

ai ehna! interjection. O! alas! (used by females only.)

O dear! expression of sorrow mingled with surprise.

aiemoma, adv. always so, natural to him, her, or it.

aiena, {
 anonti, { conj. and, also.

ai eninchit, adv. together with.

ai eshi, n. a handle, a haft. (See ahalalli.)

ai ichih, { vi. to lie in wait, to waylay, to lie in am-
 ai yichih, { bush.

aiibachvffah, vn. to be at one with.

ai i filvmmi, n. a place of separation.

ai ihlawelli, n. a playground, a nursery.

ai ikhvna, { n. a place of learning, a school, a place
 ai ithvna, { for gaining knowledge.

ai ikhvnanachi, n. a place of instruction.

ai iklvna, {
 ai iklvna, { n. the middle.
 ai iklvnaka, }

ai iklvna imma, n. toward the middle.

ai ilbvsha, n. hell, poverty, affliction, a place of wretchedness or misery.

ai ilbvshaka, n. the place of sorrow.

ai ile kostininchih, n. the place of repentance.

ai ilhpeta, n. a feed trough, manger, stall, a place for annuity.

ai illi, n. a place of death, a deathbed.

ai illih, vi. to die at.

ai immaiychih, vi. to overcome at.

ai immihbikah, pp. and a. both owning, both interested.

ai immih ai yukah, pp. and a. every one owning, each one interested.

- ai immi, a. his own, belonging to.
 ai immiha, what is his own.
 ai immi ai'yukali, n. each one after his kind.
 ai imoma, }
 ai emoma, } adv. always so, natural to him.
 ai imomachih, vn. to be accustomed to, to be habitual.
 ai imomali, adv. naturally so, usually so.
 ai imomaka, n. a trial, experience, veteran.
 ai imomvchi, n. a habit.
 ai impa, n. a table, range, manger, plate.
 ai impah, a. boarding.
 ai impah, vi. to eat at or on.
 ai impa fohkih, vi. to put in a pasture, to put in the trough.
 ai impa iyi, n. a table leg.
 ai impa o hlipa, n. a tablecloth.
 ai impa onah, n. mealtime.
 ai impa o patvlhpo, }
 ai impa o poholmo, } n. a table cover.
 ai im vlhpesa, n. his disposition, habit, nature, style.
 ai im vlhtahah, pp. got through with.
 ai inlah, pp. altered, changed.
 ai inlah, vi. to alter, to change.
 ai inlvchih, vt. to change.
 aiinah, }
 ittainah, } vi. to become a concubine; to cohabit with a man who has another wife.
 ai innih, vi. to warm at.
 ai inni, n. a place for warming.
 ai intakobih, }
 ai intakobichih, } vi. to tire out with, to make tire down with.
 ai inutah, vn. to be under.
 ai i shahli, a. extreme, superior to.
 ai i shahli, n. the extremity.
 aiishi, n. a handle, haft.
 ai ishih, pp. taken from.
 ai ishih, vi. to take from or out of.
 ai ishko, n. a drinking place, watering place.

- ai isht ahalaiah, pp. interested with, on, in, or to.
 ai isht ahollo, n. a place where to make himself a witch at.
 ai ish aholloh, vt. to make one's self a witch at.
 ai isht ahollochih, vt. to make another one a witch at.
 ai isht aiyopi, n. the extreme end of the last of.
 ai isht atiaka, n. a descendant, genealogy, a descent.
 ai isht auechi, n. an origin of.
 ai isht iah, vi. to start with or from.
 ai isht ia vmmona, n. the beginning, commencement.
 ai isht il ahauchih, }
 ai isht il ahayuchih, } vi. to profit one's self with.
 ai isht il ayukpah, pp. enjoyed one's self with, benefited with.
 ai isht il ayukpah, vi. to enjoy one's self with, to profit one's self with.
 ai isht il ayukpa, n. an enjoyment.
 ai isht il apisa, n. a profit, a benefit.
 ai isht il apisa keyu, a. unprofitable, not benefited.
 ai isht illi, n. an occasion of death with.
 ai isht i chakalih, vn. to be conceived with or of.
 ai isht i chakalih, pp. conceived by means of.
 ai isht ittintakla, n. a medium of, by means of.
 ai isht okchayah, pp. saved with, preserved with.
 ai iskah, }
 ai iskiachih, } vt. to fix, to regulate, to repair, to reconcile.
 ai iskiachi, n. a repairer.
 ai iskiah, vt. to repair, to correct, to meliorate, to fix.
 ai iskiah, pp. repaired, remedied, corrected.
 ai iskia hinla, a. reparable.
 ai iskia he keyu, a. irreparable, irretrievable.
 ai iskiachih, vt. to fix, to remedy, to eradicate, to better.
 ai iskiachi, n. a repairer, reformer, workman, one who works with tools.
 ai issah, n. abandoned place, given up place.
 ai issah, vt. to ravish.

- ai issvchih, vt. to cause to be abandoned, to be given up.
 ai issikopa, n. the place of torment.
 ai issoh, vt. to beat at, to strike at.
 ai isso, n. the place for striking at.
 ai issvchih, vt. to quit, to leave off.
 ai issvchi lih. I leave off.
 ai ittachaka, {
 ai ittvchaka, { n. the place spliced at.
 ai ittachakalih, {
 ai ittachaklih, { vt. to splice them together at.
 ai ittvfamah, vi. to meet at.
 ai ittvfama, n. a confluence, a meeting, the coming
 together at.
 ai ittvhoba, n. a place of meeting or gathering.
 ai ittvhobah, pp. gathered at, assembled at.
 ai ittvhobbih, vi. to gather at, to assemble at.
 ai ittv yokomah, pp. mingled with, puzzled with.
 ai ittv yokommih, vi. to mingle with.
 ai ittvnowah, n. a road, a highway.
 ai ittvto^hba, n. a store, a market, a shop.
 ai ittvto^hba chukka, n. a storehouse, a trading house.
 ai ithana, n. knowledge, the place of knowledge;
 memory.
 ai ithanaka misha, a. immemorial.
 ai ithana v^hli, n. memory, the extent of knowledge.
 ai ithanah, vi. to learn at.
 ai ithana, n. a learner, a disciple, the place of learning.
 ai ithana chukka, holisso apisa, n. a schoolhouse.
 ai ittvchakah, {
 ai ittachakah, { n. joint, the place spliced at.
 ai ittvnaha, n. a place of meeting, a rendezvous, a re-
 sort.
 ai ittvnaha chukka, n. a meetinghouse, a church.
 ai ittvnahah, vi. to assemble at, to rendezvous.
 ai ittvnalih, vt. to gather them at.
 ai ittvpihah, vn. to be together, to associate with.
 ai ittvsitelih, {
 ai ittvfama, { n. junction, confluence.

- ai ittēsitēh, vi. to bet at.
 ai ittibafokka, n. a junction.
 ai ittibi, n. a battlefield.
 ai ittibilika, n. a neighbor, a place near to each other.
 ai ittīlaui, n. equal to, equality.
 ai ittītākla, prep. through, by means of, in the midst.
 ai ittīshali, n. generation.
 ai ittīsholi, vi. to ride double, as on a horse.
 aiowah, {
 aioah, { vt. to pick them up.
 aiyoah, {
 ai ōbinili, { n. a seat, a chair.
 ai ombinili, {
 ai ōbinili falaia, n. a bench.
 ai ōbinili hanta, n. sacred seat, a throne.
 ai ōbinili holitopa, n. a mercy seat.
 ai ōbinili faiokvchi, n. a rocking-chair.
 ai ōchi, n. a place for getting water, spring.
 ai ōhikia, n. a footstool.
 ai ōholissochi, n. a writing desk.
 ai okchaya, n. salvation.
 ai oklah, n. a settlement.
 ai okla, a. pertaining to or belonging to a family.
 ai oklvchih, vi. to settle at, to inhabit at.
 ai oklvchih, pp. settled at.
 ai oklvchi, n. one who settles at or on a place.
 ai oklvchichih, vt. to cause others to populate.
 ai ohmi, vn. to be so, to be like so.
 ai ohmichih, vt. to cause to be so, to be like so.
 ai okami, n. a wash basin or bowl.
 ai okamih, vi. to wash face at or in.
 ai okamichih, vt. to wash face of another in or at.
 ai okchayah, vi. to live by.
 ai okchayah, pp. saved by.
 ai okchaya, a. vital.
 ai okchaya, n. life, sustenance, support, redemption.
 ai okchaya he vlhpesa, sufficient for salvation.

- ai okhanah, a. being across.
 ai okhannayah, pp. laid across.
 ai okhannilih, vt. to lay across.
 ai okhlilika, {
 ai okhlikaka, { n. darkness, the dark.
 ai okluha, adv. very much, very heartily.
 ai okluhanchih, } vt. to take all together, to take
 ai okluhalih, } also.
 ai okluhalinchih, vt. to cause all to be taken to-
 gether.
 ai oklvchih, vi. to people, to settle at.
 ai okpulo, n. a bad place, evil.
 ai okpuloh, vi. to be bad at.
 ai okpuloka, n. hell, a perdition, tophet, a furnace
 of fire.
 ai okpuloka, a. evil, damned.
 ai okpuloka chukkoa, n. condemnation, going into a
 bad place.
 ai okpuloka fohkih, vt. to put in a bad place.
 ai okpuloka fohkah, pp. put in a bad place, damned.
 ai okpvchih, vt. to greet, to salute, to bless, to ac-
 cept, to worship, to shake hands.
 ai okpanchih, vt. to notice, to regard, to revere, to
 welcome.
 ai okpahanchih, a. greeting, saluting, worshiping.
 ai okpanchih, a. thankful, courteous, grateful.
 ai okpanchi, n. thankfulness, greeting, a saluter.
 ai okpanchi achukma, n. willingness, readiness.
 ai okpanchi keyu, a. unwilling, unthankful, unwel-
 come, not assenting, not agreeing.
 ai okpancha hinla, may or can approve, shall or will
 agree.
 ai okpancha hinla, a. laudable.
 ai okpanchit anolih, vi. to tell with pleasure.
 ai okpvchi, n. a greeter, a worshiper, a welcomer.
 ai okpvchi vlhpesa, a. worshipful, adorable.
 ai okpvchichih, vt. to cause to worship, to welcome.
 ai okshillihta, n. gate, bars, the place for shutting.

- ai okshillihtah, pp. shut up, being shut in.
 ai ona, n. the way of access, time, season.
 ai onah, vi. to reach, to go to, to arrive at.
 ai onasha, n. a seat, chair, a cricket, shelf.
 ai onasha shvkba asha, n. an armchair.
 ai onotula, n. a bier, the thing on which he lies, resting on.
 ai ontalaia, n. a site, a place for setting on.
 ai ontalvt folohkvtchi, n. a pivot, a pin on which anything turns.
 ai onusha, n. a bed, bedding, settee, divan.
 ai opitamah, pp. lopped over, passing over, passed.
 ai opitvmmih, vt. to pass by one coming from opposite direction.
 ai oshobohlichih, n. a place for smoking, as for curing meat.
 ai owvttah, n. a hunting ground.
 ai owvttah, }
 ai owvttvchih, } vi. to hunt at or with.
 ai uh! }
 ai umeh! } interj. an old-fashioned way of assenting
 ai yumeh! } to any one speaking.
 aiuhchi, n. a place for getting water, either spring, creek, well, or pond.
 aiukli, n. beautiful, beauty, fineness, grace.
 aiuklichih, vt. to beautify, to adorn, to embellish, to garnish.
 aiuklichichih, vt. to cause to beautify, to adorn.
 aiulbkahchi, }
 aiulhkvtchih, } n. a vessel to pickle in.
 ai ulhpi, n. a handle, haft, hilt.
 aiulhti, n. a fireplace.
 aiumba, }
 aiumbaka, } n. a place for raining on, a rainy place.
 ai unchululih, vi. to sprout from, as from roots or stump.
 ai unchululi, n. a generation, a race.
 ai ushta, a. fourth.

- ai *vhli*, n. the end, limit, border, bounds.
 ai *vhlichih*, vt. to make an end, to make a bound.
 ai *vhli iksho*, a. endless, limitless, infinite, everlasting.
 ai *vlah*, pl. vi. to come.
 ai *vlbi*, n. ball posts (for a Choctaw game).
 ai *vlboh*, vt. to adhere.
 ai *vlbochih*, vt. to solder, to glue together.
 ai *vlhchuwa*, n. a seam, a stitch.
 ai *vlhpesa*, n. a right time, a proper time or place, season.
 ai *vlhpesa*, a. suitable, expedient, right.
 ai *vlhpiesa*, n. right, justice, opportunity.
 ai *vlhpusha*, n. an oven.
 ai *vlhtahah*, pp. fulfilled, completed, finished.
 ai *vlhtaha*, n. fullness, completion, perfection, improvement.
 ai *vlhto*, n. a bin, box, a place for keeping things in.
 ai *vlhtoba*, n. a time or place of payment.
 ai *vlhtoba ik ono kisha*, n. not due, not time for payment.
 ai *vlhtoka*, n. lot, office, duty, time or place of appointment or election.
 ai *vlhtokowah*, pp. proved.
 ai *vlli*, { n. price, redemption, valuation.
 i~~elli~~, {
 ai *vllih*, vi. to price, to value.
 ai *vlwvsha*, n. a frying pan.
 ai *vmoh*, vi. to gather from or of.
 ai *vni*, n. a pen, a place for penning.
 ai *vshwa*, pl. n. a place for staying at.
 ai *vtta*, sing. n. a place to stay or for staying at, a residence, nativity.
 ai *vtta ik ithvno*, a. unfixed, wavering, unstable.
 ai *vtta iksho*, n. a vagabond, homeless.
 ai *vtta tok nittak*, n. a birthday.
 ai *yabichih*, { vt. aggravate, to make worse, to finish,
 ai~~yvbichih~~, { to make an end which is already commenced.

- ai yahantah, } vt. to stay about or around.
 ai yantah, }
 ai yakah, vn. to be very large.
 ai yakohmi, } vi. to do so.
 a yakohmi, }
 ai yammih, pp. salted at, sweetened at, seasoned at.
 ai yammichih, } vt. to salt at, to sweeten at, to sea-
 fohkichih, } son at.
 ai yichiffichi, n. a hawk, pigeon hawk.
 ai yimitah, vn. to be zealous, to be animated, to be
 determined, to be eager.
 ai yimitachih, vt. to cause to be zealous.
 ai yimmika, n. a faith, concerning faith.
 aiyoba, } a. good, excellent.
 aiyuba, }
 aiyobah, vn. to be good.
 aiyoba, }
 aiyomba, } n. a good place or state.
 aiyobaka, }
 aiyobalih, vt. to make good, to take good care.
 aiyohmih, vi. to do thus, do thus and so.
 aiyuka, n. each one.
 aiyukomah, vi. to puzzle, to forget.
 ai yukhanah, } vi. to lay across.
 aiokhonah, }
 ai yukhannayah, pp. laid across.
 ai yukhanilih, vt. to lay across, as laying off a corn
 row.
 aiyukhannih, vt. to lay them across.
 ai yummah, pp. mixed.
 ai yummi, } vt. to mix, to mingle together, to
 ai yumnichih, } replant.
 ai yummi, n. one that mixes, one who replants.
 ai yupi, n. a bath, a place for bathing.
 ai yushkemah, pp. lusted.
 ai yushkemmih, } vi. to lust after.
 ai yushkemmichih, }
 ai yushkemma, a. amorous, lustful.

- ai *yebbih*, pp. made worse, aggravated.
 ai *yebbichih*, vt. to make worse, to make an end.
 ai *yembih*, pp. heightened, made more so.
 ai *yemmih*,
 ai *yemmichih*, { vi. to sweeten with, to salt with.
 ai *yemmohmi*, {
 a *yemmohmi*, { n. a habit, manner, principle.
 ai *yemmohma* he im *elhpesa*, n. foreordination, fore-
 knowledge, fatality, fiat.
 ai *yemmohmi* *keyu*, a. unfashionable, unaccustomed,
 unused to.
 ai *yvyyalah*, vi. to come at last.
- ak. Sign of the first person negative verbs, when
 the words ending with the vowels a and i are
 changed into o; *e. g.*, *impa li*, I eat; *ak impo*, I
 do not eat; *nusi li*, I sleep; *ak nuso*, I do not
 sleep.
- ak. Sign of the first person singular verb, of one of
 the forms of the infinitive mood; as, *ak pisa*,
 let me see; *ak anumpuli*, let me talk.
- ak. A particle of frequent occurrence in the
 Choctaw language. The sense of this par-
 ticle varies according to the parts of
 speech it succeeds. *Ak*, *hak*, *kak*, *mak*,
 and *yak* are the same particle—begin-
 ning with consonants, h, k, m, and y, as
 well as the ending of the preceding word
 with a vowel; if it ends with consonant,
 then simply *ak* is used; *e. g.*, *hattak ak o*,
 unto a man; *ohoyo hak o*, unto a woman;
 nana hosh kaniohmi kak o, in no case; *iti mak*
 o, even to a wood; *ilbesha yak o*, unto the
 poor.
- ak. Sign of to and at.
- akahchunnih*, a. bowing, bowing the head.
akahchunnolih, vt. to bow the head.
akcho, sign of interrogation with, whether.

akbanoh, }
 akbano, } adv. alone, only, singly.
 akbat, adv. alone, only, with the verb in nominative
 case; *e. g.*, ilvp akbat ia, he is gone alone.

ak he, }
 ak heno, }
 ak het, } adv. especially.
 ak heto, }

ak i, }
 akinli, } to or at his own, its own.

akinlih, also, likewise, too.

akinli, }
 akint, } self, selves.

ak kia, also, even, even as, so much as, although.

akma, if, then, when.

ak mak o? but, then, when, with interrogation.

ak mak ocha, when it is; it is not now much used,
 old-time way of speaking.

ak mak oka, }
 ak mak oke, } it is, even.

ak mak ona, when it is. *It is about the same as ak
 mak ocha.*

ak mak osh, }
 ak mak ot, } will then? then will?

ak mveno, }
 ak mvto, } what then, then.

ak mvt, then.

ak o, hak o, kak o, mak o, yak o, to or unto.

ak osh, self is implied; *e. g.*, vno ak osh pisa li, I see,
myself is implied.

ak ocha, because it is.

ak oka, because it is, on account of implied.

akohlih, vt. to garnish, to embellish, to plate.

akohah, pp. garnished.

ak oke, it is.

ak ok kia, even this, even that, even.

ak okvno, to, as to, in connection with objective
 case.

ak okvt, because it is, implying especially, or sign of ability.

ak okvto, as for, in connection with nominative case.

ak ona, unto, the same as akokvno.

ak osh, } the verb *is* is always understood; *wak ak*

ak ot, } *osh*, the cow is.

ak vt, cannot be.

ak vtoh, seems to have been, must have been.

akvt, yes, certainly.

akabushlih, vi. to finish, to completely destroy.

akabushlih, vt. to completely reduce, to char, to reduce to coal.

akabushah, pp. charred, burned to coal.

akahchakalih, vt. to lift up the head, to raise the head up to look.

akachvllhhlih, n. a yard.

akahlah, pp. break or broken to.

akahlalih, vt. to break to or with.

akaka, n. chicken, poultry.

akaka anusi, n. henroost.

akaka chaha, n. tall chicken.

akakhishi, n. chicken feather.

akakichahi, n. spur of a chicken, a gill.

akaka hukopa, n. one that steals chickens, a poacher.

akak hukopa, n. a roguish chicken.

akak impusha, n. the gills of a hen.

akak in chukka, n. henhouse, a coop, chicken house.

akak ishki, n. a hen.

akak kofih, n. a Guinea hen.

akak nakni, n. a cock, a rooster.

akaka nakni himitta, n. a young rooster, cockerel.

akaka ala, n. cock-crowing.

akaka alah, vi. to crow.

akaka tek, n. a hen.

akaka tek himitta, n. pullet.

akak ushi, n. an egg, a young chicken.

akak ushi pehlich, n. a brood of chickens.

akak ushi hakshup, n. eggshell.

- akak ushi hloboa, }
 akak ushi lobunchi, } n. eggs in shell.
 akak ushi shua, n. rotten egg.
 akak ushi i lkna, n. the yolk of an egg.
 akak ushi i tohbi, }
 akak ushi i wvlaha, } n. albumen, the white of an
 akak ushi i wvlakvchi, } egg.
 akak vbi, }
 hattak hlipush, } n. a chicken hawk.
 akkalusih, vn. to be low, to be humble.
 akkalusichih, vt. to borrow, to make low, to abase.
 akkalih, }
 akkalusih, } a. low, short, lower tone in music.
 akalvpih, pp. frozen, congealed.
 akalvpechih, vt. to freeze, to congeal.
 akalvpit taha, pp. frozen up.
 akamah, }
 akvmah, } pp. shut up, shut.
 akamah, }
 vlhkamah, }
 akamvlih, vt. to shut, to close, to stop up.
 akahmohlulih, vt. to leer, to prick the ears as a horse.
 akahmohlushlih, pl. vt. to leer, to prick the ears.
 akamvlih, pl., }
 vlhkamoah, } vt. to stop up, to cork, to bung.
 vkavmssalih, vt. to fasten, to tighten, to button up.
 akamvssah, pp. fastened, tightened.
 akanalih, vt. to approach, to approximate, to go near.
 akanvllichih, vt. to cause to approach, to cause to
 approximate.
 akanimihchih, vt. to do something with.
 akanimit tahli, a. doing something with.
 akanimi, a. some of.
 akaniohmih, vi. to do, to act.
 akaniohmi, n. a deed, an action, a dealing.
 akaniohmichi, vt. to cause to be done, to act.
 akaniohmi, n. a manner of doing, a habit, a fashion,
 a style.

akantalichih, vt. to press together, to press to.

akantah, pp. pressed.

akantalih, vt. to press.

akanellih, vi. to move to, to remove to, to go to.

akanellichih, vt. to cause to move to, to remove to.

akapessvchih, {
akapessvliih, { vn. to be cold with.

akapessa, a. cold.

akapessvka, n. a cold place, a cold climate, a cold region.

akashafa, n. an erasure, a rasure.

akashvlichih, {
akashvffih, { vi. to wipe on, to besmear, to rub on.

akvllih, vt. to patch.

akauah, pp. broken and bent down, as broom corn.

akauwih, {
akauwichih, { vt. to break and bend down.

akchihpo, {
hakchihpo, { n. a driftwood, a raft.

akchvlhpi, hakchvlhpi, n. a bark of a tree, outside bark.

akelauachih, vi. to belch, a gas thrown up through the mouth.

akelauah, pp. belched.

akelauachichih, vt. to cause to belch.

akkishtvla, n. the root, the butt end, lower end.

akkishtvla kullit kinvffih, vt. to undermine.

akka, n. the place directly beneath, down below, nadir.

akkayah, vi. to go on foot, travel on foot.

akkaya, n. a footman.

akkabohlih, vt. to lay down, to put down, to throw down.

akka fehna, a. nethermost, lowest.

akkafohoplih, vt. to spill.

akkafohopah, pp. spilt, poured out.

akka ia, vi. to go down, to sink down, to lower.

akka hikah, vi. to stand on the ground, to touch the bottom.

akka hika, n. the footmen, the travelers on foot.

akka hikkit aya, n. a footman, a pedestrian.

akka hlalih, vt. to spill them on the ground, to pour them on the ground, to scatter them on the ground.

akka hlatapah, pp. spilt them on the ground.

akka hlatēplih, { vt. to pour down on the ground, to
akka hlipelih, { spill them on the ground.

akka hlayah, pp. spilt them on the ground.

akka hlipiah, {
akka hlipkēchih, pl. { vi. to bow down on the face.

akka hlipkaiyachih, pp. both bowed down on the face.

akka hoyoh, vi. to search for the bottom, to sound, to fathom.

akka iah, {
akkiah, { vi. to decline, to descend, to lower.

akka iksho, n. bottomless, fathomless, without bottom.

akka iti patēlhpō, n. a ground floor, lower floor.

akka ittolah, vi. to lie down, to lie on the ground.

akka ittulah, vi. to fall down.

akka ittuyulah, pp. lying down, lying on the ground.

akka ittulah, pp. fallen down.

akka sēttulah, I fall down.

akka chittulah, you fall down.

akka kahah, pl. vi. to fall down.

akka kahah, pl. pp. fallen down.

akka kaiyaha, pp. both laid down.

akka kahēt aiashah, {
akka kahēt mayah, { all laid down.

akka kohah, pp. fell down, fallen down.

akkēmamah, vi. to fall down, as either from disease, hunger, or poverty.

akahmohloli, vt. to slink.

akkanoah, vi. to walk, to travel on foot.

akkanoa, n. a pedestrian.

akkapilah, adv. downward.

- akkapilah, vt. to throw down, to cast down.
 akkas pilah, vt. to throw me down.
 akkashal^llichih, vt. to drag.
 akkashal^llichit, pp. dragging along.
 akkat^llah, vi. to ground, to run aground.
 akk^lvt^llla, a. duck-legged.
 akk^lvt^lllah, vn. to be duck-legged.
 akkowah, vi. to get down, to come down, to dis-
 mount.
 akkowah, pp. dismounted, got down, come down.
 akk^lvech^lchih, } vt. to demolish, to take down, to pros-
 ak^lvech^lchih, } trate, to throw down.
 akk^lellih, }
 ak^lellih, } vt. to patch, to mend, to cobble.
 ak^lelli, n. a mender, one who patches.
 ak^lelli, n. a place for scratching.
 ak^lmih, } pp. hardened, congealed, as tallow, water,
 ak^lmoh, } or beeswax.
 ak^lmichih, } vt. to harden, to congeal, to mold, as
 ak^lmochih, } running a bullet.
 ak^lmochi, n. a founder, one who molds.
 ak^lnih, n. the eldest brother or sister.
 akob^lvffih, vt. to break in or at.
 akob^lvfah, pp. broken in or at.
 akob^lfa, n. a breach, the place where it is broken off.
 akochofah, pp. bent down by being broken.
 akochuffih, }
 akochuffichih, } vt. to bend down by breaking.
 akolofa, n. the place where a thing has been cut off.
 akolofah, pp. cut off at, severed at.
 akolofa, n. a part of the one having been cut off or
 broken off.
 akoluffih, vt. to cut off at or from.
 akomuntah, vn. to be eager, to be pressing.
 akopulih, } vi. to bite at, to press at, to press to-
 akopulichih, } gether as a vise.
 akoshah, pp. bent down by breaking.
 akoshlih, vt. to bend down by breaking.

akostininchih, vt. to discover, to find out, to discern,
to comprehend, to understand.

akostinincha he keyu, a. inscrutable, undiscernible.

akostinincha hinla, a. perceptible.

akshish, n. the sinews, roots, veins.

akshish chito, n. artery, or big vein.

akshish laua, a. stringy.

akshish ləkna, n. sarsaparilla.

akshish ləkna chito, n. calumba.

akshish tobah, vi. to root, to take root.

akshish tobah, pp. taking root.

aksho, n. disuse, abandonment, desuetude.

akshoh, pp. forsaken, neglected, abandoned, extinct,
exploded.

akshochih, vt. to disuse, to repeal, to abolish, to an-
nul.

akshot taha, a. obsolete, done away with.

akshochi, n. abolisher, nullification.

akta, }
hakta, } adv. certainly it is, certainly, because it is.

Aktoba, }
Vktoba, } n. October.

akuchchah, }
akuchah, } over, over and above, or more.

akuchcha, n. a pass, a ford, the place where to get
out, passage, landing.

akuchah, vi. to come out of.

akuchah, pp. come out of, taken from, brought out.

akuchchih, vt. to bring out of, to cross at, to extract.

akuchchah, n. a little over, just over; as, pokkoli pa
akuchchah, little over ten.

akuchaka, n. the place of appearing or coming out.

akuchawehlih, vt. to take them out from, to turn
them out from.

akuchawehah, pp. got out from, come out from.

akuchchichih, vt. to take out from, to turn out from.

akushlih, }
akushlichih, } vt. to break and bend them down.

akelloh, pp. stuck tight, fastened tight or strong.

akellochih, vt. to fasten strong or tight, to make sure, to fix.

akemmi, {
akamvlih, { vt. to close, to shut, to stop up, to spike.

akemmi, n. a stopper, a shutter, one that shuts.

akenia, n. a place for losing, a place for sale.

akeniah, pp. exhausted at, absorbed at, disappeared.

akeniah, vi. to sink, to lose sight of.

Akvs, n. August.

akvhchakalih, vt. to lift up the head, to stand erect.

akvshuffih, {
akvshulichih, { vt. to erase from or at, to rub out, to rub against.

akvshulichih, n. the place for wiping at, a scraper.

akvhchunulih, vt. to bow the head down.

akvt, adv. yes, certainly, truly, as in a confident manner.

akkvttellah, vn. to be low or short.

akkvttela, n. short, low, short legs.

alahkih, vi. to lie with back to the fire.

alahkichih, vt. to make to lie with back to the fire.

alaka, n. the edge, border, shore, margin.

alaknah, {
alaknachih, { vi. to ripen, to turn yellow, to rust.

alaknvt ia, {
alaknvt isht ia, { vi. to begin to be ripe.

alaknah, pp. ripened, turned yellow, rusted.

alaksha, n. a place for sweating.

alamah, pp. silenced, prevented, forbidden, prohibited.

alapalih, {
alapalichih, { vi. to adhere to, to stick to, to cleave to.

alapanlih, {
alapalinchih, { vt. to make to boot, to make addition or difference.

alapanli, n. boot, profit, gain, additional pay.

alapalika, n. side of.

alata, n. a setting, as hen incubation.

alatah, vi. to set, to incubate, to nestle.

alatalih, vt. to line, to put on lining to.

aløtkachih, a. double, laid on several thicknesses.

alauih, }
 alauwih, } vn. to be equal, to be adequate.
 alauichih, }

aleh! }
 vlleh! } interj. used as an expression of distress.
 alih! }

alelih, vt. to hoe, to weed, to plow, as corn or any
 other thing while very young.

aleli, n. a weeder, one that hoes or plows.

alih! interj. used as an expression of distress or pain.

aliah, }
 vlliah, } pp. weeded, plowed, or hoed.

alikechi, n. a doctor.

alikechih, vt. to doctor.

alikechi ila hobbi, n. a quack doctor.

alikechi impunna or achukma, a. a skillful doctor.

aliktih, vi. to grow, as corn.

aliktih, pp. grown up, growing.

aliktichih, vt. to cause to grow.

alishowah, vi. to break up at or on.

alohbih, a. sultry, hot, warm.

alohbichih, vn. to be sultry, to be warm.

alullih, vt. to fill them up.

alulluah, pp. filled, all being filled.

aloshumah, pp., a. determined, eager, resolute.

aloshummih, vi. to finish off with, to use up for.

alota, n. fullness.

alotulih, vt. to fill up, to replenish, to stuff, to fill to
 the brim.

alotulichih, vt. to cause to be filled.

aluttowah, a. full, brim full, bank full.

alua, n. a burnt place.

aluah, pp. burnt at, consumed together.

aluachih, vt. to cause to be burned at.

aluhmih, }
 aluhmichih, } vt. to hide, to conceal, to secrete.

- alumah, pp. hidden at, concealed at, secreted at.
 aluma, { n. hiding place, a place of concealment,
 alumaka, { recess, a secret, a secret place.
 alumpoa, n. a lurking place.
 alusachih, vt. to black, to make black at.
 alusa, n. a place for blacking.
 alusvchih, { vt. to mix with dark or black.
 alusbichih, {
 alvllih, { vt. to beat fine at, to beat with others by
 alvllichih, { mixing, as hickory nuts.
 alvlla, n. a place for beating fine.
 alvllichi, n. a lapstone.
 alvkshah, pp. sweat at.
 alvksha, { n. a place for sweating.
 alvkshvchi, {
 alvkshvchih, vt. to make sweat at.
 alvmih, { vt. to forbid, to prevent, to advise, to
 alvmichih, { prohibit.
 alvmah, pp. forbidden, prevented, prohibited.
 alvmi, n. one who forbids.
 alvpvli, n. a place for sticking on, or putting on.
 alvpvlichih, vt. to stick it on, to besmear, to rub on.
 alvshpaka, n. in the sun, at a hot place.
 alvshpalih, vt. to make warm or hot at.
 alvshpali, { n. a place to make hot.
 alvshpachi, {
 amahluka, n. in the wind, where a wind is blowing.
 amahlih, { vi. to blow at or from, to fan, to win-
 amahlichih, { now.
 amahlichih, n. a place for winnowing grain.
 amakalih, a. inferior, not good quality.
 amakalichih, vt. to make inferior, to render bad
 quality.
 amba, adv. but, however, nevertheless.
 amiha 'chvffa, a. the same, same kind, of one.
 amiha, n. a saying, a maxim, a word, a remark.
 amihachih, vt. to abuse, to run one down.
 amihlofa, n. a grater.

amihlofah, pp. grated at, filed at.

amīkoh, vt. to reign, to rule.

amīkochih, vt. to make a king or chief, to make a governor at.

aminti, n. a source, origin, foundation, a germ.

amintih, vi. to come from.

amishofah, pp. rubbed, rubbed on or at.

amishuffih, vi. to rub.

amishoah, pp. rubbed.

amisholichi, n. one that rubs, a rubber.

amishohlichih, { vt. to rub against or at.

amishokvchih, {

amisholichi, a place to rub at.
amo, article, *the*, particular subject, which is or has been already seen or known to the speaker, is referred to, and usually with an interrogation *where* is understood—commencing with either a vowel or consonant, according to the termination of the preceding word. It is a short way of asking questions; as, amo, hamo, yamo, *e. g.*, hattak amo, where is *the* man? holisso hamo, where is *the* book? vlla yamo, where is *the* child? It is invariably implying already seen.

amokvfah, vt. to attack, to struggle against.

amokvfah, pp. attacked, struggled against.

ammonah, { n. the beginning, first.

vmmona, {

amosholih, { vn. to be resolute, to venture, to per-

amosholichih, { severe, to rush.

amoshohonlih, a. persevering, rushing, precipitat-

ing.

ampah, pp. or a. still eating, either toward the last of the edible, or the one capable of doing.

ahampah, vt. to keep eating.

ahampa, freq. continually eating.

ampi, n. the ear, as corn in the ear.

amp hvta, n. a plate, crockery.

- amp hvta chito, n. a platter.
 ampo koa, { n. a potsherd, a fragment of a broken
 shuti koa, { pot, a piece of an earthen vessel.
 amp kokoa, n. broken crockery wares.
 amp mahaia, { n. a shallow or flat dish.
 amp malvssa, {
 ampo kolukbi, n. a deep dish.
 ampushi, n. dishes, crockery ware.
 ampo ai ishko chito, { n. a bowl.
 bol,
 ampo patvssa, { n. a flat dish, a meat dish.
 ampo nipi afohka, {
 ampo ai achifa, n. a wash dish.
 ampo ai okami, n. a wash bowl.
 ampo atvta, n. a crockery shelf.
 ampushi atvloha, n. a cupboard.
 ampo ikbi, { n. a potter.
 ampo tva, {
 ampo toba, n. a pottery.
 amvshlichih, vt. to fan at or from.
 amvshlichi, n. a fan, a fanner.
 anahlah, pp. nailed on or to.
 anvhlah, pp. wounded at, pierced at, stung.
 anvhla, n. a place where it is wounded, a shooting place.
 anvllhlih, vt. to wound at, to shoot at.
 anvllhlichih, vt. to nail on.
 ahonvhlah, pp. nailed.
 a-nakfi, n. my brother (used only by females).
 i nakfi, n. her brother.
 anakshofah, { pp. singed, burned the hair or wool,
 anakshufah, { scorched.
 anaksholih, { vt. to singe, to scorch, to toast.
 anakshuffih, {
 anakshuffi, { n. a singer, one who singes.
 anakshohli, {
 anakshuah, { n. singed, scorched, toasted.
 anakshohah, {
 anaksika, n. another place, not the place.

- anaksika, n. a little to another place or side.
 anaksikachit, adv. to another place.
 anaktibafah, pp. glanced.
 anaktibeffih, vt. to glance.
 anaktibafoah, {
 anaktiboa, { pl. pp. glanced.
 anaktibatoah, {
 anaktibellih, {
 anaktibellichih, { vt. to glance, to miss.
 anchahah, pp. painted, coloring the face, rouged.
 anchaha, n. red paint, rouge.
 anchahlih, vi. to paint, to color the face with rouge.
 anchahlichih, vt. to paint another.
 anchahlichih, {
 inchuli, { n. a painter, one who paints.
 anchahlih, a. walking fast for me, or traveling fast
 for me.
 anchahlichih, vt. to make walk fast for me.
 anchi, n. a cloak, mantle, robe, shawl, blanket.
 anchih, vt. to put a cloak or shawl on.
 anchih, pp. having or wearing shawl or cloak.
 anchih, n. strouting, strutting.
 anchichih, vt. to put a shawl or cloak over or to an-
 other.
 anih, vi. to bear fruit, grain, or berries.
 anih, vt. to put in.
 anihi, {
 anihichi, { n. a thresher, a gin, a threshing floor.
 anihilichi, {
 aninchih, { vi. to suppurate, to promote suppura-
 aninchichih, { tion, to fester, to matter, to rankle.
 aninchichichih, vt. to cause to suppurate, to cause to
 matter.
 aninchichi, n. matter, pus, suppuration.
 annoah, {
 annowah, { pp. narrated, declared, published, de-
 ennoah, { scribed, designated, related.
 ennowah, {

- annoa, }
 annowa, } n. a report, narration, fame, testimony.
 anolih, vt. to tell, to report, to publish, to proclaim.
 annohowah, pp. continually told, reported, related.
 annoah atepah, a. extensively reported, told too much.
 annoah achukma, a. famous, notable, noted, illustrious.
 annoah achukma keyu, n. bad report, not good report.
 annoah ikono, n. insufficient testimony.
 annoachih, vt. to cause to be told, to be promulgated.
 annoachi, n. a proclaimer, a promulgator.
 anohonlih, a. continually telling, reiterating.
 anoyulih, a. telling it at last.
 anola he keyu, a. unutterable, unspeakable.
 anoli, n. a narrator, relater, a reporter.
 anonti, adv. again.
 anonti! interj. pshaw! an expression of surprise and dislike.
 anowah, vi. to walk on, to wade.
 anowa, n. a way, route, course, a walk, avenue.
 anowah, pp. walked on, waded, traveled on.
 anowæt hlopullih, vt. to walk through, to wade through.
 anumpisachih, vt. to take aim or sight, to level.
 anumpulih, vi. to speak, to talk.
 antah, }
 ahantah, } vi. to stay, to abide, to live, to tarry, to remain.
 antek, n. my sister (used by males only).
 antiah, pp. came by, passed by.
 anuka, n. a hothouse (used by Choctaws).
 anukaka, a. inner, within, internal, inside, interior.
 anukaka iklenna, n. the midway of the inside.
 anukaka fehna, a. inmost.
 anukbikelih, vi. to surfeit, to press or hang, or to lie hard in the stomach.

anukbikeli, n. a stoppage, obstruction in the throat.
 anukbikelichih, vt. to cause food to lie hard in the stomach.

anukbiakchi, {
 anukbakchi, { n. a tenderloin.

anukchitoh, vi. to rely on, to trust in, to depend upon.

anukchita hinla, a. trusty.

anukchito, n. a dependent, one who relies on another.

anukchihlafah, vi. to talk incessantly or impertinently, to prate.

anukchihlafah, pp. talking impertinently, prattling.

anukchihlafa, n. a prater.

anukchintoh, vi. to hesitate, to falter.

anukchintoh, pp. hesitating, faltering.

anukchintoh iksho, adv. unhesitatingly, without hesitation.

anukfilvt taha, pp. thought, considered, reflected.

anukfillih, vi. to think, to consider, to reflect, to judge, to deliberate, to meditate.

anukfilli, n. a meditation, a study, a thought, a thinker.

anukfilli, a. thoughtful, wishful.

anukfillit pisah, vt. to examine, to investigate.

anukfillit pisah, pp. examined.

anukfillit ile pisa, n. self-examination.

anukfohkah, pp. understood, known, remembered.

anukfohkah, a. still remembering, retaining knowledge.

anukfohkih, { vt. to instill, to enlighten, to im-
 anukfohkichih, { part knowledge.

anukfohkihinchih, pp. or a. instilling into the mind, enlightening.

anukfohkichi, n. one that enlightens, an instructor.

anukhaklo, n. a place of sorrow, an occasion of sorrow.

anukhaklo, a. sorrowful, tearful.

- anukhakloh, vn. to be sorry from.
 anukhaklochih, vt. to cause to be sorry from.
 anukhlakanchah, pp. frightened at, marveled at,
 amazed at, surprised at.
 anukhlakanchalih, { vt. to frighten, to surprise, to
 anukhlakashlih, { astound.
 anukhlamøllih, vi. to strangle.
 anukhlamølli, n. a strangulation.
 anukhlamøllih, {
 anukhlamøllichih, { to strangle, to make strangle.
 anukhlamøllichi, n. a strangler.
 anukhlifah, pp. noosed, drawing a rope through a
 noose.
 anukhlifih, vt. to noose, to draw a rope through a
 noose.
 anukpilifah, pp. turned inside out.
 anukpiliffih, vt. to turn inside out.
 anukshomuntah, vn. to be enraged, to rage, to be
 peevish.
 anukshomuntah, pp. enraged, raged.
 anukshomunta, n. a rage, peevishness.
 anuksita, { n. a gallows, a gibbet, a place for hang-
 anuksitili, { ing.
 anuksitah, { vt. to admire, to love, to be attached.
 vnuksitah, {
 anuksitilih, vt. to hang at, to put to death at by sus-
 pending by the neck.
 anuksittiah, vt. to intensely admire or love.
 anuktukloh, pp. hampered, embarrassed.
 anuktukloh, vn. to be hampered, to be at a loss, to
 be in doubt.
 anuktuklochih, vt. to hamper, to embarrass, to hin-
 der.
 anuktukloh, vi. to hesitate, to doubt, to stammer.
 anuktuklo, n. a hesitation, an impediment.
 anuktuklo iksho, a. unembarrassed.
 anuktuklochichih, vt. to cause to be embarrassed.
 anuktpah, vn. to be greedy, to be insatiable.

anuktepah, pp. being greedy, being insatiable.

anuktepah iksho, a. greedy, ravenous, voracious.

anuktepah, a. easy, quiet, ceasing, relieved.

anukwayah, vn. to be in haste, to be in a hurry, to be quick.

anukwayah, pp. being in haste, being in a hurry.

anukwayet, adv. hastily, hurriedly, in haste.

anukwayvchih, vt. to make to haste, to hurry.

anukwaya, n. hastiness.

anukwiachih, vt. to render haste, to make hurry.

anukwiah, vi. to hesitate to, to be timid to, to be fearful, to be afraid to venture to.

anukwiah, pp. afraid of me.

anukwiah, a. timid, fearful, doubtful, reluctant.

anukyohbih, { vi. to soften or become moist by the
onukyohbih, { dews.

anukyohbih, { pp. softened, moist, pliable.
anukyohbichih, {

anumpa, n. word, language, a talk, a message, tongues.

anumpah, a. verbal, oral.

anumpah benoh, or illah, adv. orally, verbally, only a word.

anumpa achuffa, n. one word.

anumpa folotoah, { n. equivocation, a roundabout
anumpa ilaiyukah, { talk.

anumpa folotowvchih, { vt. to prevaricate, to equivocate.
anumpa apokfohlichih, {
anumpa ilaiyukachih, {

anumpa ai vlhpisa, n. a place where the judgments or laws are issued.

anumpa ai vlhpesa, n. a sound word, good word, just word.

anumpa annowa, n. a tiding, news.

anumpa apakfopa, n. an evasion.

anumpa apesah, vt. to dictate, to command.

anumpa asilhha, n. a prayer, a petition, a request.

anumpa vlhpisa, n. law, a commandment.

anumpa *vlhpisvt* *holisso*, n. a verse, words in meter.

anump*vt* *aya*, n. a rumor.

anumpa *bachaya*, n. a column, words in a line or space.

anumpa *bachohah*, n. columns.

anumpa *chukushpa*, n. a libel, a bad report, evil speaking.

anumpa *chukushpa ikbi*, n. a tale-bearer, a tattler.

anumpa *chukushpa ikbih*, { vi. to make or bear tales,
anumpa *chukushpalih*, { to slander, to back-bite, to libel.

anumpa *chukushpali*, n. a slanderer, a gossipier.

anumpa *chukushpa shalih*, vi. to gossip.

anumpa *chukushpa shali*, n. a tale-bearer, gossipier, a sycophant.

anumpa *chukvsh nvlhhli*, n. a sarcasm, a retort.

anumpa *falama*, n. an answer, a reply.

anumpa *falamah*, pp. answered.

anumpa *falvmmichih*, vt. to answer, to reply.

anumpa *falvmmihinchih*, a. answering, replying.

anumpa *falvmoa*, n. answers, replies.

anumpa *fimmi*, n. propagator, news-scatterer.

anumpa *fimah*, pp. scattered news or words.

anumpa *fimmih*, vt. to scatter news or words.

anumpa *himona*, n. new word, late news.

anumpa *holabi*, n. a lie, falsehood.

anumpa *holisso nowvt aya*, n. a letter, an epistle.

anumpa *ikfalaio*, n. a short speech, short word.

anumpa *ikbi*, n. a word maker.

anumpa *il onochih*, vt. to admit the charge, to confess, to plead guilty.

anumpa *i lauah*, a. talkative.

anumpa *ik i lauoh*, {
anumpa *ik im iksho*, { a. silent, speechless.

anumpa *isht auchinchi*, n. a tradition.

anumpa *isht aya*, {
anumpa *shalih*, { vt. to carry a message.

anumpa isht aya, }
 anumpa shali, } n. a messenger, a runner.

anumpa isht hikah, vt. to deliver a speech.

anumpa isht hika, n. a speech, an oration, an address.

anumpa nan isht vlhpisa, }
 nan isht vlhpisvt anumpa, } n. a parable.

anumpa keyu, }
 anumpa makali, } n. nonsense, foolish jesting.

anumpa kobafa, n. a broken word, repealed law, a breach of law, a breach of promise, a perfidy.

anumpa kobvffih, vt. to break or violate a law, to revolt.

anumpa kobvffi, n. a transgressor, a criminal, a rebel.

anumpa aiokchaya, n. the word of life.

anumpa ittim apesah, vi. to bargain, to agree, to covenant.

anumpa ittim apesah, pp. bargained, agreed, covenanted.

anumpa ittim vlhpisa, n. a contract, a treaty, an agreement, a covenant.

anumpa itti lawa, }
 anumpa itti lawvchi, } n. an altercation, a controversy.

anumpa isht ittichapa, n. a controversy, an argument.

anumpa itti lauachih, vt. to altercate, to pass many words to each other.

anumpa kaniohmi, n. news, a word of some sort.

anumpa kaniohmi keyu, n. nonsense, a word of no sort.

anumpa kochanli, n. an oral message.

anumpa kolohli, n. short words, short speeches.

anumpa kolofasih, }
 anumpa kolofah, } n. short talk, a short address.

anumpa kello, n. an oath.

anumpa *kello il onochih*, vt. to bind one's self under oath.

anumpa *kello onotolet nan anolih*, vi. to testify on oath, to bear testimony.

anumpa *kellochit mihah*, vt. to assure, to vow.

anumpa *kello onochih*, vt. to swear, to qualify.

anumpa *kello onotulah*, pp. sworn, qualified.

anumpa *laua*, a. verbose, wordy, redundant.

anumpa *luma iksho*, n. frankness.

anumpa *makali iksho*, n. scurrility.

anumpa *nan anoli*, n. a story.

anumpa *nan isht vlpisa*, n. an allegory, a parable.

anumpa *nukoa*, n. rant.

anumpa *nushkoba*, { n. a constitution, summary, the
kenstitushen, { head of a discourse, text.

anumpa *okpulo*, n. a bad language, vile talk, calumny, invective, scandal.

anumpa *okpulo onochih*, vt. to calumniate, to pander, to vilify.

anumpa *okpulo onochi*, n. a calumniator.

anumpa *okpulo onotulah*, pp. calumniated, pandered, prosecuted.

anumpa *onochih*, vt. to accuse, to blame, to impeach, to indict, prosecute, to sentence.

anumpa *onochi*, n. a prosecutor, accuser, one who impeaches.

anumpa *onotulah*, pp. accused, impeached, condemned, indicted.

anumpa *ik onotuloh*, pp. unimpeached, uncondemned.

anumpa *shali*, {
 anumpa *isht aya*, { n. a messenger, a runner.

anumpa *shalih*, vt. to carry message.

anumpa *shanaioa*, n. a prevarication, a twisted word.

anumpa *shanaoli*, n. a prevaricator.

anumpa *shanaioah*, pp. prevaricated.

- anumpa shanaiolih, vt. to prevaricate.
 anumpa tikba, n. ancient word, old word.
 anumpa tikba takanlih, n. first word, preceding word, a preface.
 anumpa tikbanli anoli, n. a prophecy, prognostication.
 anumpa tillofah, } n. a short address, a brief
 anumpa tillofasih, { speech.
 anumpa tilohli, n. short speeches.
 anumpa tushowa, n. a translation, interpretation, explanation.
 anumpa tusholih, vt. to translate, to interpret, to construe.
 anumpa tushoah, pp. translated, explained, construed.
 anumpa tusholi, n. translator, an interpreter, an expositor, linguist.
 anumpa ashvchit tusholih, vt. to misinterpret.
 anumpa vlhpisa, { n. a law, an ordinance, a command-
 nan vlhpisa, { ment, a rule, a decree, an edict,
 an injunction, a statute.
 anumpa vlhpisah, pp. legislated.
 anumpa vlhpisa holisso, n. a law book, a written law.
 anumpa vlhpisa ikbi, n. a lawmaker, a legislator.
 anumpa vlhpisa ikbih, vt. to legislate, to make a law.
 anumpa vlhpisa iksho, a. lawless, without law.
 anumpa vlhpisa akshochih, vt. to nullify the law.
 anumpa vlhpisa isht vtta, n. a scribe, a lawyer.
 anumpa vlhpisa onochi, n. one that passes a sentence.
 anumpa vlhpisa ahlit tobah, vi. to become a law.
 anumpeshi, n. a speaker, aid-de-camp.
 anumpa ikbih, vt. to make a word.
 anumpa ikbi, n. a speechmaker.
 anumpa ik im ikshoh, a. speechless.

anumpa i kucha achukma, n. a fluency, a fluent speaker.

anumpa im eshi, n. his aid.

anumpa isht ika, n. a haranguer.

anumpisachih, {
anompisachih, { vt. to take aim or sight.

anumpulichih, vt. to trouble, to annoy, to pester, to plague, to worry, to disturb, to molest.

anumpulichi, n. a troubler, a hector.

anumpulih, vt. to talk, to speak, to say, to discourse, to lecture, to observe, to preach.

anumpulih, pp. talked, spoken, uttered.

anumpoholih, frequently speaking.

anumpa anuktuklo, n. a stammerer.

anumpa anuktukloh, vi. to stammer.

anumpa anuktukloh, pp. stammered.

anumpuli impunna, a. good, fluent, eloquent.

anumpuli impunnah, vn. to be fluent, to be eloquent.

anumpuli illahobbih, vi. to babble.

anumpuli illahobbi, n. a babbler.

anumpuli shahli, n. a great talker, a chatterbox, a prattler.

anumpuli shahlih, vi. to talk much, to prate.

anumpuli shahli, a. flippant, loquacious, talkative.

anumpulit ashah, vn. to be engaged in conversation, to sit and talk.

anumpulit nukfohkichih, vt. to persuade.

anushkunnah, vt. to fancy, to like, to love, to be fond of.

anushkunna, n. a lover, a fancy, a passion.

anusi, n. a bed, a bedroom, a dormitory, a lodging.

anusih, vi. to sleep at, on, or in.

anusih onah, n. bedtime, time to retire.

anusi onah, vt. to reach or arrive at the bed.

anushkunnah, vt. to covet, to hanker after.

anvhlah, pp. nailed to.

anvhlah, n. a wounded place, a place for wounding.

anvhlhlih, vi. to wound at.

anvllhlichih, vi. to nail on or to.

ahonvllhlichih, vt. to cause them to be nailed on or to.

apa, a. edible.

apvhlh, vi. to creep up slyly.

apahlichih, vi. to whoop at, to shout at, to halloo at.

apahlichih, n. a shouter, one that hallooes.

apakfohlih, { vi. to wind around, to encircle.

apakfopah, vt. to evade, to avoid, to go around.

apakfoah, pp. wound around.

apakvmah, pp. allured, deceived.

apakvmmih, vt. to allure, to deceive, to beguile.

apaknah, n. a great many.

apaknvchih, vt. to make good many.

apela, n. a help.

apelvchih, { vt. to help.

apelvh, { vt. to help.

apelvhanchih, freq. a. helping.

apisa kashofa, n. a window glass.

apisa kashofa ai vlbih, n. window sash.

apisa kashofa okhisushi, n. a glass window.

apoluslih, vt. to daub.

vlhpolusah, pp. daubed.

apowah, vt. to raise, to set out.

apvla, n. a frying pan.

apvllvmmichih, vt. to torment.

apvllvmmi, n. a misery, a torment, damnation.

apvtvt offi, n. a sucker, a sprout.

asita, n. a rawhide string.

asitilih, vt. to empty into, to tie to.

asitiah, pp. tied to.

ashikonopah, pp. tied in a knot.

ashikonoplih, vt. to tie in a knot.

ashila, n. mush.

ashilah, pp. dried to, dried in.

ashililih, vi. to dry at.

ashiplih, vt. to stretch at.

- ashipli, n. a place to stretch at.
 ashippah, pp. boiled down, dried up, as in river or lake.
 ashippachih, vt. to boil down.
 ashittilema, n. refuse, refuse matter or things.
 atapah, pp. broken in.
 ataplih, vt. to overdo, to do more.
 ataklomma, pp. hindered.
 ataklommih, vt. to hinder, to intrude.
 ataklommichih, vt. to intrude.
 ataklommichi, { n. an intruder.
 ataklommei, {
 atanompi, n. a place where to make war.
 atanapa, n. a place where to go over, a crossing place.
 atanoplichih, vi. to go across, to go over.
 atia, n. a way, a row.
 atobbih, vt. to pay.
 atobbichih, vt. to make him pay, to cause to return, to retaliate.
 atonih, vt. to watch.
 atoni, n. a watchman.
 atonih, pp. watched.
 atohnoh, { vt. to urge, to encourage.
 atohnochih, {
 atuklachit, { adv. second time, secondly.
 atuklahma, {
 atuklant, {
 atenvpa, adv. over one year old.
 atenvplicih, vi. to go over one year old.
 atenvffoh, vi. to plait, to braid.
 atenvffochih, vi. to plait in, to braid in.
 auah-chvffa, num. adj. eleven, 11.
 auah-tuklo, " " twelve, 12.
 auah-tuchina, " " thirteen, 13.
 auah-ushta, " " fourteen, 14.
 auah-tvhlapi, " " fifteen, 15.
 auah-hvnnali, " " sixteen, 16.

- auah-untuklo, num. adj. seventeen, 17.
 auah-untuchina, " " eighteen, 18.
 auanapolih, { vi. to go over, to pass over, to step
 vbanapolih, { over.
 auatah, a. wide.
 auechih, imp. mood, 2d per. hand here, give here.
 auet, adv. this way, toward the speaker; as, *auet
 pilah*, throw *this way*.
 ayichiffichi, n. a chicken hawk.
 ayimmi, {
 ayimmika, { n. the faith.
 ayohmi, n. a habit, custom, fashion, style.
 ayomi, a. such.
 ayomeh! { is it so? used in giving assent to the one
 ayoh! { speaking, as a mark of respect.
 ayukpa, { n. heaven, a happy place, place of hap-
 aiachukma, { piness.
 ayumba, a. good, handsome, beautiful.
 ayumbakah, adv. well, in good health.
 ayvkshochi, ayrya, n. funeral.

B.

- ba, adv. certainly.
 bachah, pp., laid down lengthwise.
 bachalih, vi. to lay down lengthwise.
 bachali, n. one that lays down lengthwise.
 bacholih, vt. to lay them down.
 bachohah, pp. laid down in rows.
 bachayah, pp. laid prostrate, laid across.
 bachayah, vi. to lay in a row.
 bachaya, n. a row, range, a course, line.
 babvkih, a. rough, bulbous, not even.
 babvkichih, vt. to make uneven.
 bafaha, {
 bvafaha, { n. a brush, a bush, a green bush, a thicket.
 bafvlli, n. a low underbrush.
 bafvlli talaia, n. a thicket, a clump of bushes.
 bahah, pp. gored, stabbed.

- baha, n. a jab, a jabbing, a stab.
 bahlih, vt. to gore, to jab, to thrust, to hook, to spur.
 bahlih, vt. to beat or pound materials in a mortar.
 bahɛffih, vt. to pierce.
 bahafah, pp. gored, hooked, spurred, jabbed.
 bahlichih, vt. to cause to be gored.
 bahanv̄h, n. a large stomach.
 bahɛnnayah, n. a very large stomach.
 bahpo, n. a pudding. Made out of parched peanuts,
 hickory nuts, or sunflower seed, and also
 parched corn beaten together to a paste about
 the thickness of a very soft putty.
 bahpochih, {
 bahpolih, { vt. to make a Choctaw pudding.
 bahta, n. a bag, sack, budget, a knapsack.
 bahpoah, pp. shot or shooting with a blow-gun.
 bahpoa, n. a discharge, a shot.
 bahpuli, n. one who shoots with a blow-gun.
 bahpulih, vi. to shoot with a blow-gun.
 bahpulih, vt. to make a pudding.
 baiatah, pp. marched, or marching.
 baiatɛt hika, n. standing in a row.
 baiɛt bayah, n. moving along in ranks as soldiers.
 baiɛllih, {
 baiyɛlih, { pp. or a. standing in files or rows, ranked.
 baiyillih, vi. to follow in order, one after another.
 baiɛllih, vi. to march.
 baiɛlli, n. a march.
 baiɛllichih, vt. to cause to march.
 baiɛllit aya, adv. marching along, moving along in
 rank.
 baiɛllit maya, vi. to advance in file.
 baiɛllit mintih, vi. to come in a file or a row.
 baiɛllit vlah, vi. to arrive in a row or line.
 baiyɛnnah, vi. to come to want, as food or water.
 baiyi, n. white oak.
 bakkaha, a. beating with a stick, caning.
 bakalichih, vt. to strike with a stick.

bakkaha, n. one that beats, or canes.

bakapah, pp. divided into, split off or into.

bakahlichih, vt. to cause them to split into large blocks.

bakahlih, vt. to cleave, to split into large blocks.

bakapa, n. a block.

bakapoa, n. split into halves.

bakbak, n. a large red-headed woodpecker.

baklih, vt. to split them into large blocks, to score.

bakahli, n. blocks.

bakahlichih, vt. to score.

bakowa, {
bakoa, { a. spotted, large check, dappled.

bakoli, {
bakowchih, { vt. to make spots.

bakokukchih, n. large spots.

bakvstoh, pp. spoiled, destroyed, finished off.

bakvstoli, vt. to take all, to finish all, to consume all.

bakvstoah, pp. all taken, all finished, all consumed.

bakvstuli, n. finisher, one that takes all.

balvli, vt. to creep, to crawl.

balvli, n. a creeper, a vine.

balamah, pp. fragrant, perfumed.

balama, a. odoriferous, fragrant.

balamah, vn. to be fragrant, to be perfume.

balama, {
na balama, { n. sweet smell, incense.

balamvchih, vt. to perfume, to make fragrant, to scent.

balilih, {
malilih, { vi. to run.

balili, {
malili, { n. a runner.

baluhchi, n. the hickory bark, used in making rope.

balup, n. slippery elm.

balvllih, vi. to creep (as a vine).

bam, {
shinuk tihleli, { n. balm.

banoh, adv. only, all, altogether, completely, simply, totally, utterly, whole.

banoh, a. alone, only, simple, naked, mere.

banochih, vt. to reduce to, to make all.

banvthah, { pp. waving, billowing, rolling.
poakvhanchi,

banvthvchih, vt. to wave, to billow, to roll.

baptismoh, pp. baptized.

baptismochih, vt. to baptize, (in Greek) to dip, to wash, to sprinkle, to immerse, to plunge, to pour, to cleanse. All from the same word, βαπτίζω, and mean the same thing.

baptismo, n. baptism.

baptismochi, n. one who baptizes, one who performs the ceremony of that rite.

basahvchih, pp. and a. popping, snappish.

basahvchih, { vi. to pop, to snap (as a burning wood).
basahlih,

basahli, n. a snap, a popping.

basahlichih, vt. to cause to snap, to crack.

basak, n. a snappish noise.

basakvchih, a. snappish, cracking.

basahahanchi, { n. a cracking, a snap.
basasahkahanchi,

basoah, { pp. striped, brindled, checkered.
basowah,

basowa, a. brindle, striped, streaked.

basowa, n. stripes, streaks.

basowachih, { vt. to make stripes, to make streaks.
basolih,
basolichih,

basosukvchih, n. stripes, scars, long marks.

basunlvsh, n. the gall, the bile.

bashka, n. a good nature, gentle disposition, kindness.

bashkah, a. good-natured.

bashkah, vn. to be good-natured.

bashka achukma, adv. friendly.

bashka iksho, { a. sullen, cross, irritable, morose,
bashka keyu, { unkind, ill-natured.

bashka ikshoh, vn. to be sullen.

bashukcha vpi, n. sumac bush.

bashukcha, n. sumach.

bat, adv. only, alone (contraction from *bano*).

beka, { a. alone, only, mere, all, stark.
bieka, {

bekah, adv. now and then, frequently, occasionally.

bika, vn. to be alone.

biekah, adv. always, commonly, usually, only lately, simply.

biakak, n. a hawk, a chicken hawk.

bichah, pp. drawn, taken out from a cask.

bichelih, vt. to draw, to cause a liquid to run out.

bicheli, n. a tapster, one who draws.

bichet tahlih, vt. to finish drawing, to draw off.

bichillih, vt. to run out in small spout, to leak out, ooze.

bichilla he-keyu, a. waterproof.

bichillichih, vt. to cause to ooze out.

bichokvchih, pp. bent, bending.

bichullih, vt. to bend, to spring.

bichulli, n. bender.

bicholichih, vt. to cause to bend.

bichotah, { pp. bent, sprung.
bichullih, {

bichullih, nas. bending.

bichuko, { n. the brisket.
i bichuko, {

bihi, n. mulberry.

bihi chito, { n. fig.
fik, {

bihlah, pp. pointed, pricked, hurt.

bihlah, { a. hurtful, pricking.
bihli, {

- bihlepah, {
 hlipkəchih, { vi. to lie on the face, to lie low.
 bihlimpah, nas. form, a. lying on the ground with
 face down.
 bilhhlih, { vt. to point, to prick, to injure the feel-
 bihliplih, { ings, to wound.
 bihli, n. a pointer, one who points, one that
 pricks.
 bihəpi, n. a mulberry tree.
 bika, a. each, both, like, of the same kind.
 bikah, vn. to be like, to be of the same kind.
 bikbiah, vi. to whine (as a puppy).
 bikbia, n. a whiner, a whine.
 bikelih, vt. to touch overhead, to press up against
 with a point or end.
 bikeli, {
 oka bikeli, { n. stoppage, anything that reaches or
 touches any other thing, as back
 water.
 bikeli, {
 tikeli, { n. a support.
 bikelichih, vt. to cause to reach up to, to press
 against an object overhead.
 bikollih, vt. to bend, to make to lean over.
 bikoplih, {
 bikuplih, { vi. to bud, to shoot.
 bikopli, a. budding, a shooting of a plant.
 bikoplichih, vt. to cause to bud.
 bikoah, {
 bikokəchih, { pp. bent.
 bikotah, {
 bikota hinla, a. flexible.
 bikota he keyu, a. inflexible, unyielding.
 bikota keyu, a. unbent, unbending.
 bikullih, vt. to bend.
 bikullichih, vt. to cause to bend.
 bikulli, n. one who bends.
 bikunlih, a. while bending.
 bikuttokəhchih, vi. to cower, to crouch, to squat.

- bila, n. oil, fat, gravy, grease, lard.—
 bila biekah, a. oily, greasy, besmeared with oil.
 bilah, pp. or a. melted, dissolved, thawed.
 bila akmi, n. unmelted grease.
 bila he keyu, a. undissolvable, indissoluble.
 bila hinla, a. fusible, dissolvable.
 bila chɣpka, n. a cockroach.
 bila ahamah, pp. oiled, anointed.
 bila ahammih, }
 bila ahammichih, } vt. to oil, to anoint.
 bila ahammi, }
 bila ahammichih, } n. one that oils.
 bila ohlaya, pp. or a. oil being spilled on, moistened
 with oil.
 bila ohlalih, vt. to pour oil on.
 bila ohlalih, n. one who spills oil on.
 bila pɣlah, }
 bila tohwikeli, } n. a lamp light.
 bila pɣla toba, n. a lamp oil.
 bila apɣla, n. a lamp.
 bilakhlih, vi. to wilt, to wither, to wilter.
 bilakhlichih, vt. to cause to wilt.
 bilakhlih, pp. wilted, wiltered, withered.
 bilelih, vt. to melt, to dissolve, to thaw, to fuse.
 bileli, n. a melter, one that dissolves.
 bilelichih, vt. to cause to melt, to dissolve.
 biliah, pp. gone from one, clean gone.
 biliah, } adv. always, continually, eternally, forever,
 billiah, } perpetually, regularly.
 billia, a. continual, eternal, ever, everlasting, unceas-
 ing.
 billiah, vn. to be always, to be forever.
 billiah, vi. to do always, to continue.
 biliachih, vt. to make perpetual or continual.
 biliachichih, vt. to cause to be perpetual, to go clean
 off.
 bilika, adv. near, nigh, first.
 bilika, n. nearness, vicinage, vicinity, proximity.

- bilika, a. near, close by, contiguous, proximate.
 bilikasi, a. very near, not far off, nearest.
 bilikasih, vn. to be very near.
 bilikvchih, }
 bilinchih, } vi. to draw near, to approach.
 bilika vttā, n. a neighbor.
 bilinchih, adv. nearly.
 bimikvchih, }
 bimihvchih, } vi. to roar, as a fire.
 bimihvchichih, vt. to make to roar.
 bimihvchi, n. the roar, the peal, the roaring.
 bimihvchi, a. pealing, roaring.
 bimipah, pp. run or ran with roaring.
 bimipah, vi. to run with roar.
 bimimpvchih, vi. to run with roaring noise, as of
 many.
 binah, n. a camp, an encampment, a lodge.
 binat āsha, }
 binvt aiasha, } n. an encampment, a camp.
 binanchi, n. one that camps.
 binachih, vi. to encamp, to pitch a camp.
 binahanchih, pp. continually camping, camped.
 binilih, vi. to sit, to settle, to reside, to nestle, to sit
 down, to perch.
 binili, n. a sitting, one that sits.
 binilih takla, adv. while sitting.
 binilih, pp. located, settled, seated.
 binilih keyu, adv. not seated, not sitting down.
 binilih, a. sitting down.
 binilichih, vt. to seat, to make to sit down, to lo-
 cate.
 binili billia, a. sedentary.
 binininlih, vi. to sit here and there, to sit about.
 binohli, pl. vi. to sit.
 binohli, n. settlers.
 binohlih, pp. seated, settled.
 binohlichih, vt. to cause them to sit, to cause to take
 seat.

binohlichī, n. one that settles another, that colonizes others.

binohmayah, n. sitting around.

binohlit ashah, {
binoht ashah, { vi. to sit around.

binohlit aiyashah, {
binoht aiyashah, { pl. pp. sitting round, as many.
binoht mayah, {

bisalih, { vi. to crack, to cause to crack as a pot-
bisalichih, { tery or plaster.

bisalih, {
bisalichih, { pp. cracked.

basali, n. a crack.

bissa hlukko, n. beggar's lice (a plant).

bissa, n. a blackberry.

bissvpi, n. blackberry bushes, briers.

bissvpi tohbi, n. a raspberry bush.

bissa vpi tohbi, n. a raspberry.

bissa untalvli, {
haiuntalvli, { n. dewberry.

bisinlih, vi. to crack.

bisinlichih, vt. to make a very small crack, to make a crevice.

bisinlih, pp. cracked.

biskinik, n. a small speckled woodpecker, sap-sucker.

bishkommak, n. a redbird.

bishkohkok, n. a robin.

bisokchvnnakko, {
bisokchakina, { n. a bramble bush.

bishahchih, pp. milked.

bishlichih, vt. to milk.

bishlichī, n. one that milks.

bitah, { n. a turban, head-band, frontlet, a silver
ishbitah, { band.

bitilih, {
ishbitilih, { vt. to wear a turban or head-band.

bitilichih, vt. to put a turban on another.

- bitili, }
 ishbitili, } n. one that wears a band or head-band.
 bitanlih, pp. cracked open.
 bitanlih, vi. to crack open.
 bitanlichih, vt. to cause to crack open.
 bitanli, n. a crack, a crevice, a flaw.
 bitemah, a. fetid, disagreeable smell.
 bitemah, vi. to smell bad, to smell old smell.
 bitemvchih, vt. to cause a fetid smell.
 bitepah, vt. to put a hand on.
 bitepah, pp. put a hand on.
 bitepa, n. one who bears the hand on.
 bitkah, }
 obitkah, } vt. to bear the hand on, to press on with
 the hand.
 bitkah, }
 obitkah, } pp. bearing or pressing the hands on.
 bitka, }
 obitka, } n. one who bears or presses the hand on
 repeatedly.
 biuko, n. strawberry.
 boah, pp. beaten, pounded, hammered, mauled.
 boat apelifah, pp. riveted.
 boafah, pp. shed off the hair, slipping off the hair,
 loosening the hair.
 boaffih, vt. to pull off the hair, to scrape the hair off,
 to slip off the hair, to shed the hair.
 boaffi, n. one who scrapes the hair off.
 boboki, }
 bomboki, } n. a place jotted with hills.
 bochoplih, vt. to make hollow, to make concave.
 bocholi, vt. to squeeze the hand.
 bochopah, pp. squeezed into hollow.
 bochokvchih, }
 bochussah, } pp. warped, hollowed, concaved,
 twisted.
 bochussalih, }
 bochussachih, } vt. to warp, to twist, to curl up.
 bochussali, n. one that warps.
 bohlih, vt. to lay it down, to deposit, to lay up, to
 store, to offer, to couch.

- bohohlih, }
 boyuhlih, } pp. continually laying up.
 bohli, n. one that deposits, that lays it down.
 bohpolih, vt. to throw, to sling.
 bohpoli, n. one that throws, a supposed spirit, who is
 about two and a half feet high, engaged in
 throwing at the people.
 bohlih, vi. to throw at, to sling at.
 bohpoah, pp. thrown or sent by a sling.
 bohpolih, vi. to throw, to sling.
 bok, n. a brook, a creek, river, a stream of water.
 bok ai itt̃setili, n. junction of creeks.
 bok ayanelli, n. a channel of a creek.
 bok anuka, }
 lussa, } n. a swamp, a creek bottom.
 bok asetili, n. the mouth of a creek.
 bokboki, a. roan, strawberry roan.
 bokbokichih, vt. to mildew, to make roan.
 bokboki, n. a mildew.
 bok chuhlahli, }
 bok chulhhli, } n. the branches of a creek.
 bok chuhl̃ffi, n. a branch of a creek.
 bok falaia, n. a long creek.
 bok falakto, n. the fork of creeks.
 bok i t̃nñvp, n. one side of the river or creek.
 bok misht̃nñvp, n. the other side of the river or
 creek.
 bok ola t̃nñvp, n. this side of the river or creek.
 bok iti pat̃lhpo, n. a bridged creek or stream.
 bok itt̃itikohli, n. the creeks heading together.
 bok ṽpinli, n. the main creek or river.
 bok ushi, n. a branch, rivulet.
 bok wishakchi, n. the fountain head of a creek, the
 source.
 bokṽfah, pp. split open, burst open, broken open.
 bokṽffih, vi. to break open, to explode.
 bokafa, n. an eruption, a crack.
 hokṽffi, n. one that cracks open, or bursts open.

- bokalih, pp. broken open.
 bokahlichih, vt. to break open by bursting.
 bokahlih, vi. to break open.
 bakanlih, pp. opening, cracked open.
 bakanlih, vn. to be opened, burst open, as cotton.
 bakanli, n. opening.
 bokalih, }
 hlukali, } pp. popped.
 bokakavchih, pp. extensively opened.
 bakanlichih, vt. to cause to be opened.
 bokkoh, n. a hillock, knoll, a hammock, mount,
 mound, a hill.
 bokoblih, }
 bikuplih, } vi. to bud.
 bokkonnoah, } pp. raised up, as swelling before
 sokkonnoah, } opens.
 bokkonolih, vt. to raise up, to press up.
 bokkonolichih, vt. to cause to rise up, or to press up.
 bolukta, a. round, circular, square.
 bolbokih, n. squares.
 bolbokichih, vt. to make squares.
 bolih, vt. to beat, to hammer, to pound, to forge, to
 thrash.
 bohonlih, pp. frequently beating.
 boluktah, a. square, circular.
 bolukta, n. square, circle.
 boluktvchih, vt. to make square, to make circles.
 bolukta iklønna, n. semicircle.
 boluktah, vn. to be square, to be circle.
 bombokih, }
 bambakih, } a. rough, uneven, bumpy.
 bona, n. roll, bundle.
 bonah, pp. rolled up, doubled up.
 bonnih, vt. to roll up, to double up.
 bonni, n. one that rolls up, or doubles up.
 bonullih, vt. to roll up.
 bonullichih, vt. to make a roll.
 bonunta, n. a roll.

bonulli, n. a roller, one that wraps up.

bonuntah, pp. rolled up, doubled up, wrapped up.

bonuta, a. doubled, club.

bonunta, n. a roll.

bot apiliffih, }
bot apiliffichih, } vt. to rivet.

bot sheplih, vt. to draw out, to draw by hammering.

bota, n. flour made out of boiled and parched corn,
cold flour.

botah, pp. powdered, pounded.

botolih, vt. to grind, to pulverize, to pound fine.

botoli, n. a miller, one who grinds or powders.

botah tuhbi, }
onush bota, } n. flour, wheat flour.

botah kapvssa, n. cold flour.

botah lashpa, n. flour made out of parched corn.

botulli, n. filings, dust, small pieces of powder.

botullih, pp. rubbed fine, pounded to powder.

botullichih, vt. to beat, or rub fine, to pound to
powder.

bovt shepah, pp. drawn out by hammering.

boyafah, } pp. rubbed off (as hair from the hide),

boafah, } shedding off the hair.

bovffih, }
boyvffih, } vt. to take the hair off from the skin.
boyahlichih, }

bovffi, n. one who takes the hair off.

bombokih, a. rough, not even, hilly.

bulak achih, vi. to gulp, to swallow in large
draughts.

bunah, pp. rolled up, doubled up.

bunnih, vt. to roll up, to double up.

bunto, n. a hill, a potato hill.

buntochih, vt. to make a hill, to make hills for po-
tatoes.

buntoh, pp. made into hills.

bushah, pp. squeezed, wrung out, extracted.

bushlih, vt. to squeeze out, to wring out.

- bushli, n. one who wrings out.
 bushil, n. a bushel measure. (This word is from English bushel.)
 bushil iklønna, a. half-bushel.
 bushil iklønna ya iklønna, n. a peck, half of half-bushel.
 bushullih, pp. crumbled, broken in pieces.
 bushullichih, { vt. to crumble, to break in pieces.
 bushullih, {
 bushulli, n. crumbs, fragments, small pieces.
 bushullichih, n. one who crumbles it.
 bushto, n. an over cup tree, a variety of oak.
 buyafah, pp. shed off.
 buyvffih, vt. to shed hair.
 buyvffi, n. one who sheds off the hair.
 bvehchah, n. a ridge, a range of hills.
 bvehchah ikbi, vt. to make a ridge.
 bvehchah apissah, n. a straight ridge.
 bvehchah pknaka, n. the top of a ridge.
 bvecha lushshah, { n. a sleet.
 pvecha lushshah, {
 bvechalih, vt. to lay off lengthwise, to lay it down.
 bvechayah, pp. laid down lengthwise.
 bvehvna, n. a large abdomen or belly.
 bvehvnnvchih, vt. to make large stomach.
 bvekoli, vt. to make spotted.
 bvekoa, a. spotted.
 bvekokukvchih, a. or pp. spotted, many colors, as Joseph's coat.
 bvekstoli, vt. to consume.
 bvekstoh, pp. all gone.
 bvela, n. a bean.
 bvela hakshup, n. a bean pod.
 bvela lobuna, n. boiled beans.
 bvela okchi, n. bean porridge.
 bvela pvtvssa, { n. butter beans.
 tubi tvkvssa, {
 bvelalih, vi. to creep.
 bvelvllih, vi. to run as a vine.

- bvlilih, }
 mvlilih, } vi. to run.
 bvllohchi, n. hickory bark.
 bvlup, n. slippery elm.
 bvlbahah, vi. to speak in a foreign language.
 bvlbahah, pp. speaking in a foreign language.
 bvlbaha, }
 Chintail, } n. one that speaks in a foreign tongue,
 Gentile.
 Bvlbancha, n. New Orleans.
 bvncha, n. a coarse sack.
 bvnaha, n. a boiled corn bread with beans in it.
 bvnaiyah, pp. ridged up, bedded, as cotton beds.
 bvnaiyvchih, vt. to bed up, to ridge.
 bvnaiya, a. ridged, raised.
 bvnaiyvchi, n. one that ridges or makes bed.
 bvnvkvchih, vi. to fluctuate, to undulate, to wave,
 to ripple, to roll, as the waves.
 bvnvthah, n. a wave, a billow.
 bvnvtkvchih, pp. rolling wave, ruffled water.
 bvnvtkvchih, a. rough, rolling wave.
 bvnvtkvchichih, vt. to cause to wave, to fluctuate, to
 ripple.
 bvnnaah, vt. to want, to desire, to seek, to crave, to
 wish, to need, to pant.
 bvnnaah, a. wanting, wishful, covetous, prone.
 bvnna, n. a wish, one who wants.
 bvsah, n. pike, species of bass fish.
 bvsalih, vi. to germinate, to sprout.
 bvsha, n. a cut, a mark, a gash.
 bvshah, pp. cut, carved, mown, reaped, sawed, geld-
 ed, marked, plowed.
 bvshlih, vt. to cut, to carve, to mow, to saw, to
 mark, to plow.
 bvshli, n. one who carves, mows, marks, plows, cuts,
 castrates; a sawyer, reaper.
 bvshkvchih, } pp. laid lengthwise, lying, laid in rows,
 bvchohah, } laid side by side.
 bvshlit holissochih, vt. to engrave.

- bvshlit holissochi*, n. an engraver.
bvshlit pisah, vt. to try to cut, to attempt to cut, to probe, to cut to see, to examine.
bvshlit tvplih, vt. to cut off with knife or with saw, to amputate.
bvshlit tushvffih, vt. to cut a piece, to slice off.
bvshpo, n. knife.
bvshpoh chito, n. a large knife, butcher's knife.
bvshpoh falaia, n. a sword.
bvshpo iti ai ulhpi, n. a butcher's knife.
bvshpo isht impa, n. a table knife.
bvshpo hvshuk isht vmo,
bvshpo onush isht vmo, { n. a scythe blade, a cradle.
bvshpo pvtha falaia,
bvshpo isht ittibi, n. a dirk.
bvshpo tvhlahlaka haluppa, n. two-edged sword.
bvshpo puhloma, { n. a pocketknife.
bvshpushi,
bvshpo ai ulhpi, n. a knife handle, a hilt.
bvshpulih, { vt. to sweep.
pashpulih,
bvshshih, pp. wilted, blasted, blighted, withered, faded.
bvshshi, a. withered, dry.
bvshshih, vi. to wilt, to languish, to perish.
bvshshichih, vt. to cause to wilt, to cause to perish.
Bvshkoklah, { n. Pascagoula (meaning Bread Peo-
Pvshkokla, { ple or Bread Town.)
bvshukchi, n. an elder, a shrub.
bvshshukcha, n. a sumac.
bvshvt holissoh, pp. engraved.
bvshvt holissoh, a. engraving.
bvshvt, {
bvsh, { pp. cut, sawed.
bvshvt tupa, n. excision.
bvshvt tvpah, pp. cut off (with either knife or saw).
bvshvt tushafah, pp. cutting off a piece, to cut a slice.
bvskah, { vi. to gamble, to play with cards or mar-
bvstoh, { bles.

bvskah, pp. gambling, playing a game of chance.

bvska, n. a gambler, one who gambles.

bvsoli, vt. to make striped.

bvsowa, a. brindle, striped.

bv̄ti, n. a white sumac.

C

cha, conj. *and, then*; this is generally used when having the same nominative; but if a different nominative case is used for the second verb, then *ma* is often used.

chaha, n. a height, altitude, grandeur, elevation.

chaha i shahli, n. an eminence, sublime, the highest.

chahah, a. lofty, steep, high, tall.

chahah, pp. elevated, raised.

chahachih, vt. to make high, tall, to elevate, to ennoble, to exalt.

chahah, vn. to be steep, to be lofty, to be high.

chahah, vi. to tower.

chaha i shalihchit tvhli,	} a. uppermost.
chaha i shaliht tvhli,	
chaha moma i shahli,	
chaha i shahli,	a. upper, higher, taller.

chahe, n. a hoe.

chahe aiulhpi,	} n. a hoe handle.
chahvpi,	

chahe iskiffa, n. a mattock.

chahikli,	} vi. to limp.
chahikchihli,	

chahikchihli, a. limping.

chahikli, n. a limper, one who limps.

chahikchihli, pp. limped.

chahlak, n. a snap, a sudden noise.

chahlakahanchih, a. continually snapping.

chahlakwa, n. copperhead snake.

chahlalichih, vt. to snap, to flash in the pan, as a gunlock without firing.

chahlih, adv. surely was, implying a remote past action known to the speaker and others.

chahlek, adv. truly, so, the same as chahlih, but referring to a time more recent.

chahlih, a. fast, swift, speedy (used only of walking).

chahlih, pp. fast, swift, rapid.

chahlih, vi. to walk fast, to move with rapid strides.

chahli, n. a fast walker.

chahlichih, vt. to make to walk fast.

Chahta,* n. a Choctaw; original meaning is lost, but it is supposed to mean a *separation*, separation from the Creeks and Seminoles, who were once of one tribe.

Chahta isht atia, n. a descendant of the Choctaws.

chahto, n. a drought.

chahto, vn. to be dry, to be droughty.

chahtochih, vt. to cause to be dry, to be droughty.

chatushba, {
chatukatushba, { adv. never do, never has been.

chahi, {
i chahi, { n. a spur, the hard pointed projection on a cock's leg.

chakalih, {
ushi kaiyah, { vn. to be pregnant, to be in the family way.

chakalih, {
ushi kaiya, { a. pregnant.

chakali, n. a pregnancy.

chakalichih, vt. to cause to be pregnant.

chakalichi, n. one who causes to be pregnant.

chakkalih, a. nine, 9, ix.

chakkalih, vn. to be nine.

chakkalih, pp. being nine.

chakkalih bat chakkalih, adv. nine times nine, or 9x9.

chakkali ha, n. nine times.

chakapah, vi. to swear, to blackguard, to revile.

chakapah, vt. to reproach, vilify, degrade, defame.

* Chahta is, according to Dr. Gatschet, the Spanish mode of spelling the name.

- chakapa, n. profanity, vulgarity, obscene language.
 chakapa, a. vile, low, vulgar, indecent, filthy.
 chakapa, n. reviler, one who reviles, who defames.
 chakahapa, a. reviling, blackguarding.
 chakchvk, n. a common-sized woodpecker.
 chakiffa, n. a gizzard.
 chakla, n. an oyster.
 chaklet, n. chocolate.
 chakoah, pp. notched, cut in, notching.
 chakoli, vt. to make or cut notches.
 chakoli, n. one who makes notches.
 chakokokvchi, n. notches.
 chakolichih, vt. to cause to cut notches.
 chakoli, vt. to cut meat into small pieces for drying and stringing on a string.
 chakowah, pp. cut up into small pieces.
 chakpa, a. part way up, side of, midway.
 chakpa, vn. to be part way up.
 chakpatalika, n. side of the hill, part way up.
 chalakah, vi. to scream.
 chalakah, pp. screamed.
 chalahakah, a. screaming continually.
 chalak, {
 chalaka, { n. a scream.
 chalakovchi, n. a screamer, one who screams.
 chalakbih, vn. to be dry, to be stiff.
 chalabih, vi. to stiffen.
 chalakbi, a. dry, hard, stiff, as a hide.
 chalakbih, pp. stiffened, dried.
 chalakwa, n. smallpox.
 chalakwa vbi, vt. to have the smallpox.
 chalawa, n. a lizard.
 chalantak, n. a small red-headed woodpecker.
 chalantak ahoba, n. a pelican.
 Chalvki, n. a Cherokee, a tribe of Indians supposed to have been originally a part of the Iroquois tribe.
 chamak, vn. to clink, to ring or jingle.
 chamakahanchih, a. ringing or jingling, clinking.

chamalichih, vt. to make a jingle.

chamo, adv. was become, has become, of remote past time, referring to some definite action well known, or which was seen.

chamo, adv. good while ago, used after verbs not only qualifying it, but that also indicate the remote past time; as, *e. g.*, anolih *chamo*, he told *good while ago*.

champuli, }
kashaha, } n. sweetness.

champulichih, vi. to sweeten.

champulih, a. sweet.

champulih, pp. sweetened.

champulih, vn. to be sweet.

channichih, vt. to run a wheel, to roll a wheel or any circular thing.

channichih, pp. run a wheel, rolling a wheel.

channichi, n. one who runs a wheel.

chanahvchih, vt. to lay circularly.

chanlih, vt. to chop, to cut, to hack, to peck, to pick.

chanlichih, vt. to cause to chop, to cut, to pick.

chant, }
chahanlit, } vt. to chop.

chant kinvffih, }
akvchchih, } vt. to cut down, to fell.

chant bvklih, vt. to chop and score, to score.

chant lamplih, vt. to cut a notch, to notch.

chant okvchchih, vt. to cut down into water.

chanut tshtulih, vt. to chop or cut into small pieces.

chanut tvplih, vt. to chop or cut off.

chanvllih, vi. to roll.

chanvshshik, }
chvshshik, } n. a large yellow wasp.

chasah, a. shrill, sharp, acute, piercing sound.

chasah, pp. shrilling, sharpened.

chasah, vn. to be shrill, to utter sharp sounds.

chasah, vi. to utter a piercing cry.

chassvlah, a. crooked, bent, sway-backed.

- chassv^lah, pp. warped, swayed.
 chassv^lah, vn. to be crooked.
 chassv^lah, vi. to warp, to bend.
 chassala, n. a crook, a bow.
 chassalv^{ch}ih, vt. to cause to crook, to bend, to warp.
 chassv^{ll}ih, vi. to glance off.
 chassv^{ll}ichih, vt. to cause to glance off.
 chassv^lohah, pl. a. bent, crooked, warped.
 chassv^lohah, vn. to be crooked.
 chash, adv. aforesaid, good while ago, some remote action, well known and definite. See ash, hash; kash, yash.
 chash akinli, }
 chash inli, } adv. the same, aforesaid.
 chash kint, adv. that was said or done long before; *e. g.*, yvmmvk o achi li *chashkint*, that is what I said *long ago*.
 chash o, *the aforesaid*, implying the remote past time which is already known or seen; *e. g.*, hattak oh *chash o* miha li, *the aforesaid* man I mean.
 chash oka, }
 chash ocha, } it is the aforesaid, in the objective case.
 chash ona, }
 chash okak osh, it is that which was known or seen long ago, implying as somewhat insignificant.
 chash oke, }
 chash okvt, } it is the aforesaid, in the nominative case.
 chash oh kia, adv. even the aforesaid, in the objective case.
 chash okvno, adv. the aforesaid, in the objective case.
 chash okvto, adv. the aforesaid, in the nominative case.
 chash osh, the aforesaid, used in the nominative case.
 chasha, n. a rattle.
 chashah, pp. rattled.
 chashah, a. rattling.
 chashah, vi. to rattle.
 chashahachih, vt. to cause to rattle, to make to rattle.

chashak achi, n. one that rattles.

chashvmpik, }
iskiffa ashoahchi, } n. a grindstone.

chashpo, a. former, old, ancient.

chashpoh, vn. to be ancient, to be olden time.

chashpo, adv. formerly, anciently.

chashshvnah, vi. to raise up one end, to press up.

chashshvnachih, vt. to cause to raise up.

chashvp, } n. a katydid, a large green-winged in-
chashaiyi, } sect.

chatoshba, adv. never before, not before.*

chatoshba, vn. never before to be.

chatuk, adv. always, commonly, habitually, usually.

chatuk, vn. to be always, to be usually.

chatuk keyu, adv. never was, never has been.

chauwnah, pp. and a. protruded, thrust forward.

chauwnah, vi. to protrude, to thrust forward.

chauwnachi, n. one who makes to protrude.

chauwna, }
i chauwna, } n. a pommel, a horn of the saddle.

chayah, pp. cut, chopped, gashed, pecked.

chaya, n. a cut.

chayvt pachafah, n. a gash made by an ax.

chechik, }
chechuk, } adv. probably, likely, perhaps.

chechike, adv. likely, probably so.

cheki, }
chekosi, } a. soon, quick, speedy, straight.

cheki, adv. quickly, soon, speedily, lately, recently.

chekichih, vt. to cause to be soon, to be quick.

cheki kash, }
chekosi kash, } adv. lately, recently, not long ago.

chekosi, adv. very soon, immediately, forthwith,
quickly, straightway.

* The adverbs and adjectives are all verbs; and a noun and its adjective may be conjugated through all the moods and tenses of the verb.

- chekosi k^vninihyah, }
 yakosi ittintakla, } a. transitory.
 chekih takla,
 chekosi ant iah, a. transient.
 chekosikma }
 for } a. very soon, a short time; as time
 chekosi hokma, } when is always meant.
 chelv^hpi, n. the one that brings forth the first off-
 spring.
 chelih, vt. to bear a young one, to draw interest.
 chelih, vt. to propagate.
 cheli, n. a breeder.
 cheli impunna, a. prolific.
 chelichih, vt. to cause to breed or bear.
 Chenuali, n. January.
 chepuli, n. a great feast, the termination of a dance
 that has been kept up for about four weeks.
 chepulichih, vt. to make a feast.
 chi, *thou* or *you*, per. pro., 2d per.
 ch, per. pro., 2d per. i is dropped when compound-
 ed with another word beginning with a
 vowel; as chilb^vsha for chi ilb^vsha, *you* are
 poor.
 chi, }
 achi, } sign of the immediate future of the indicative
 mood, future tense; as ia la chi hoke, I
 shall or will go.
 chia, pro. you.
 chibok, }
 chobok, } n. a noise, as a stone falling into water.
 chobokachih, vi. to make a noise from any object
 falling into water.
 chobok^vchih, vi. to work as liquid, to ferment.
 chihchint, adv. will not possibly, cannot be so.
 chihlakwa, }
 chahlakwa, } n. copperhead snake.
 chihlanli, n. the scrofula, the king's evil.
 chihlanlih, vi. to have the scrofula.
 chihlanlichih, vt. to cause to have the king's evil.

chilhhlichih, vt. to poke the fire.

chilhhlichih, vt. to beat or pound the hull off the dry corn.

chilhhlinah, pp. stiffened.

chilhhlinah, vn. to be stiff.

chilhhlinvchih, vt. to make stiff.

chilhhlinoha, n. a stiffness, a great numbness.

Chihowa, n. Jehovah, God.

Chihowa achvffa kia amiah tuchina, }
(Iki, Ushi, Shilombish Holitopa), } n. the Trinity.

Chihowa aiasha, }
Chihowa abinili, } n. the throne of God.

Chihowa aiokpvchih, vt. to worship God.

Chihowa aiokpvchi, n. a worshiper of God.

Chihowa ap ehlichika, n. the kingdom of God.

Chihowa hulbachi, n. an idol, an image.

Chihowa im anumpa vllhpisa pokkoli, n. the Ten Commandments.

Chihowa im atia, n. an obedience to God.

Chihowa ik im atia, n. an impiety, an ungodliness.

Chihowa i chukfi vllhpoa ushi, n. the Lamb of God.

Chihowa i yimmi keyu, n. an atheist, a disbeliever in God.

Chihowa kva ik ithvno, n. an unknown God.

Chihowa Chitokaka, }
Chihowa moma i shali, } n. the Almighty God.

Chihowa Ushi, n. the Son of God.

Chihowa isht anumpa, n. theology.

Chihowa isht otvni, n. revelation of God.

chishki, n. your mother.

chishke, vn. to be likely, to be possible.

chik for *chi ik*, *you not*, or negation. Chik is never used by itself, but always followed by a verb ended with o, as ona, to reach; chik ono, you did not reach.

chike, vn. may, can, or must, shall or will.

chikah, vi. to squeal.

chikah, pp. squealed.

chika, n. squealer.

Chikasha, n. a Chickasaw, a tribe of Indians who were, according to tradition, once a part of the Choctaws, Creeks, and Seminoles, but by *rebellion*, which the name signifies, made them a distinct tribe.

chikachih, vt. to make to squeal.

chikchik, n. a wren, a small bird.

chikchikih, pp. and a. speckled, spotted.

chikchikih, vn. to be speckled.

chikchikichih, vt. to make to be spotted.

chikchikichi, a. small speckled, as fawn.

chikchiki, n. small spots or specks.

chike, adv. soon, early.

chikke, adv. very soon, very quickly, somewhat soon.

chiki, n. your father.

chikkihah, vt. to jab, to thrust, either with the finger, elbow, foot, or stick.

chikkihah, pp. jabbing, thrusting.

chikkiha, n. one who jabs or thrusts.

chikimba, adv. no, not so.

chiksanalī, a. hanging the head to one side.

chiksanalih, pp. hung the head to one side.

chiksanalih, vt. to hang the head to one side.

chiksanalichih, vt. to cause to hang the head to one side.

chiksanalichi, n. one who makes to hang the head to one side.

chiksanalī, n. one whose head hangs to one side.

chikkih, adv. not a very great while ago, past.

chikkih, vn. to be not very long ago.

chikkichih, vt. to make not to be very long, to cause to make soon.

chilak, }
chalak, } n. a scream, as of a child.

chilakbih, }
chalakbih, } a. dry, hard, stiff, as a hide.

chiletvlih, vt. to inflame, to provoke, to irritate.

chilhpvtha, n. the Spanish oak.

chilita, n. determination, keenness.

chilitah, a. ardent, animated, zealous, resolute, spirited, strenuous, brave, fierce.

chilitah, pp. inflamed, fierce, spirited.

chilitah, vn. to be fierce, to be brave, to be ardent.

chilitvchih, vt. to cause to be fierce, to cause to be ardent.

chiliswa, n. measles.

chiliswa vbih, vi. to have the measles.

chilofah, pp. paid the debt.

chiloffih, vt. to pay the debt.

chiloffi, n. one who pays the debt.

chilofah, pp. fallen.

chilofah, vi. to fall, to drop, as leaves or acorns.

chilohofah, a. falling.

chilofa, n. the things that fall.

chilofvchih, { vt. to cause to fall.

chiloffih, }

chiluhka, vt. to shell, as corn.

chilluhkah, pp. shelled.

chiluhka, n. one who shells.

Chiluselim, n. Jerusalem.

chim, per. pro. *your*, possessive case; chimmi is become chim before a noun beginning with a vowel; as, chim issuba, your horse.

chim, *you* or *thee*, per. pro. in the dative case; chim before words beginning with a vowel is to be rendered with a preposition, of, to, or from; as, chim ia, went from thee; chim ona, went to thee.

chim, per. pro. *you*, *thou*; chim is used before a neuter verb formed from an adjective which begins with a vowel; as, chim okpulo, you are angry, literally, there is bad to thee.

chim, per. pro. *you* or *thee*; chim is used before neuter verbs, when the pronoun is not found with the noun; as, *vlla yvt chim illi*, your child is dead, or, literally, the child is dead to thee.

chimmi, a. pro. *thine*, *thy*.

chimmih, vn. to be *thine*.

chimmi tobah, vi. to become *thine*.

chin } per. pro. *thine* or *thy*; chin or *chi* is used
or } before nouns, in the nominative case, be-
chi, } ginning with the letters *ch*, *l*, *t*, as *chin*
or *chi* *chukka*, *thy* house.

chin, per. pro. *thine* or *thy*; chin, in the dative case, before verbs beginning with the letters *ch*, *l*, *t*, is usually to be rendered with a preposition, *of*, *from*, or *to*; as, *chin chumpa*, to buy of thee; *apvt chin tvhli*, to eat up to thee.

chin, per. pro. *thine* or *thy*; chin is usually found before some verbs, chiefly neuter, when not before the noun, in the nominative case; as, *tanchi yvt chin tva*, corn is all gone to you, instead of *your* corn is all gone, *chi tanchi yvt tva*.

chin tok, vn. remote past time, could, would, or should have been.

chin tuk, vn. recent past time, might, could, would, or should have been.

chinafila, n. black haw.

chⁱni^h, vn. to seem to be so, to appear to be so.

chⁱni^h, adv. seemingly, apparently.

chⁱni^h, adv. what has happened long ago, which is well known to all.

chinifa, n. a small piece, a bit, a pinch.

chinifah, pp. pinched.

chiniffih, vt. to pinch.

chinisa, n. a striped ground squirrel.

chinisah, a. brindle, striped.

chinisah, vn. to be striped.

chinoah, pl. pp. pinched.

chinolih, vt. to pinch them, to scratch them with
finger nail.

chinoli, n. one who pinches.

chint. adv. cannot be so, probably not so, not possible.

Chintail, }
bulbaha, } n. Gentile.

chipinta, }
chopunta, } a. very small, very fine.

chipintah, vn. to be very small.

chipintah, pp. being small.

chipinta, }
chipintasi, } n. small ones, small particles.

chipintasih, vn. to be very small.

chipintasi, a. quite small.

chipintechih, vt. to make them quite small.

chipotah, }
chopotah, } n. young or small children.

chisbih, vi. to stretch one's self, to straighten.

chisbih, pp. stretched, straightened.

chisbichih, vt. to make to stretch or straighten.

chisbi, n. he or that which is straightened.

chisemoh, vi. to stretch the limbs.

chisemoh, pp. stretched, straightened.

chisemochih, vt. to cause to stretch or to straighten.

chisemo, n. one who stretches.

chisemoah, pp. stretched the limbs.

chisemolih, vt. to stretch the limbs.

chisemolichih, vt. to cause to stretch.

chisemoli, n. one who stretches the limbs.

chisemot hika, vt. to stretch one's self.

chiskilik, n. the black-jack tree, a species of oak.

chiso, n. your son.

Chisvs, n. Jesus.

Chisvs im vbanumpeshi, n. the apostle of Jesus.

chisha, n. the post oak.

chishba, vn. to be doubtful.

chishba, adv. doubtful, unknown, uncertain, perhaps so, perhaps not so, possibly.

chishka, n. an infant girl, female babe; it is now obsolete.

chiske, }
chi chiske, } adv. probably, it may be hoped.

chishina, n. a high rump.

chishki, n. your mother, a mother of thine.

chishno, per. pro. you or thou, nominative case.

chishno, " " yours.

chishno, " " to you, dative case.

chishno akinli, pro. yourself, thyself.

chishno yoka, n. because to you, objective case.

chishno yokvt, you are, nominative case.

chishikta, n. a red oak.

chito, }
chinto, } n. greatness, magnitude, vastness.

chitoh, vn. to be great, to be large.

chitoh, pp. being great.

chitolih, vt. to enlarge, to make large, to swell, to dilate, to extend, to make loud.

chitolichih, vt. to cause to be enlarged.

chitolih, pp. enlarged, made large.

chitoli, n. one who enlarges.

chitoh, a. great, large, big, huge, immense, capacious, august, enormous, grand.

Chitokaka, n. Lord, majesty, prince, a great one, excellency, honor.

Chitokaka im opyaka impa, n. the Lord's Supper.

Chitokaka Chihowa, n. Lord God.

chitolih, a. loud, hard, large.

chitolichih, vt. to enlarge, to enhance, to magnify.

chitolit, }
chitoli hosh, } adv. hard, loudly, greatly, nobly.
chitot, }

chitolit fiopah, }
chitot fiopah, } vi. to sigh, to heave, to puff.

- chitot anumpulih, vi. to rant, to speak loud.
 chitot anumpulih, pp. ranting.
 chitot anumpuli, n. a ranter, one who speaks loud.
 chitot nɛllih, } vt. to swallow largely, to engorge,
 chitot ishkoh, } to quaff.
 chitot olah, vi. to sound loud, to ring loud.
 chitot olah, pp. sounding loud, ringing hard.
 chitot olah, a. sonorous, loud-sounding, loud-ringing.
 chiyah, vi. to sit, to lie down.
 chiyah, pp. sitting, lying down.
 chihiyah, freq. continually sitting down.
 chiyah, vn. to be seated.
 chiyohmi, adv. measurably, moderately.
 chiʷshke, }
 chia hoke, } thou art, from chia. See John i. 49.
 cho? ha? ho? }
 akcho? } sign of a question; how? what? hav-
 ing an adverbial signification.
 See Matthew xi. 3. A definite,
 pointed interrogation, leaving
 no alternative.
 chobohvchi, n. a roaring (as water running over a
 shallow rock), gurgling.
 chobohvchih, vi. to make a gurgling noise, to roar.
 chobohohanchih, a. purling, gurgling.
 chobokvchih, vt. to make a noise by splashing by
 stepping into water.
 chobolichih, vt. to make a noise in liquid, as in churn-
 ing.
 chobolichi, n. one who gurgles.
 chohmi, a. like, similar, somewhat.
 chohmi, adv. somewhat, moderately, likely, tolera-
 bly, measurably.
 chohmih, vn. to be like.
 chohmichih, } vt. to make to be like, to make ex-
 choyuhmichih, } actly like.
 chohpa, n. the meat provided for a pole pulling. It
 is now become obsolete, both the custom and
 name.

choki, }
chuki, } n. a martin.

chokushmi, n. dwarf black-jack oak.

chokushmi foka, }
chukushmi foka, } n. the desert. See John vi. 31.

chokvmo, adv. always, habitually, something definite and known.

chokvmo, a. usual, wont.

chokvsh, adv. always, known and defined.

chokvsh o, }
chokvsh osh, } adv. it is usually, or always, well known and definite.

cholaktoh, vn. to be forked.

cholaktoh, pp. cloven, forked, split.

cholakto, a. forked, split, cloven.

cholaktochih, vt. to make to be forked, to cause to cleave.

cholaktochi, n. one who cleaves.

cholusah, }
chollusah, } a. still, quiet, calm.

cholusah, vt. to quiet, to calm.

cholusah, pp. quieted, calmed, made still.

cholusa, n. a calmness, stillness, tranquillity.

cholusvchih, vt. to make quiet or to calm.

cholusachi, n. one who makes a quiet.

choluk, n. a hole, a cavity, a pit, a hollow, a chasm, orifice. (Also written cholok, chuluk, chulok.)

choluk, n. hollow.

chomba, adv. well, if you dare.

chomi, a. such, like, others.

chomi kv̄t, }
chomi ka, } adv. such as, and others.

chomi kv̄to, }
chomi hokv̄to, } such as are.

chomi kak osh, such as the.

chomi kak o, such as whom.

chopah, vi. to roar.

chopa, n. roaring as waterfall.

chopa, a. roaring, gurgling.

- chopihlak, n. chimney swallow.
 chopilhkʷsh, n. chips, trash.
 choyohmi, adv. considerably, measurably, moderately.
 choyohmi kʷt, adv. such as.
 choyuhmi, vn. to be like.
 choyuhmichih, vt. to make exactly like.
 Chu, n. a Jew.
 Chu imma, a. Jewish.
 Chu okla, n. Jews.
 chuahla, n. cedar.
 chufak, n. nail, a spike, an awl, a fork.
 chufak aieshi, }
 chufak ai ulhpi, } n. an awl handle.
 chufak chipinta, n. tacks, brads.
 chufak hʷshuk isht pehli, n. a pitchfork.
 chufak hochito, n. a spike nail.
 chufak isht impa, n. a table fork.
 chufak iyʷlhfoa, }
 chufak iyafoa, } n. a spur.
 chufak ushi, }
 chufak ushi nan isht achunli, } n. needle.
 chufak ushi nushkobo asha, }
 chufak ushi yushkoboli, } n. a pin.
 chufak ushi ashamohli, n. a pincushion.
 chuhlah, pp. split, shivered, surveyed.
 chuhlih, vt. to split, to shiver, to survey.
 chuhli, n. one who splits.
 chuhlafah, pp. split off.
 chuhlʷffi, vt. to split off a piece.
 chuhlafa, n. a split, a splinter, a strap.
 chuhlʷffi, n. one who splits off a piece.
 chuhlatah, pp. split off, cut lengthwise.
 chuhlʷllih, vt. to split off, to cut a narrow strip.
 chuhlʷlli, n. one who splits into.
 chuhmi, a. such, tolerable, sort of.
 chukbi, }
 chukbika, } n. corner.
 chukecho, n. maple.

- choki, }
 chuki, } n. martin.
 chukcho, n. a fishhawk.
 chukcho imushi, n. sugar maple.
 chukfolohah, a. dizzy.
 chukfolohah, vn. to be dizzy.
 chukfi, n. a sheep.
 chukfi luma, n. a rabbit, a hare.
 chukfi hishi, n. wool.
 chukfi hishi honnola, n. yarn.
 chukfi hishi tønna, n. flannel.
 chukfi hishi natønna toba, n. woolen goods.
 chukfi hishi ilvp int tønni, n. homespun woolen goods.
 chukfi hishi ilvp int shønni, n. homespun yarn.
 chukfi hishi isht vlmo, n. sheep shears.
 Chukfi ikpilo, n. Northeast.
 chukfi hobvk, n. a wether, a castrated ram.
 chukfi nakni, n. a ram.
 chukfi tek, n. a ewe.
 chukfi ushi, n. a lamb.
 chukka, n. a house, an abode, a den, a mansion.
 chukka anaksika, n. sides of the house, outside of the house.
 chukkachvffa, n. a family, a household.
 chukkachvffa ai ahalaya, n. belonging or pertaining to a family.
 chukkachvffa isht atia, n. a descendant, a lineage.
 chukka abaiyah, a. vagrant.
 chukka abaiyah, vn. to be vagrant.
 chukka abaiya, }
 chukka abaiyvchi, } n. a vagabond, a vagrant.
 chukka abaiyvchih, } vi. to go from house to house
 chukka abaiyvt nowah, } to get something to eat.
 chukka afoha, }
 chukka anusi, } n. an inn, a tavern, a hotel.
 chukka holitopa, }
 ai ittønaha chukka, } n. a sanctuary, a church.
 aboha hvnta, }

chukka apenta, n. a neighbor.

chukka et apatvnlih, n. an adjoining house, next neighbor.

chukka apenta ashah, n. neighbors.

chukka apellit aya, vi. to saunter about, to loiter.

chukka chaha, n. a high house.

chukka achvffa penak im ahauchi, }
chukka achvffa nan vpa im ahauhi, } n. a steward.

chukka achvffa aboha im apistikili, n. a housekeeper.

chukka achvffa pehlich, n. the ruler of the house.

chukka fohka, pp. housed, put in a house.

chukka hvnta, n. a white house, council house, a temple, the capitol.

chukkah fohkih, vt. to house, to put in a house.

chukka i pvlata, }
pvlata, } n. homesick.

chukka i pvlatah, vi. to be homesick.

chukkishikanchik, } n. a hobgoblin, a fairy, a fright-
kahshikanchak, } ful apparition, in Choctaw
fable a children eater.

chukka isht holmo, n. a roof, a covering of a house.

chukka isht holmo vhli, n. eaves, the edge or lower border of the roof of a building.

chukka isht vlhpolusa, n. a mortar for daubing a house.

chukka vlhpolusa, n. a plastered house, a daubed house.

chukka ittvbvna, n. logs put together for a house.

chukka ittvbvnni, n. a log house raising.

chukka ittuntvla, } n. a double-story house or
chukka ittchaka tuklo, } building.

chukka lukoli, n. a neighborhood, a settlement.

chukka naksi, n. a rib of a house.

chukka naksika, n. outside of the house, by the side of the house.

chukka nuta yakni kula, n. cellar.

- chukka ossvpa atvlaya, n. a homestead.
 chukka pilah, }
 chukka imma, } adv. homeward.
 chukka ashaka, n. a back side of the house.
 chukkushi, }
 abahushi, } n. a small house, a closet.
 chukka ikbi, }
 chukkikbi, } n. a house carpenter.
 chukkilissa, n. a deserted house, a waste house.
 chukka shahbi, n. an empty house, vacant house,
 desolated house.
 chukkilissvchih, }
 chukka shahbechih, } vt. to desert a house, to vacate
 a house.
 chukka vlbvaska, n. laths, sheetings, or sheathings for
 roof.
 chukafah, pp. plucked up by the root.
 chukvffih, vt. to pluck up by the root.
 chuklih, vt. to pull them up by the root.
 chukahlih, pp. pulled up by the root.
 chukalahah, vt. to visit.
 chukalahvchih, vt. to make a visit.
 chukalaha, }
 chukalahvchi, } n. one who visits, a visitor.
 chukahlichih, vt. to pull them up by the root, to
 cause to pull up by the root.
 chukani, n. a house fly, a blowfly.
 chukanushi, n. a flyblow, a maggot.
 chukamo, adv. it is or always was so.
 chukbi, }
 chukbika, } n. the inside corner.
 chukchuah pp. tickled.
 chukchulih, }
 chukchulichih, } vt. to tickle.
 chukchuli, n. one who tickles, a tickler.
 chukfi aluma, n. a burrow, a hole in the ground for
 hiding place for coney or rabbit.
 chukfi vllhpoba, n. sheep.
 chukfi aiasha, n. a sheepfold.

chukfi apisvchi, n. a shepherd.

chukfi hakshup, n. a sheepskin.

chukfi hishi ittvpna achvffa, n. one hank of woolen yarn.

chukfi hishi pva, }
chukfi hishi shvna, } n. woolen yarn.

chukfi hishi shvna, pp. spun yarn.

chukfi hishi shvnnih, vt. to spin a yarn.

chukfi hishi vmo, n. a fleece.

chukfi hishi vlmoh, pp. fleeced.

chukfi hishi vmoh, vt. to shear sheep.

chukfi hishi vmo, n. a shearer.

chukfi patakitta, n. a large swamp rabbit.

chukfikoah, n. hiccough.

chukfikoah, vi. to have a hiccough.

chukfikolih, }
chukfikolichih, } vt. to cause to have a hiccough.

chukfitih tolohli, }
chukfitoh tolohli, } n. a ground rattlesnake.

chukfoloha, n. dizziness, the vertigo.

chukfolohvchih, }
chukfolohlih, } vt. to make or cause to be dizzy.

chukhlampuli, }
hachukhlampuli, } n. a cobweb, a spider's web.

chukkowah, pp. entered, gone in.

chukkowah, vi. to enter in, to go in.

chukkowa, n. one who enters, enterer.

chukkowa he keyu, a. impenetrable, impervious.

chukpalantak, n. a tree frog or toad.

chukushpa, n. small things, minutiae.

chukushpa, a. inferior, undervalued.

chukushpah, pp. slandered, undervalued.

chukuspalih, pp. slandering.

chukushpvlichih, vt. to cause to slander.

chukvchi, n. madness.

chukvsh, n. the heart, center, affections, feelings.

chukvsh achukma, n. a good heart, good disposition.

chukvsh ahli, n. a true heart, sincere, honest, pure heart, sincerity.

chukvsh akkanlusi, pp. depressed or dejected heart.

chukvsh akkanlusi, vt. to depress, to humble.

chukvsh akkanlusi, a. lowly, humble.

chukvsh bihlah, pp. piqued.

chukvsh bihlih, vt. to pique.

chukvsh chaha, a. high-minded.

chukvsh inlah, a. alienated.

chukvsh ilvpissah, a. peculiar, queer.

chukvsh inlah, vn. to be alienated.

chukvsh inlvchih, vt. to change the heart or mind.

chukvsh haluppah, pp. high-tempered, quickly angry.

chukvsh haluppah, vn. to be high-tempered.

chukvsh haluppvchih, vt. to cause to be high-tempered or spirited.

chukvsh himona, n. a new heart, regeneration.

chukvsh himonah, pp. regenerated, renewed heart.

chukvsh himonvchih, vt. to renew the heart, to regenerate.

chukvsh hotopa, n. a pained heart, a wounded heart.

chukvsh hotopalih, pp. wounded, offended, affronted, insulted.

chukvsh hotopalih, vt. to offend, affront, wound, or insult the feelings.

chukvsh hotopvli, n. an offender.

chukvsh ik nakno, n. a low spirit, depression, hypochondriac, melancholy.

chuksvh illih, pp. disheartened, discouraged.

chuksvh illichih, vt. to dishearten.

chuksvh im anukfilah, n. the affections of the heart, the thoughts of the heart.

chukvsh eshah, vt. to seize the heart, to captivate, to charm, to touch the feelings, to steal the heart.

- chukvsh eshi, n. a rapture, a spellbound.
 chukvsh kpvssah, n. a cold heart, insensible.
 chukvsh kello, a. hard-hearted, obstinate, obdurate,
 headstrong.
 chukvsh kello, n. hardness of heart, obstinacy.
 chukvsh luah, pp. burned heart.
 chukvsh luah, vn. to be enraged, to be inflamed.
 chukvsh lua, n. exasperation, provocation, the burn-
 ing heart.
 chukvsh nakni, n. manliness, bravery, hardihood,
 boldness of spirit.
 chukvsh nipi, n. a heart of flesh.
 chukvsh nia, n. a fat heart.
 chukvsh nukhahlo, n. a sorrowful heart.
 chukvsh nukshopa, n. a timid heart.
 chukvsh nusi, n. a sleepy or dispirited heart.
 chukvsh nvhlah, pp. offended, piqued.
 chukvsh nvhla, n. a wounded heart.
 chukvsh nvhhlih, vt. to wound the feelings, to pique,
 to offend.
 chukvsh nvhhli, n. one who wounds the feelings.
 chukvsh okpulo, n. a bad heart, wicked heart.
 chukvsh okpuloh, pp. bad or wicked hearted.
 chukvsh okpuloh, vn. to be bad heart, to be wicked
 heart.
 chukvsh okpvni, vt. to injure the heart.
 chukvsh tuklo, n. a double dealer, a double heart, a
 double mind.
 chukvsh vpa, n. animalculæ, sometimes called wiggle-
 tails, mosquito larvæ.
 chukvsh weki, n. a grave heart, a sober mind.
 chukvsh wvlwaki, a. tender-hearted.
 chukvsh yiminta, a. hearty, zealous.
 chukvsh yubi, n. meekness, a serious heart, a sub-
 dued heart, tempered mind, clemency.
 chukvsh yuhbih, a. holy, clement, clever, meek.
 chukvsh yuhbih, vn. to be meek.
 chukvsh yuhbichih, vt. to cause to be meek.

- chukvsh yukvchih, vt. to fascinate, to captivate.
 chukvsh yukpa, n. cheerfulness, joyful heart.
 chukvsh yukpa atpa, n. overjoy.
 chukvsh yukpalih, vt. to rejoice the heart, to console the heart.
 chula, n. a fox.
 chula holillvbbi, } n. a mad fox, a fox with hydro-
 chula tvsimbo, } phobia.
 chulakto, n. a fork.
 chulaktoh, pp. forked.
 chulaktochih, vt. to make a fork.
 chulaktochi, n. one who makes a fork.
 chulhkvn, n. a spider.
 chulhkvn i chukka, n. a spider's nest or web.
 Chulai, n. July, the month of July.
 chulosah, a. quiet, still.
 chulosah, vi. to calm, to assuage, to moderate, to subside.
 chulosa, n. moderation, peace, quietness, silence.
 chulosvchih, vt. to make quiet, to allay, to appease.
 chulosvchi, n. one who makes quiet.
 chulosalih, vt. to quiet, to still, to pacify.
 chulosvli, n. one who pacifies.
 *chulok, n. a hole, a pit, cavity, a hollow.
 chula vbi, n. a fox hunter, a fox killer.
 chumpah, vt. to buy, to negotiate, to ransom.
 chumpah, pp. bought, negotiated, ransomed.
 chumpa, n. a buyer, a purchaser, redeemer.
 chumpa hekeyu, a. irredeemable, cannot be bought.
 chumpa hinla, adv. can be bought.
 chumpvchichi, vt. to cause to buy.
 chunasha, n. a moccasin snake.
 Chun, n. June.
 chunukko, n. the chest, the side, pleura.

*U and o are interchangeable letters. See choluk, etc.

- chunukko isht talvkchi, }
 issuba ikfoka isht sita, } n. surcingle, girth.
 chunukko vbi, }
 chunukkubi, } n. pleurisy, pneumonia, winter fe-
 ver.
 chunukkubih, vn. to be sick with pleurisy or pneu-
 monia.
 chunna, a. lean, poor, spare, meager, thin, emaci-
 ated.
 chunnah, vn. to be reduced in flesh, to fall away.
 chunna, n. leanness, poverty.
 chunnachih, vt. to make poor, lean, thin.
 chunullih, a. head bowed down with back bent up, as
 very poor hogs.
 chunullih, vi. to bow the head down, to double up.
 chusah, a. tapering.
 chusah, vi. to taper.
 chusohohah, }
 chusohah, } a. rattling, as a chain.
 chusohvchih, }
 chusokvchih, vt. to rattle.
 chusolichih, vt. to make to rattle.
 chusopa, n. rattling.
 chushak, n. the back of the head or neck.
 chushak hishi, n. the mane.
 chushak hishi kello, n. bristles.
 chuwahla, n. cedar.
 chvbbih, vt. to dip into oil, honey, gravy.
 chvbiha, n. few, some, scarce.
 chvbihah, }
 chvbihvsih, } vn. to be few, to be scarce.
 chvbiha, n. scarcity, paucity.
 chvbiha keyu, n. not few, plenty.
 chvbihvchih, vt. to render scarce, to make few.
 chvbihvsi, a. very few.
 chvbihvsih, vn. to be very few.
 chvvhbih, a. watery, thin water, as thin tafula wa-
 ter.
 chvfah, pp. fled, departed, run off, left.

- chv̄fah, vi. to flee, to run away.
 chv̄fa, n. a runner, a flight.
 chv̄hafa, a. running, fleeing.
 chv̄ffichih, vt. to cause to run, to make to run, to expel, to drive.
 chv̄ffichi, n. one who runs another, who expels.
 chv̄kalih, {
 chakalih, { n. to be pregnant, to be in the family way.
 chv̄kali, a. pregnant.
 chv̄kalichih, vt. to cause to be pregnant.
 chv̄kali, n. pregnancy.
 chv̄kalichi, n. one who causes pregnancy.
 chv̄lhchv̄kih, vi. to sparkle.
 chv̄lhchv̄kih, pp. sparkled.
 chv̄lhchv̄lhchv̄ki, a. sparkling.
 chv̄lhchv̄lhchv̄kih, vt. to sparkle, to glisten.
 chv̄lhchv̄lhchv̄kichih, vt. to make to glisten, to shine.
 chv̄lhpi, n. a dry bark, as tan bark.
 chv̄mak chih, vi. to clank, to sound, to clang.
 chv̄makv̄chih, pp. clanked, clanged, sounded.
 chv̄makv̄chi, n. a sharp, shrill sound, ringing, clanging, clatter.
 chv̄malichih, vt. to clang, to clatter.
 chv̄nahah, pp. coiled.
 chv̄nahah, vn. to be coiled.
 chv̄nahv̄chih, vt. to cause to be coiled.
 chv̄naha, n. a wheel, a circle; a. circular.
 chv̄nnichih, {
 chv̄nnv̄llichih, { pp. ran a wheel.
 chv̄ssv̄lah, { vi. to bend down, to curve, to in-
 chv̄ssv̄lohah, pl., { flect.
 chv̄ssv̄lachih, vt. to cause to bend down.
 chv̄sha, {
 i chv̄sha, { n. rattles, as snakes' rattles.
 chv̄shahv̄chih, pp. rattling, rattled.
 chv̄shahv̄chih, vt. to rattle.
 chv̄shahv̄chi, n. a rattle.

chvshahvchichih, vt. to cause to rattle.

chvshwa, n. the sinews.

chvshwa nipi, n. the loin, the flesh of the loin.

E.

E, irregular personal pronoun, 1st person plural, *we*; as, takchi li, I tie; *e* takchih, *we* tie; 1st person singular is *li*, I; plural, *e*, we.

ebih, vt. we kill.

echih, }
auechi, } adv. hand over, hand it here.

ehá, interj. O! (in distress of pain or sickness).

ehehá, interj. lo! alas! (expression if something remarkable happens free from sorrow).

eho, irregular per. pro., 1st per. plural, *we all*, of more than two.

ehwá, }
ehwak, } interj. fie! pshaw! (used by females alone).

elah, vn. we come; from *vlah*, the vowel *v* is dropped for *e*.

eloh *vlah*, } vn. we all come; eloh, eloh, etc., always
eloh *ai*vlah, } mean more than two, but many.

emoh, vt. we pick, we gather; from *vmoh*, to pick.

enchil, }
vba hattak, } n. angel.

epah, we eat; from *vpah*, to eat.

eshih, vt. to take, to receive, to hold.

eshih, pp. taken, received, holden.

ehishih, a. continually taken.

eshih, vt. to bear, to bring forth.

eshi, n. a parturition.

et, }
auet, } adv. this way, toward, as toward the speaker.

et haiyakah, vi. to appear this way.

et hikiah, vi. to stand with face this way.

et tobollih, vi. to boil up this way.

et tohfokolih, vi. to glimmer this way.

et tohwekilih, vi. to light up toward this way.

et *təhpalah*, vi. to call out toward this way.

et *təsahah*, vi. to whoop toward this way.

F.

fabvssa, a. long and slender, pole.

fabvssah, vn. to be long and slender.

fabvssvchih, vt. to make to be long and slender.

fabvskvchih, a. all long and slender.

fachvkvchih, vt. to make a noise scratching the bark of a tree, as squirrels climbing the tree.

fachihalichih, vt. to continually throw up with a stick to examine.

fachammih, to throw up with a stick.

fachamah, pp. thrown up with a stick, spring open.

fachamah, vi. to spring open, to fly open.

fachamolih, pl. vt. to throw up with a stick.

fachanlih, vn. to be shaggy, to be scaly, as bark of a tree.

fachanlih, vi. to crack open, to burst open, to scale, as a bur.

fachanlichih, vt. to cause to crack open, to cause to burst open.

fachvmmih, vt. to throw up by a springing stick.

fahah, pp. waved.

fahakvchih, vi. to swing slowly, to vibrate, as a pendulum.

fahakvchichih, vt. to cause to swing slowly.

fahakvhanchi, a. swinging, vibrating.

fahalichih, vt. to shake, to swing, to wave.

fahamah, vt. to strike a blow, to give a blow.

fahamah, pp. struck a blow.

fahama, n. a striker, one who strikes.

fahatah, vi. to swing.

fahfoah, pl. vi. to strike with force, to continually give blows.

fahfoah, pp. striking with force.

fahfolih, vt. to brandish, to wave in the air, to flourish, to whirl about.

fahfolih, pp. brandished, brandishing.

fahko, a. unfeathered, unspiked, naked, as an arrow.

fahkochih, vt. to make to be unfeathered, to make naked.

fahkoh, vn. to be unfeathered, to be naked.

fahlih, vt. to wave, to beckon, as with the hand.

fahvmmih, pp. slung, hurled, tossing.

fahvmmi, n. a tosser, one who hurls.

fahvttvkvhchi, vi. to swing off.

faiokevchi, vi. to totter, to stagger, to reel, to shake, to roll, to rock, to vacillate.

faiokevchi, pp. rocked, shaken, wavered, tottered.

faiokevchi, n. a stagger, vacillation, a wavering.

faiokahanchi, a. shaking, wavering, rocking.

faiolih, {
faiolichih, } vt. to shake, to make to reel or stagger.

faiolichi, n. a rocker, a shaker, one who shakes.

fakit, {
fvkit, } n. a turkey.

fakit homvtti, {
fakit nakni, } n. a male turkey, a gobbler.

fakit i chvhe, n. a turkey spur.

fakit kuchakak, n. a young male turkey not a year old.

fakohah, pp. peeled off, crumbled, plastering fall off.

fakohlichih, vt. to take off, to break off, to cause to come off.

fakopah, vi. to come off, to break open.

fakopah, pp. peeled off, broken open.

fakoplih, {
fvllih, } vt. to strip, to take off, to tear off.

fakowah, pl. vi. to break open.

fakowah, pp. broken open.

fahkoh, {
fahkulih, } vi. to throw mud with a stick.

falaiah, a. long, tall, lengthy, prolix.

falaiah, pp. lengthened, protracted, prolonged.

falaiah, vn. to be tall, to be long.

- falaia, n. length, extension, duration.
 falaia *kət* awata *ka i* *šahli*, a. oblong.
 falaia^{ch}ih, vt. to lengthen.
 falakna, n. a fox squirrel.
 falakto, n. a notch, a fork, a crotch.
 falakto, a. forked, notched, crotched.
 falakto, vn. to be forked.
 falakto^h, vi. to fork, to divide into branches.
 falaktuchih, { vt. to cause to be forked, to make
 falaktulih, { forked.
 falamah, vi. to return, to turn back, to revert, to re-
 cede, to recoil, to relapse.
 falamah, a. relapsed.
 falamah, pp. returned, reverted, receded.
 falama, n. a return, relapse.
 faləmmakah^{ch}ih, vi. to recoil.
 falamoah, pl. vi. to return, to turn back.
 falamoah, pl. pp. returned.
 falamoah, adv. to go backward.
 falamo^a, n. those that turn back, return.
 falamolichih, vt. to cause to turn back.
 falamolichi, n. a returner, one who returns.
 falamət aya, adv. turning back, going back.
 falamət abekah, vi. to relapse.
 falamət iah, vi. to go back, to return.
 falamət mintih, vi. to start to come back.
 falamət okchah, vi. to awake, to revive, to come to.
 falamət okcha, n. a revival.
 falamət okchayah, vi. to revive, to resurrect.
 falamət okchayah, pp. revived, resurrected.
 falamət okchaya, n. resurrection.
 falamət onah, vi. to return to.
 falamət tənih, vi. to rise again, to resurrect. (See
 John ii. 22.)
 falamət vlah, vi. to come again.
 falamət vla ^{ch}ih, vi. to go to and return.
 falamət vlhtobah, pp. refunded, repaid.
 falamət vlhtoba, n. repayment.

Falisi, n. a Pharisee.

falømmi, n. the north.

falømmih, vn. to be north.

falømmih imma, { adv. toward the north, north-
falømmih chohmi, { erly.

falømmi isht ikhøna, n. a compass.

falømmi fichik, n. the north star.

falømmi høshi aiokvøtula ittintøkla, n. northwest.

falømmi pilah, adv. northward, at the north.

falømmi pillah, adv. away off north, long way
north.

falømmichih, { vt. to return, to repel, to replace,
falømolichih, { to restore, to repay, to make
restitution.

falømminchih, { adv. back.
falømmint,

falømmichi, n. one who returns or repays, a restitu-
tion.

falømmichit anumpulih, vi. to answer, to speak back
to.

falømminchit eshieh, { vt. to retake, to recapture.
falømmint eshi,

falømminchit mihah, { vi. to reply, to respond, to
falømmint mihah, { retort.

faløminchit pilah, { vt. to send back, to throw back.
falømmint pilah,

falømmint attobih, vt. to reimburse, to repay.

falømmint chumpah, vt. to redeem, to ransom.

falømmint chumpa, n. a redeemer, redemption, re-
purchase.

falømmint fohkih, { vt. to reinstate.
falømmint hilechih,

falømmint hoyoh, { vt. to reclaim.
falømmint i hoyoh,

falømmint ibbak fohkih, { vt. to restore, to give back,
falømmint imah, { to redeliver.

falømmint i kanchih, vt. to sell back.

falømmint eshieh, vt. to retake.

- falømmint eshi, n. one who retakes.
 falømmint isht iah, vt. to carry back, to take back.
 falømmint isht onah, vt. to reconvey.
 falømmint okchølih, vt. to awake.
 falømmint vbanumpa isht okchøli, n. a revivalist.
 fapah, {
 fopah, { vi. to roar, as a wind.
 fappo, {
 fahpo, { n. magic, tricks, a charm.
 fappoh, pp. charmed.
 fappo onochih, vt. to charm, to produce tricks
 upon.
 fappo onochi, n. a charmer.
 fappo onotulah, pp. charmed, practiced upon with
 tricks.
 fappolichih, {
 afappolichih, { vt. to charm.
 fappoli, n. a magician.
 fappulih, vt. to tell a tale, to narrate a story, to re-
 late news.
 fappulih, pp. telling tales, relating news.
 fatahah, pp. whirling with quick successive mo-
 tion.
 fatahøchih, vt. to whirl with quick successive mo-
 tion.
 fatokøchih, vi. to loosen.
 fatokøchih, pp. loosed.
 fatomah, pp. opened.
 fatummih, vt. to open.
 fatummichih, vt. to cause to open.
 fatummi, {
 fatummichi, { n. one who opens.
 fehna, adv. very, much.
 fehna keyu, adv. not very, not often, seldom.
 fehna hinla, adv. might, could, or would be very.
 fehna, vn. to be very, to be much, to be real.
 fiehna, a. very much, good deal, exceeding, intense,
 quite, exorbitant, extreme.

fiehna, adv. well, often much, freely, heartily, most,
richly, rapidly, mightily.

fehnvchih, vt. to make much of, to effect much.

felvmmih, vi. to part from, to turn off.

felvmmi, n. one that parts from.

felvmmih, {
felvminchih, { vi. to branch off.

felvmmi, {
felvminchi, { n. one of the branches, one that
branches off, as a limb or branch
of a tree or river.

Febuvli, n. February.

fichak, n. the dew.

fichak chvmpuli, {
fichak kashaha, { n. honey dew.

fichak lewilih chohmi, vi. to fall as dew.

fichapah, pp. turned aside, forked.

fichapah, vi. to turn aside, to fork, to branch off.

fichapa, n. a turning, a branch.

fichapoah, pl. vi. to fork.

fichik, n. a star, a planet.

fichik asha, {
fichik haiyaka, { a. starry.

fichik ataya, n. the orbit of a star, or planet.

fichik chito, n. a large star.

fichik heli, n. a shooting star.

fichik hika, n. a meteor, or flying star.

fichik issuba, n. the Great Bear, Ursa Major, the
horse star, the dipper.

fichik itvhlpi, n. the fixed stars, the seven stars.

fichik humma, n. the north star, red star.

fichik luak, n. brazen star, or a fiery star.

fichik lokoli, n. a constellation.

fichik pohlulli, n. a sparkling star, blazing star.

fichik shobota, {
fichik shobulli, { n. a comet.

fichik tohwikeli, n. a star light.

fichukbi, {
hichukbi, { n. a den, a hole in the ground.

- fichvhplih, }
 fichvhpah, } vt. to turn off, to go aside.
 fichvhpohih, }
 fichvplichih, } vt. to turn off, or aside.
 fichvpohichih, }
 fihoplih, vt. to satisfy, to suffice.
 fihopa, pp. satisfied, gratified.
 fihopah, a. satisfactory.
 fihopli, n. a satisfier, one who satisfies.
 fihoplichih, vt. to cause to be satisfied.
 Filakinsens, n. frankincense, fragrant gum.
 filamah, pp. turned away, wandered off from.
 filamolichih, vt. to cause to turn from, to make to
 separate from, to make to part from.
 filamoli, n. a separation, a division.
 Filanchi, }
 Fvlanchi, } n. or a. France or French.
 Filanchi hattak, n. a Frenchman.
 filihkvchih, } vt. to wander, to turn about, back and
 fitihkvchih, } forth.
 filihkvchi, n. wanderer.
 filimah, pp. turned around, turned over.
 filimoah, pl. vi. to turn over, or around, or about.
 filimoah, pp. turned over, or around, or about.
 filimoli, pl. vt. to turn them over or around.
 filimolichih, pl. vt. to cause to turn them over or
 around.
 filimmih, vt. to turn over or around.
 filvmmih, } vi. to turn away from, to wander off,
 filvmoli, pl., } to separate from.
 filvmmih, }
 filvmoli, pl., } pp. turned away from, wandered off.
 filvmmi, n. deviation, obliquity.
 filvmmichih, vt. to cause to turn away from, to cause
 to be separated from.
 filvmminchih, n. a branch of.
 fimah, } pp. scattered, sown, strewn, sprinkled,
 fimimpah, } dispersed.

fimmih, } vt. to scatter, to sow, to strew, to sprin-
 fimimplih, } kle, to spread, to disperse.

fimmi, }
 na hokchi, } n. a sower, one who sows.

fimimpa, a. sparse, thin.

fimimpa, adv. sparsely, thinly.

fimk~~v~~chih, vt. to scatter, to sprinkle.

fimk~~v~~chih, pp. scattered, sprinkled, scattering.

fiopa, n. a breath, respiration.

fiopah, vi. to breathe.

fiopa ikfalaioh, n. short breath.

fiopa i falaiah, n. long-winded.

fiopa ishtaiyopi, n. last breath.

fiopa kobafa, n. broken wind, short wind.

fiopa t~~v~~ha, a. blowing, breathless, panting.

fiopa t~~v~~hah, vi. to blow, to pant.

fiopah t~~v~~pa, a. dead, breathless.

fiopa t~~v~~plih, vt. to kill, to take away life, to destroy
 life.

fiopachih, vt. to cause to breathe.

fitihk~~v~~chih, }
 filihk~~v~~chih, } vi. to run about, to wander.

fitihk~~v~~chih, pp. wandered, run about.

fitihk~~v~~chi, n. a wanderer, a whirling about.

fitihlichih, vt. to quickly whirl.

fitihlichih, n. one that whirls it quickly.

fitihah, vi. to whirl about.

fitihah, pp. whirling about.

fitih~~v~~chih, vt. to cause to whirl about.

fitukhak, n. yellow hammer, the name of a bird.

fo? This particle is a form of question, accompanied
 with surprise; as, ishla fo? did you come?
 k~~v~~timma ia fo? where has he gone?

fotoh. This particle is always accompanied with
 affirmative in the negative form; as, y~~v~~mm~~v~~t
ik nuso fotoh? is he not sleeping? imply-
 ing that *he must be sleeping, as he always*
did.

fochik, }
fichik, } n. a star.

fochonlih, vi. to scale off, to peel off.

fohah, vi. to rest, to repose, to recruit, to take ease,
to harbor.

fohah, pp. rested, reposed, recruited.

foha, n. a rest, vacation.

foh^vchih, vt. to give rest, to cause to rest.

fohkah, }
fokkah, } vt. to put on, to dress.

fohkah, pp. put on, clad, dressed.

fohka, n. wearer, one who wears.

fohkichih, } vt. to season, to rub on, to salt, to
y^vmmichih, } sweeten.

fohk^vchih, vt. to clothe, to put on.

fohk^vchichih, vt. to cause to clothe, to cause to put
on.

fohkah, vi. to be in, to be with. (See Luke ii.)

fohkih, vt. to put in, to inclose, to inject.

fohkul, n. a hornet.

fohoblih, vt. to pour out, to throw them down.

fohoplichih, vt. to cause to pour out.

fohopah, pp. poured out.

fohopah, vi. to fall down, to alight, to pour down.

fohompah, pp. piled up, gathered in a heap.

fohohumpah, freq. continually falling down, alight-
ing, pouring out.

foi, }
foi bila, } n. honey.

foi akmo, }
foi niá, } n. beeswax.

foi ishki, }
fobilishki, } n. a bee, honeybee.

foi hakshup, n. honeycomb.

foi bila ishki hochito, n. the drones.

foi bila ishki i miko, n. the king bee.

foi bila ishki ipokni, n. the queen bee.

foi i l^vkna, n. bee-bread.

foi liweli, n. the eruption of large bumps on the skin.

fokah, vi. to roar as the wind.

fokah, pp. roared.

fokah, adv. *better, had not better*, usually used in connection with a verb; as, *ish ia fokah*, you *better go*; *ivt ont ish pisa fokah*, *had you not better go and see?*

fokka, adv. about, perhaps, as to time or place, or degree.

fokka hota, adv. it is about, a positive assertion, as having better knowledge.

fokka hvto, adv. must be about, is it?

fokka kash, adv. ago, about that time, ago.

fokk \check{v} chih, vt. to dress another person.

fokk \check{v} chichih, vt. to cause to dress another.

fokkichih, vt. to anoint, to oil, to grease.

fokkihinchih, vt. to anoint frequently, to oil or grease frequently.

fokkiechih, vt. to anoint at last, to oil or to grease at last.

follih, {
fullih, { vt. to jab, to punch, to gouge.

follih, vt. to draw out with a stick or finger.

folotah, pp. turned.

folullichih, vt. to turn, to turn around.

folotah, a. devious, circuitous.

folotah, vn. to be devious, to be circuitous.

folotah, vi. to turn aside, to deviate, to stray.

folotah, adv. turn around.

folotoah, adv. turn about, around about.

folotoah, pp. turning off from.

folotolih, {
folotolichih, { vt. to turn them off from the right
folotow \check{v} chih, { way.

fomohah, pp. rustling, rumbling.

fomohah, {
fomoh \check{v} chih, { vi. to rustle, to rumble, as wind mak-
ing a low and deep sound.

foni, n. bone, pit, or kernel.

foni falvmmint itti fokkih, vt. to set bones, to reset bones.

foni hotopa, n. rheumatism, pain in the bones.

foni ittachv̄kli, }
foni ittachv̄kli, } n. joints, bone joints.

foni kommichi, n. the bone ache.

foni lupi, n. the marrow.

foni tushbi, n. rotten bones.

fopah, vi. to roar, to billow, as rain roaring at a distance.

fopah, n. roaring, rapids, waterfall.

fopv̄chih, vt. to cause to roar.

fotoh, adv. must be, must not be.

fotohah, pp. bored, as by an auger; ground, by a mill.

fotoha, n. an auger hole, a turn or grist.

fotohah, a. bored, ground.

fotohlih, vt. to grind, to bore.

fotohli, n. a miller, a borer, one who grinds or bores.

fotoklih, vi. to shake by the root.

fuli, n. a switch, rod, twig, sprig.

fuli isht fvmah, pp. switched, whipped with a switch.

fuli isht fvmih, vt. to whip with a switch.

fuli kaua, n. broken switches or twigs, as broken switches were used by the Choctaws to count the days by throwing one away every morning to keep count of appointments.

fulah, pp. gouged, picked out, plucked out.

fullih, vt. to gouge, to pick out, to pluck away.

fulokv̄chih, vt. to turn self about, to twist self about.

fulolichih, vt. to turn another about.

fulokv̄chi, n. a shuffler, a turning about, a prevarication.

fulokahanchih, pp. turning about, moving about, shuffling, prevaricating.

fulohkv̄chih, vt. to shuffle, to wander.

fulohkv̄chih, pp. shuffled, wandered.

fulohk \check{v} chit anumpulih, vt. to quibble, to shuffle, to prevaricate.

fulohk \check{v} chi, n. a quibbler, prevaricator.

fulottok \check{v} hchih, vt. to turn quickly.

fulumoa, a. crooked, devious, turning about.

fulup, n. the shoulder, foreleg.

fulup foni, { n. the shoulder blade, the shoulder
okp \check{v} tha, { bone.

fulush, n. a spoon, a horn spoon.

fulush hakshup, n. a charm shell.

f \check{v} chanlih, vi. to crack open, as bur or hickory nut shell or hull.

f \check{v} chanlih, pp. cracked open.

f \check{v} chanlichih, vt. to cause to crack open.

f \check{v} kit, {
fakit, { n. a turkey.

f \check{v} kit hom \check{v} tti, n. a male turkey.

fala, n. a crow.

f \check{v} la atoni, n. a scarecrow, one who scares crows.

f \check{v} la atonih, vi. to scare or watch crows.

f \check{v} la chito, {
f \check{v} l \check{v} shto, { n. raven, a big crow.

f \check{v} la im issito, n. May apple, podophyllin, the crow's pumpkin.

f \check{v} lah, pp. scaled off.

F \check{v} lanchi, n. or a. France or French.

F \check{v} lanchi hattak, {
Filanchi, { n. a Frenchman.

f \check{v} llih, vt. to pick, to open and take out, as taking a hickory nut out of its shell.

f \check{v} ma, n. a whipping, the state of being whipped.

f \check{v} mah, pp. whipped.

f \check{v} mmih, vt. to whip.

f \check{v} mmi, n. one who whips.

f \check{v} ni, n. a squirrel.

f \check{v} ni chinisa, n. the striped ground-squirrel.

f \check{v} ni homma, n. a red squirrel.

f \check{v} ni imal \check{v} kusi, n. chameleon, a species of lizard.

- fəni ləkna, }
 fanəkla, } n. a fox squirrel.
 faləkna, }
 fəni lusa, n. black squirrel.
 fəni i shəpha, n. mistletoe.
 fəni okchəkko, }
 fəni təshshi, } n. a gray squirrel.
 fəni təshsho, }
 fəni pəli, n. the flying squirrel.
 fəppulih, }
 afəppulih, } vt. to enchant.
 fəppulih, pp. enchanted.
 fətahəchih, vi. to whirl, to wriggle, as a leaf in the
 wind.
 fətahəchih, pp. whirling, wriggling.
 fətahəchi, n. a whirling, wriggling.
 fətəkəchih, }
 fətəlīchih, } vi. to loosen, to become loose.

H.

- Ha, indefinite article, after a noun in the objective
 case. It is nasal a prefixed with h, k, and y, ac-
 cording as the preceding word is terminated
 with a vowel or consonant, and sometimes ac-
 cording to sense or euphony; *e. g.*, holisso ha pi-
 sali, I study a book; wak a pisali, I see a cow.
 ha, for aha, adv. no, not, not so.
 ha, adv. time, times, used after ordinal numbers;
e. g., atukla ha, second time.
 hah? adv. what? what is it?
 hah, adv. perhaps, likely. Sometimes it has no
 meaning by itself, but used after a verb with
 the question the same as ka; *e. g.*, ish ia hah,
 or ka, are you going?
 habatəklih, }
 abatullih, } vt. to gallop.
 habatəklichih, }
 abatullichih, } vt. to cause to gallop.

habefah, pp. dented.

habefa, n. a dent, indent, incisure, a stamp.

habefoah, pl. pp. indented, dented.

habenah, vt. to receive a present or favor gratuitously.

habenah, pp. received as a gift, receiving present.

habenvchih, vt. to make a present or gift.

habenvchi, n. a giver, a benefactor.

habenvt ayah, vi. to go in quest of a favor.

habenvt aya, n. one who goes to receive a favor or a gift.

habiffih,) vt. to dent, to make a hollow mark, to
habiffichih,) indent.

habiffih, pp. dented, indented.

habiffi, n. one who dents or indents.

habifkvchih, n. dents.

habifkvchih, pp. dented, as many dents.

habishkoh, vi. to sneeze.

habishkochih, vt. to make to sneeze.

habihishko, a. sneezing.

habishko, n. a sneeze, one who sneezes.

hablih, vi. to kick, to tread, to step on, to stamp, to trample.

hablih, pp. kicked, treaded, stepped on, stamped.

habli, n. a treader, one that tramples.

hablichih, vt. to cause to tread, to step on.

habofah, pp. subsided, abated, assuaged.

habofah, vi. to subside, to abate, to diminish, to go down.

habofvchih,) vt. to cause to reduce, to abate, to di-
haboffichih,) minish.

haboffih, vt. to reduce, to abate.

habohlih, pl. pp. reduced, abated, diminished, ceased.

habohlih, pl. vi. to cease, to subside, to go down.

habohlih, n. abatements.

habohlichih, vt. to cause to subside, to cause to go down.

habohlichi, n. one that causes to abate, to subside.

hacha, adv. so, very. It is usually used after adjectives and other adverbs, either giving assent to what is said, or to assign a quality; *e. g.*, achukma hacha, it is very good; ahli hacha, truly so; but when used after a verb it is also in the form of a question; *e. g.*, chi yimmi hacha? believest thou? See John i. 50.

hacho, a. a Creek word, meaning mad, crazy. Formerly used extensively by the Choctaws as a title appended to a man's war name, *Tvstvnakehacho*, *Tvshkiahacho*, "*war-going warrior*."

hachofakti, n. chincapin, chinquapin.

hachofaktvpi, n. the chinquapin tree.

hachotvkni, n. loggerhead turtle.

hachotvkni hakshup, n. the shell of loggerhead turtle.

hachonvshshi, }
hachowanvshshi, } n. a summerset, or somersault.

hachowanvshshih, vi. to somerset, to somersault, to summerset.

hachowanvshichih, vt. to cause to turn a somersault.

hachukbihlipah, } vi. to kneel, to bow on the knee,
hachukbilhkah, } to bend the knee.

hachukbilhka, n. one who kneels.

hachukbilhkah, pp. kneeled down, bent on the knee.

hachukbilhkvchih, vt. to cause to kneel.

hachukhlampuli, }
chukhlampuli, } n. a cobweb.

hachukpalantvk, }
chukpalantvk, } n. a tree frog.

hachulopushki, n. gnats, buffalo gnats.

hachunchoba, n. alligator.

hafakbi, n. a dent.

hahá, interj. now! oh! (to give caution).

hahe, }
oksakhahe, } n. walnut.

hahe vpi, }
oksakhahe vpi, } n. walnut tree.

hahkah, vi. to loll, to thrust out the tongue from
heat, as an ox or dog, owing to heat from ex-
ertion.

hahk^vchih, vt. to cause to loll.

hahlⁿ, n. a large blackbird.

hahta, }
hahw^vsh, } n. an adder.

hai? interj. what! what is it?

haiakah, pp. appeared, come out, peeped, shown,
found, manifested, revealed.

haiakah, vi. to appear, to come out, to peep, to
show.

haiaka hinla, a. ostensible.

haiaka hinla pulla, adv. ostensibly.

haiaka, }
yaknihaiaha, } n. wilderness, the forest, the woods.

haiyakah, n. exposure, ostentation, appearance.

hai^aakah, a. visible, insight, conspicuous, open, frank,
manifest, perspicuous, prominent.

haiakah, adv. abroad, out.

haiakachichih, vt. to cause to make plain.

haiak^vchih, vt. to simplify, to make plain, to pub-
lish, to show, to develop, to exemplify.

haielih, vi. to scuffle for, to struggle for.

haielih, pp. scuffled for, struggled for.

haieli, n. a scuffler.

haiemo, a. miry, soft, anything that is saturated with
water.

haiemoh, vn. to be miry.

haiemochih, vt. to make miry, to cause to be miry.

haiombish, n. navel, placenta.

haiochi, }
haiochichi, } n. fit, convulsion, epilepsy, spasm.

haiochichih, vt. to have fit.

haiochichichih, vt. to cause to have fit.

haiihchi, }
haiyihchi, } n. the kidneys, reins.

haiiko, }
haiyiko, } n. soft mud, a mire, a bog.

haiiko, a. miry, mellow.

haiikochih, vt. to make miry, to cause to be mellow.

haiikoh, pp. made miry.

haiup, }
haiyup, } n. twins.

haiuntalveli, }
bisuntalveli, } n. a dewberry.

haiyakloh, vt. to hear at last.

haiyip, n. a pond, a lake.

haioweni, }
haiyoweni, } n. the cutworm, caterpillar.

haiyukpulo, n. a weed, an herb, a tare, vegetable.

haiyukpulo holukchi, n. a plant.

haiyukpulo nihi, n. the seeds of plants.

hak, definite article *the*. It is connected with nouns both in the nominative and objective cases. It can only be known when in the nominative case by the use of osh after hak; as, hak osh, the; and in the objective case when o is used after hak; as, hak o, the. It is one form of ak and yak, as they are all the same, but vary only as they are preceded by words which terminate with a vowel or consonant.

hakbano, }
akbano, }
kakbano, } adv. alone, only.
yakbano, }

hakta, }
akta, } adv. because, therefore, as a condition.

hakcho? }
akcho? } adv. well? it is a form of question, whether this or that?

- hakchihpo, }
 akchihpo, } n. a driftwood, a raft.
 hakchuma, n. tobacco.
 hakchuma ashuka, n. a pipe, a tobacco pipe.
 hakchuma ashuka iskiffushi, n. a pipe hatchet, tom-
 ahawk.
 hakchuma bota, n. snuff; smoking tobacco.
 hakchuma holba, n. mullein.
 hakchuma palvska, n. chewing tobacco, a plug of
 tobacco.
 hakchuma hlitilli, n. nicotine.
 hakchuma shukah, vt. to smoke tobacco.
 hakchuma shushi, n. a tobacco worm.
 hakchuma shuti, n. an earthen tobacco pipe.
 hakchuma shvna, n. a cigar, a twisted tobacco.
 hakchuma vlfhoa, n. a roll of tobacco, bound to-
 bacco.
 hakchupilhko, n. the dogwood.
 hakchvlhpi, }
 akchvlhpi, } n. the dry bark, as a tan bark.
 hakchvlhpi shila, }
 hakha, n. a wild goose.
 hakha aiola, n. the place where the geese cry.
 hakhlopish, }
 hvkhlopish, } n. dross, a hull, a film, the bran, chaff.
 hakloh, vt. to hear, to listen, to assent, to comply, to
 yield, to mind, to notice.
 hakloh, pp. heard, listened, complied with, yielded.
 haklo, a. mindful, hearing.
 haklo, }
 haponaklo, } n. hearer, listener, an auditor.
 hahaklo, adv. repeatedly hearing.
 haklochih, vt. to cause to hear, to inform, to no-
 tify.
 haklohonchih, adv. continually informing.
 haklochi, n. one who informs.
 haknip, n. the body, the trunk.
 haknip achukma, a. well-formed, healthy.

- haknip achukma, n. healthiness; health.
- haknip foni, $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{nan illi foni,} \\ \end{array} \right\}$ n. a skeleton.
- haknip kota, n. feebleness.
- haknip illi, a. palsied.
- haknip illi, n. palsy.
- haknip ant atoba, $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{haknip ant toba,} \\ \end{array} \right\}$ n. incarnation.
- haknip ant tobah, a. incarnate.
- haksa hinla, $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{ashvcha hinla,} \\ \end{array} \right\}$ a. fallible, capable of doing wrong.
- haksi, a. deaf, drunk, cunning, wicked, vile, roguish, sinful, deceitful, evil, immoral, lascivious, licentious, subtle, unprincipled, unruly, wanton.
- haksih, pp. deceived, beguiled, bewitched, swindled.
- haksih, vn. to be vile, to be drunk, to be deaf, to be sinful, to be bad.
- haksih, vi. to act vilely.
- haksi, n. drunkenness, deafness, vileness.
- haksih, adv. rascally, vilely, wickedly.
- haksih chomi, a. somewhat intoxicated, partly drunk.
- haksi keyu, a. guiltless.
- haksichih, vt. to cheat, to deceive, to defraud, to seduce.
- haksichih, pp. cheated, deceived, defrauded, seduced.
- haksichi, n. a deceiver, a cheater, chicanery, a fallacy, a fraud, knavery, a rogue.
- haksihinchi, adv. continually deceiving.
- haksinchi, adv. unexpectedly, unawares, suddenly, by surprise.
- haksinchi, a. unaware, unexpected.
- haksichih shahli, a. tricky, knavish.
- haksinchit vbi, $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{haksint vbi,} \\ \end{array} \right\}$ vt. to kill unaware, to assassinate.

- haksint eshi, vt. to take by surprise.
 haksint eshi, n. a surprise, a state of being taken suddenly or unexpectedly.
 haksint *vlah*, vi. to arrive unexpectedly.
 haksit illi, a. dead drunk.
 haksit okpulot *tvhah*, pp. debauched, corrupted.
 haksobish, n. the ear, the saddle skirt.
 haksobish nuli, n. a large flying insect, called the mosquito hawk or dragon fly.
 haksobish takali, }
 haksobish awivchi, } n. an earring.
 haksobish *bvsha*, n. an earmark.
 haksobish *bvshah*, pp. marked ear.
 haksobish *bvshlih*, vt. to cut or mar the ear.
 haksobish *chasa*, n. sharp sound in the ear.
 haksobish *chuhla*, n. a slit ear, a split ear.
 haksobish *chuhlafa*, n. an ear slit.
 haksobish *chuhlahli*, n. slit ears.
 haksobish *hlitilli*, n. ear wax, wax in the ear.
 haksobish *hokofa*, n. a cropped ear.
 haksobish *hokohli*, n. cropped ears.
 haksobish *ibakchufali*, n. a fox ear, an ear with a slope to a point, as that of a fox.
 haksobish *chulakto*, n. a forked ear.
 haksobish *takohli*, n. earrings.
 haksobish *tupa*, n. a cropt or cropped ear.
 haksobish *vlmo*, }
 haksobish *teptua*, } n. cropped ears.
 haksobish *vlmo*, a. cropped-eared.
 haksobish *walohbi*, n. the lobe or soft part of the ear.
 haksuba, a. noisy as to deafen, harsh.
 haksuba, pp. stunning, stunned with noise.
 haksuba, n. confusion, a tumult, deafened by noise.
 haksubahih, vt. to confuse with noise.
 haksubah, vn. to be deafened, to be stunned.
 haksun, n. a firing pan, as in a gunlock.
 haksunchuluk, n. a touchhole.

haksunchuluk isht shinli, n. the priming wire or pin.

haksun hishi, n. the ear lock, lock of hair.

haksunchilih, }
haksun onchilih, } vt. to prime.

haksun tvbaiyi, n. the temple of the head, and also the tympanum, or ear drum.

hakshish, }
akshish, } n. the veins, sinews, roots.

hakshup, n. a skin, hide, shell, pod, bark, bur, husk, crust, rind, peeling, paring.

hakshup asha, a. having skin, having husk, having hull, unpeeled.

hakshup lufa, n. a paring.

hakshup hishi asha, n. rawhide with the hair on.

haktampi, n. the armpit.

halahlih, vt. to draw, to twitch, to have spasm.

halahlih, pp. drawn, twitched, having spasm.

halahli, n. a fit, an affection of the nerves, jerking.

halahlichih, vt. to cause to twitch, to jerk.

halulukvchih, vi. to rub smooth, to brighten.

halulukvchih, pp. made bright, smooth.

halulukvchi, a. glistening by constant rubbing.

halulukvchi, n. brightness.

halambia, n. a scorpion, or lizard.

halambia hasimbish isht nvlhhli, n. a stinging scorpion.

halambisha, n. a bat.

halampa, }
hvlampa, } n. a ringworm, tetter.

halachalawa, n. a lizard.

halanli, a. holding, chaining, restraining.

halanlih, vt. to stay, to bear up, to hang, to hold on, to restrain, to support, to steady.

halatah, vi. to abate, to assuage, to go down.

halatah, pp. abated, assuaged, disappeared.

halatvch tvhah, a. abated, assuaged.

halata *kəllōh*, a. slow to abate, slow to go down, as water.

halatalih, vt. to cause to assuage.

halelih, vt. to have the disease, to catch the contagious disease, to take disease from another.

halelih, n. contagion.

halelilih, I have taken or caught the disease.

haloka, n. a name or title for a son-in-law or father or mother-in-law, also for a wife's uncle, an appellation proper for those only who sustain the above relation to each other. A man may call his sister's daughter's husband haloka, and a niece's husband reciprocates the compliment and calls his wife's mother's brother (an uncle) haloka.

halonl**ə**bi, {
halunl**ə**bi, { n. a bullfrog.

haluppa, a. sharp, acute, keen, fine, poignant, rough, rude, rugged, shrill.

haluppah, vn. to be sharp, to be keen.

haluppah, pp. sharpened, keen, filed, as a saw.

haluppa, n. sharpness, keenness.

haluppa, adv. sharply, keenly, acutely, roughly.

haluppa tuklo, a. two-edged.

halupp**ə**chih, vt. to sharpen, to whet, to cut to a point.

halupp**ə**chi, n. one that sharpens.

halupp**ə**lih, vt. to make sharp.

hal**u**s, {
h**ə**ll**u**s, { n. the leech, bloodsucker.

hal**u**s chito, {
h**ə**ll**u**s chito, { n. the horse-leech.

halushki, n. smoothness, evenness.

halushki, {
haluski, { a. smooth, sleek, glib.

halushkih, vn. to be smooth.

halushkih, pp. planed smooth.

halushkichih, vt. to make it smooth, to plane.

haløllih, vi. to draw, to pull, to rein, to claim, to restrain, to support.

haløllichih, vt. to cause to draw, to pull.

halølli, n. a supporter, an upholder, a claimant, a hauler, a puller.

haløllih, vt. to keep, to occupy, to own, to preserve, to pull, to treat, to hold, sustain, to lead, to conduct, to drag, to cling to, to have, to grapple, to withhold.

halølli, a. holding, leading, occupying.

haløt, for haløllit, vt. to pull.

haløt akøchchih, vt. to pull down.

haløt kuchih, vt. to pull out.

haløt isht ayah, vt. to drag along, to tow, to tug.

haløt isht ayøt, adv. dragging along.

haløllichih, vt. to make to draw.

haløsbih, a. slippery, glib.

haløsbih, vn. to be slippery.

hanaiyah, a. triangular, three-cornered.

hanaiyah, adv. bias, diagonally.

hanaiyah, n. a triangle.

hanchih, vt. to shell, to take the nut from the shell.

hanchi, n. one that shells or takes the nut out from the hull.

hanlichih, vt. to hull, as hickory nuts.

hanøhchi, vi. to hop, to run on one foot.

hanøhchi, n. one that hops, a hopper.

hanølih, n. the limbs, either man or beast.

hanølih hlifa, n. a cramp in the leg.

hanøli ushta, n. the four limbs, as of an animal, a quadruped.

hanøwelih, vt. to put on crossways, as a shot pouch, to wear a handkerchief diagonally over one shoulder and around the body under one arm.

hannøli, a. six, 6.

hannølih, adv. six.

hannølih, vn. to be six.

hannølichih, vt. to make six.

hannøli ho, adv. let it be six.

hanta, for hōta, a. whitish, pale white, white, bright, clear, ripe, as grain ready for harvest.

hantah, vn. to be bright, to be white.

hanta, n. paleness, white.

hantvchih, vt. to make white.

haponakloh, vi. to listen, to attend, to give attention.

haponaklo, n. a hearer, a listener, one that hears.

haponaklo achukma, a. a good listener, giving good attention.

haponaklochih, vt. to cause to hear.

hapukbo, {
apukpo, { n. down, soft feathers.

hapullo, {
hopullo, {
ishkish, { n. the seat, anus, the rump.

hapvlak, {
tanchi sholunkvchi, { n. the weevil, a small insect or beetle that destroys grain.

hasimbish, n. the tail, a skirt.

hasimbish fahlih, vt. to whisk the tail.

hasimbish fahah, pp. whisked the tail.

hasimbish fohka, n. a crupper.

hasimbish tōpa, n. a cropped tail, a short tail.

hasimbish tōplih, vt. to cut the tail short.

hasimbish amoh, vt. to cut off the hair of the tail.

hasimbichummak, n. a large red-tailed hawk, an eagle.

hasun, n. a bug that lies on the surface of the water.

hash, adv. aforesaid, some recent and known and definite action. When the termination of the preceding word is a vowel, then this form is used; the same as ash, kash, and yash.

hash ona, adv. the aforesaid. The thing which we already know in times past.

- hash o, adv. the aforesaid. The person or thing which has already been seen.
- hash i, for hash inli, adv. the same.
- hash kia, adv. the aforesaid, referring back to the thing with which we are acquainted.
- hash ocha, adv. the aforesaid, the same as hash ona. This form is only used for the sake of euphony.
- hash oka, adv. *the*, the aforesaid, it is the, referring to person or thing known, either to the speaker or to all in the recent past time.
- hash okak o, adv. the aforesaid, the person or thing, referring to something which has already been known or seen as superior, and which cannot with impunity be treated slightly.
- | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| hash <u>okak ocha</u> , | } | adv. the aforesaid, the person or thing which is referred to as something known already for its ability. |
| hash <u>okak anto</u> , | | |
- hash okak osh, adv. the aforesaid, the person or thing, which is referred to as heretofore known as cannot be easily influenced.
- hash oke, adv. the said, the aforesaid, it is the said, the person or thing which has been seen or known recently.
- hash oh kia, adv. even the said or aforesaid, the person or thing which has been seen or known recently that might be or might have been.
- hash okvno, adv. the said or aforesaid, the person or thing which has been recently seen, and is spoken of as insignificant or inferior.
- hash okvto, adv. the said or aforesaid, referring to the person or thing which has been recently seen or known, either to the speaker or to all, as having the quality or ability with willingness.

hash okot, adv. the said or aforesaid, referring to the person or thing having recently been seen, by the speaker or by all, as not having the capacity; sometimes used in connection with imperative mood.

hash osh, adv. the said or aforesaid, referring to the person or thing who or which was seen only a short time before. Sometimes it is used as a positive assertion.

hash vto, adv. the said or aforesaid, referring to the person or thing, which has been seen lately, is spoken of as having said or done.

hatvchih, vi. to ripen.

hatvchih, a. white, ripe.

hatvchi, n. ripeness.

hatafo, {
hatvffo, { n. hail, hailstone; grasshopper.

hatafoh, vi. to hail.

hatafoh, pp. hailed.

hatafochih, vt. to cause to hail.

hattak, {
hottak, { n. a man, person, mankind, folks.

hattak abeka, n. a sick man, a patient.

hattak achvffa, n. one man.

hattak afoha, {
ai impa chukka, { n. an inn, a tavern, hotel.

hattak ahalayah, a. personal.

hattak aholuppi, n. a graveyard, sepulcher.

hattak aholhkunna, n. a witch, a wizard.

hattak ai anumpuli, n. a rostrum, a place where men talk.

hattak ai anumpuli chukka, n. a council house, a house to speak in.

hattak ai vttta he keyu, a. uninhabitable.

hattak ai yimita, n. a zealot.

hattak anuksita, n. gallows.

hattak anuksitah, vt. to love a man, to be partial to a man,

hattak anuksitili, n. an instrument of punishment on which criminals are executed by hanging.

hattak anuksittilih, vt. to hang a man.

hattak anumpa isht aya, n. an expressman, a messenger.

hattak anumpuli, n. a speaker, a talking man, a talker.

hattak anumpuli, n. a counselor, a pleader.

hattak assenochi, n. a grown man, adult, elderly man.

hattak assenochika, n. elders, elderly men.

hattak awaya, n. a married woman.

hattak awayah, vn. to be married to a man.

hattak bvska, n. a gambler.

hattak chakapa, n. a profane swearer, a blackguard.

hattak chashpo, {
hattak sipokni, { n. old man, ancient.

hattak chileta, n. a cross man, bold man.

hattak chito, n. a large man, a giant.

hattak chitokaka, n. the great man, lords, rulers.

hattak chukka achvffa, n. a family, a household.

hattak chukka achvffa pehlichì, n. the head of a family.

hattak chukvsh kello, n. a hard-hearted man.

hattak chukvsh vpa, n. a wiggletail; a small insect which wiggles in water, from which mosquitoes grow, the mosquito larvæ.

hattak chunna, n. a lean person, a mere skeleton.

hattak chvfa, n. a runner.

hattak fappo, {
hattak fappoli, { n. a magician, a conjurer.

hattak haiaka keyu, n. a hermit, a recluse.

hattak haksi, n. a bad man, scoundrel, rogue, a rascal.

hattak haksi atvpa, n. a fiend, a ruffian, desperado.

hattak haksi okpulo, n. a runagate, renegade, vagabond.

hattak haksichi, n. an impostor, a sharper, a deceiver.

- hattak hikia putta, n. all men.
 hattak haleli, n. a married woman.
 hattak himitta, n. a young man, a lad.
 hattak himitachi chomi, n. somewhat young man.
 hattak himithoa,
 hattak himitta *vhleha*,
 hattak himitt*echika*, $\left. \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ \end{array} \right\}$ n. young men.
 hattak himona ohoyo ittawaya, n. a groom, a newly married man.
 hattakhlampko, n. a strong man.
 hattak hlipush, $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \\ \text{akak } vbi, \end{array} \right.$ n. a chicken hawk.
 hattak hlipushi, n. a meek man, unassuming man, a quiet man.
 hattak hob*echi*, n. an effigy.
 hattak hob*echih*, vt. to make like man.
 hattak hob*ek*, n. a eunuch, an unmanly man, a coward.
 hattak hochitoka, n. the great men, rulers.
 hattak hochitoka itt*enaha*, n. council of great men.
 hattak hofahya, n. a bashful man.
 hattak hofahyah, a. shameful, disgraceful, reproachful, dishonorable.
 hattak hofahya iksho, n. a barefaced man.
 hattak holba, n. a picture, image of a man.
 hattak holba isht washoha, n. a puppet, a doll.
 hattak holhkunna, $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \\ \text{hattak ahulhkunna,} \end{array} \right.$ n. a witch, a wizard.
 hattak holhpa, n. a nettle; a stinging or poisonous insect.
 hattak holhpalih, pp. nettled.
 hattak holhpalih, vt. to nettle.
 hattak holhpali, n. a caterpillar whose hairs are poisonous.
 hattak holhtina, n. a census of the inhabitants.
 hattak holissochi, n. a scribe, a clerk, chirographer.
 hattak holitompa, n. a nobleman.

hattak holitopa, n. a gentleman, a man of fine manners, a rich man.

hattak holitopa bønna, n. an ambitious man.

hattak hoppi, n. a burial, a funeral.

hattak hopoksia, {
hattak hopoyuksa, { n. a wise man.

hattak hotinah, vt. to number men, to count men.

hattak hukopa, {
hattak wehpoli, { n. a thief, a robber.

hattak hukopah, vt. to kidnap.

hattak hullo, {
hattak na holitompa isht vttā, { n. a priest, also a name of one of the old-time government officers.

hattak hulloka, n. an enchanter.

hattak i hakloh, vi. to have illicit intercourse or connection with a man.

hattak i haklo, n. an adulteress, adultery committed by a woman.

Hattak i holahta, n. the name of one of the two great families, or Iksa, the other being Kashapa okla, the laws of which affect marriage; so that one person, either male or female, may not marry one belonging to the same family.

hattak ik ahobo, {
hattak kaløkshi, { n. a worthless man.

hattak ik anumpulo, n. a mute, dumb man.

hattak i kana, n. friend of humanity, humane person.

hattak i kana achukma, n. a hospitable man.

hattak i kanomih, n. a relation, kindred.

hattak ikhana, {
hattak ithana, { n. an acquaintance, a friend.

hattak ikhvnanchi, {
hattak nan ikhvnanchi, { n. a tutor, a teacher.

hattak iksitopo, n. an invalid, a crippled man.

hattak ilak shema shahli, n. a fop, a coxcomb.

hattak ilawata, n. a bombast, a boaster, a brag.

hattak ilbusha, n. a poor man.

hattak ilbusha inla anukchito, n. a pauper.

hattak illi, n. a dead man, a corpse.

hattak illi achopa,	}	n. the hunters for a funeral or pole pulling, providing venison for the company on that occasion.
hattak illi chopu,		

hattak illi im itombi, n. a coffin.

hattak illi ashali, n. a hearse, a bier.

hattak illi isht afohli,	}	n. a shroud, shrouding.
hattak illi vlhfoa,		

hattak illi isht afohlih, vt. to shroud, to dress for the grave.

hattak illi hoppi isht vttu, n. an undertaker.

hattak illichih, vt. to murder, to kill a man.

hattak illichi, n. a murderer.

hattak illi foni aiasha, n. a charnel house, a bone house.

hattak illi shilombish aiasha, n. the place of the departed spirits; in Scripture, hell, hades.

hattak im anukfila, n. the mind, the understanding, the thoughts of man.

hattak im anukfila achukma, n. a good mind, talented man, good affections.

hattak im anukfila asha, n. man of mind.

hattak im anukfila apissanli achukma, n. a candid man.

hattak im anukfila ik kullo, n. feeble-minded, half-witted man.

hattak im anukfila iksho, n. a blockhead, a fool, foolishness.

hattak im anukfila shanaia, n. a capricious man.

hattak im anukfila tushpa, n. quick-witted man.

hattak i miko, n. a manager, a leader, a ruler, a chief.

hattak im abvchi,	}	n. a teacher, an instructor.
hattak nan im abvchi,		

hattak imoma,	}	n. short man, a dwarf, a pygmy.
hattak kawasha,		
hattak ik chaho,		

- hattak imomokpulo, n. a cripple, lame man.
hattak impah shahli, n. an epicure, a glutton.
hattak impunna, }
hattak nan impunna, } n. a proficient, erudition.
hattak inla, n. a stranger, a foreigner, another man.
hattak i lawa, n. a polygamist, having many men on
the part of a woman.
hattak intakobi, n. a sluggard, a lazy man.
hattak in tikba, n. an ancestor.
hattak i nukilli, n. a man hater.
hattak issikopa, n. a glutton, an epicure.
hattak isht ahalaia, a. human, pertaining to a man.
hattak isht ahullo, n. a wizard.
hattak isht atia, n. human race, generation, the hu-
man species.
hattak isht atiah, a. descended from man.
hattak isht atiah, vn. to be descended from man.
hattak isht unchululi, n. the descendant of man.
hattak isht afekommi, n. a pert fellow.
hattak itt̃hoba, n. an assembly of men, a collection
of men.
hattak iti sholi, n. a wood carrier, one who carries a
stick or club.
kattak itti kana, n. friends, mutual friends.
hattak iti i miko, n. the manager of a pole pulling.
It is an old custom not now in practice.
hattak itti nanaiỹvchi, n. a peace-maker.
hattak itta k̃vshkoli, n. a peace-breaker, a distracter.
hattak itt̃naha, n. an assembly of men.
hattak itt̃naha pehlichī, }
hattak itt̃naha pehlichika, } n. a moderator, a lead-
er of an assembly.
hattak kal̃vkski, n. a mean man, an inferior man.
hattak kam̃vssa, n. a strong man, a firm man.
hattak kamm̃vss̃vchi, }
hattak kamm̃vss̃vchika, } n. an aged man.
hattak kam̃vss̃vli, }
hattak kanohmona, } n. a crew, a gang, a number
hattak kanohmi ona, } of men.

- hattak kawashah, { n. an elderly man, a man ap-
 hattak kawashvchi, { proaching to old age.
 hattak keyu, { n. a worthless man, man of no
 hattak ohchikimba, { account.
 hattak kostini, n. a wise man, sensible man.
 hattak kɔnia, n. an exile, a straggler.
 hattak lɔkna, { n. a yellow man, a mu-
 hattak lusa nipi humma, { latto.
 hattak lawa, n. a crowd, a multitude.
 hattak lawa yvhap, n. a shout, a rant.
 hattak lawvɛt aya, n. a multitude of travelers going
 in a crowd.
 hattak liteha, n. a sloven, a dirty fellow.
 hattak liteha okpulo, n. a very dirty fellow, sloven-
 liness in extreme.
 hattak luma, n. a recluse.
 hattak lusa, n. a black man.
 hattak lusa ohoyo, n. a black woman.
 hattak lusa ohoyo hau, n. a wench, a negro prostitute.
 hattak lusa iklɔnna, n. a half negro, a mulatto.
 Hattak lusa i Yakni, n. Africa, negro country.
 hattak lusa ushi, n. a son of a negro.
 hattak lusa pashi, n. negro wool, hair on a negro's head.
 hattak makali, n. a groveler.
 hattak moma, n. the world, all men.
 hattak moma Okchalinchi, n. the Saviour of the
 world.
 hattak nakni, n. the male, a man, a brave man.
 hattak nan achifa, n. a launderer, a washer.
 hattak nan anoli, n. a witness, an informer, a tale-
 bearer.
 hattak nan Apesa, n. a councilman, a judge.
 hattak nan apistikili vltoka, n. a trustee.
 hattak nan i holitopa, n. a penurious man, a stingy
 man.
 hattak nan i hullo, n. a niggard, a miser.
 hattak nan ithɔna, {
 hattak nan ikhɔna, { n. a learned man, a doctor.

- hattak nan i lawa, n. a rich man.
hattak ilawata, }
hattak nan isht ilawata, } n. a braggadocio.
hattak nan ik ikh^vno, }
hattak nan ik ith^vno, } n. an ignorant man.
hattak nan ithana il^vhobbi, n. a pedant, a pretender
to knowledge.
hattak nan ol^vbichi, n. a daysman, an umpire or ar-
biter, a mediator.
hattak nanumachih, vt. to backbite, to defame.
hattak nanum^vchi, n. a backbiter, a defamer.
hattak nan ash^vchi, n. sinner.
hattak nan ash^vchi ilb^vsha, n. a poor, sinful man.
hattak na pilesa, n. a laborer, a workingman.
hattak nipi achukma, n. a healthy man.
hattak nipi achukmah, a. hale, hardy.
hattak nipi tohbi, n. a white man.
hattak now^vt aya, n. a traveler.
hattak nukowa shahli, n. churlishness, sullenness.
hattak nusilhha shahli, n. a sleepy man, blunder-
head.
hattak nuksitili, n. a hangman, an executioner.
hattak nutakhish vmo, n. a barber, one who
shaves.
hattak okah ishko, n. a sot, a drunkard.
hattak oka ishko at^vpa, a. intemperate.
hattak oka ishko shahli, n. a great drunkard.
hattak okla, n. mankind.
hattak okpulo, n. a profligate, a monster.
hattak oss^vpa atoks^vli, n. a farmer.
hattak ona, n. manhood, reaching man.
hattak ow^vtta, n. a huntsman, a hunter.
hattak pal^vmmi, n. a severe man, an austere man.
hattak pa^vshi, n. a scalp, a man's hair.
hattak pa^vshi vmo, n. a barber, a hairdresser.
hattak pa^vya, n. a crier, a proclaimer.
hattak peh^vlich, }
hattak peh^vlichika, } n. a ruler, headman, leader.

hattak peni fohkvt aya, n. a boatman, one who travels in a boat.

hattak peni isht aya, n. a pilot, a steerer of a boat.

hattak putta hulhtina, n. census of the people.

hattak pellvmmi, n. a powerful man, potentate, king, or monarch.

hattak pvska ikbi, n. a baker, one who bakes.

hattak pvska chvmpuli kvnchi, n. a bakery.

hattak pvssaha, n. one who strikes another with the palm of the hand, a striker.

hattak shema shahli, n. a fop, a man fond of dress.

hattak sipokni, n. an old man.

hattak takchi, {
 kvnstebil, { n. a constable, a sheriff, a man tyer.
 Shvlif, }

hattak tasimbo, n. a lunatic, an insane man.

hattak tasimbo aiasha, {
hattak tasimbo aiasha chukka, { n. a lunatic asylum.

hattak tikba, n. forefathers.

hattak tikba hika, n. a foremost man.

hattak tikba, n. an ancestor, ancient, antiquity.

hattak toba, n. manhood.

hattak tobah, vi. to become a man.

hattak toksvli, n. a laborer, a workingman.

hattak tmaha pehlich, {
 meya, { n. a mayor.

Hattak ushi, n. the Son of man, applied to our Lord Jesus Christ.

hattak vbi, n. a murderer, a manslayer, a murder.

hattak vbih, vt. to kill a man, to murder a man.

hattak vbih, pp. killed a man, murdered a man.

hattak vbi, a. tragical, murderous.

hattak vfekommi, n. an imprudent man.

hattak vlhpesa, n. a just man, a gentleman.

hattak vlhtoka, n. a man who has been appointed as an officer, an appointment.

hattak vpa, n. a man eater, a cannibal.

hattak vpah, vt. to eat human flesh.

hattak *epi-humma*, n. a red man, an Indian.

hattak *epi-humma miko*, n. Indian chief.

hattak *epi-humma in chukka*, n. a wigwam, a log house.

hattak *weshakchi*, n. the little end of men, the last end of men.

hattak *yahapa lauá*, n. a rabble.

hattak *yopisa*, n. a spectator, a looker-on.

hattak *yopula*, n. a jester, a wag.

hattak *yoshuba*, n. a lost man, a sinner.

hattak *yoshoba il e nukhaklochi*, n. a penitent.

hatta *yoshubli*, n. a snail.

hattak *yuka*, n. a captive, a prisoner.

hattak *yukah*, n. a slave.

hattak *yukah keyu*, n. a freeman, not a slave.

hattak *yukpali*, n. a man pleaser, a benefactor.

hattak *yukpalih*, vt. to please men.

hattak *yushpakvma*, n. a bewitched man.

hattak *yushpakvmmih*, vt. to bewitch a man.

hattak *yushpakvmmi*, n. a witch.

hatambish, n. the navel, the navel string.

hatapofvkechi, n. a prairie hawk.

hatapushik, n. a butterfly.

hatofalaha, n. an onion, a leek.

hatok,	}	sign of the remote past tense with <i>ha</i> pre- fixed, as <i>ha</i> and <i>atok</i> ; so <i>ya</i> is often used according as the preceding word is ended with a vowel.
hvtok,		

hatok *a*, sign of the remote past in which something is determined upon to be done; *e. g.*, *vla chi hatok a*, he was to have come.

hatok *ak o*, sign of something to be done; as, was to be.

hatok *ak ona*, this is the same as *hatok ak o*; *ona* is used in place of *o* for the sake of euphony.

hatok <i>ak osh</i> ,	}	sign of was to have been; as, <i>toksvli la chi hatok ak osh vla li</i> , as I was to work, so I come.
hatok <i>ak ot</i> ,		

hatok ano, sign of something to be done, but not accomplished; as, *vla hatok ano* hopaki hokak osh ik iyo, good while since he came, but he is not gone.

hatok ato, sign of something to be done, so it is accomplished; as I was to come, so I have come, *vla la chi hatok ato vla* lishke.

hatok kia, adv. but not; as, *ia la chi hatok kia* ak iyo, I was to have gone, but I have not.

hatok ma, conj. if, used in connection with past tense.

hatok mak o, conj. even if, with sign of probability; as *chi hoyot ona li hatok mak o* ish minta he atok keyu chichuk, *even* if I had gone after you, probably you would not have come.

hatok mak ocha,	}	as was to have been; as, as I was
hatok mak ona,		
hatok mak osh,		
hatok mak ot,		

hatok mno, conj. if, used in connection with something that would have been. See John xi. 21: "If thou hadst been here," etc.

hatok mvt, if not, used in connection with something that would not have been; as, *chukka ak ikbo hatok mvt ik svm iksho ka he tuk*, If I had not built a house, I would have been homeless.

hatok ocha,	}	because; as, <i>minti hatok ocha vla</i> hoke,
hatok oka,		
hatok oke,		

hatok okia,	}	though; as, <i>vla chi hatok okia iklo</i> ,
hatok okvno,		

though he was to come, but has not come.

hatok okvt, because; as, *because* he has been sick, he is poor, or lean, *abeka hatok okvt chvna*.

hatok okvto, that did; as, *chumpa hatok okvto im asha*, those *that did buy* have some.

hatok ona, because; this is also contingent upon something else being done.

hatok osh, } because, when it is connected with some-
hatok ot, } thing to be done, and that alone; as,
toksala chi hosh *vla hatok osh*, he is
come *because* he was to come and
work.

hatok vt, } as, since; as, *holihtvcha chi hatok vt ata-*
hatok vto, } hli, *as* he was to put up a fence, he
has finished.

hatolli, a. jumping up and down, prancing.

hatombulaha, n. a beech tree.

hatonchi, vi. to jump, to leap.

hatonchi, n. a jumper, a leaper.

haton lekna, a. brown-colored.

haton lekna, vn. to be brown-colored.

haton lekna, n. a brown color.

haton leknevchi, vt. to color brown.

hatonlih, vi. to jump; for *hatulli*, to prance.

hatonli, n. a jumper.

hatoshba, }
yatoshba, } n. cannot, never can.

hatoshke, cannot be, never can be.

hatuk, } used in connection with a recent past tense,
hvtuk, } in the same manner as *hatok* of the re-
mote past tense, with the participles
did, was, has, had, has been, etc.

hatulli, }
hatonli, } vn. to jump, to prance, to canter.

hatulli, n. a jumper, a prancer.

hattullichih, vt. to cause to jump, to canter.

hatvffo, n. a grasshopper.

hatvbaklih, }
abatulli, } v. to gallop.

hau!, interj. a salutation; the same as "how do you
do?"

hauk, interj. heigh-ho! O!

hawa, hawa, n. a locust, a large insect, the cicada.

- hawah, vi. to gape, to open the mouth wide.
 hahawah, pp. freq. gaping.
 hawa, n. one who gapes.
 hawi, {
 hau, { n. lewdness.
 hawichih, vt. to make to prostitute.
 hawvshko, a. sour, acid.
 hawvskochi, vt. to make sour.
 hawvshko, n. sourness, acidity, tartness.
 hayah, pp. hulling the nuts, stripping off the hull.
 hehlah, vi. to dance.
 hehla, n. a dancer.
 hehlvchi, vt. freq. to make to dance.
 hekah, vi. to fly.
 hekah, pp. flew.
 hekah, {
 hikah, { n. a sweet gum.
 hekah vpi, n. a sweet gum tree.
 hemmakka, adv. at last.
 henvk, n. a corn tassel.
 henvkbitepolih, {
 nvkatepolih, { n. a rainbow.
 hetuk, sign of may or can, and could and would have.
 hihah, vi. to groan.
 hiha, a. groaning.
 hiha, n. one that groans.
 hihaha, pp. frequent groaning.
 hihah, interj. an expression of distress, pain.
 hihih, vi. to sing by a woman at a dance.
 hihi, n. one that sings.
 hihihih, pp. singing by a woman at a dance.
 hihlah, vi. to dance.
 hihlah, a. dancing.
 hihla, n. a dance.
 hihlvchih, vt. freq. to cause to dance.
 hikah, pp. placed, pitched, cocked.
 ikheko, a. uncocked.
 hikah, n. a sweet gum tree.

hikiah, vi. to stand, to stand still, to hold, to look.

hikiah, a. standing.

hikia, n. that which stands, a stand.

hikiah, pp. established, placed, installed.

hilichi, vt. to set up, to put up, to make to stand, to turn over.

hilichi, n. one who makes to stand, a setter up.

hilichih, pp. checked, stopped.

hīhlahchi, n. a duck, a green-headed duck.

hilohah, vi. to thunder, to fulminate, to detonate.

hilohah, a. thundering.

hilohah, n. thunder.

hilohah hoshonti, n. a thundercloud.

hilohah tōsa, n. a sharp peal of thunder.

hilohv̄t umba, n. a thunder-shower.

hilohv̄bi, n. a tree killed by lightning.

hilohv̄chi, vt. to cause to thunder.

himak, adv. at this time, now.

himak, a. instant, present, modern, this.

himak, n. the time now, at this time, the present time.

himak af̄emmi, n. this year.

himak ma, adv. again, more.

himak ano, adv. now, at this time, for the present.

himak ona, adv. until, till this time.

himak foka, adv. about, about this time.

himak fokalechi, a. presumptuous.

himak fokalechi, adv. carelessly, recklessly, headlong.

himak fokalechih, vi. to act at random, to run at hazard, to act rashly.

himak fokalechit anumpuli, vi. to chatter, to prate.

himak fokalechit aya, vi. to wander.

himak fokali, n. random.

himak fokalit anumpuli, n. a babbler.

himak fokalichit hochifo, vt. to nickname.

himak fokalechit holissochih, vt. to scrawl.

himak fokalechit holissochi, n. a scrawler.

- himak fokalechit miha, vi. to guess, to conjecture.
 himak h̄vshi, n. this month, this moon.
 himak ninak, adv. this night, to-night.
 himak nitak, adv. this day, to-day.
 himma, adverbial phrase, shall or will, with keyu;
 as, hlakoffa *himma keyu*, he shall never re-
 cover.
 himma keyu, vn. never to be.
 himma keyu, adv. never, not ever.
 himmak, a. subsequent, following, future.
 himmak a he, vn. to be hereafter.
 himmak, adv. after, afterwards, hereafter.
 himmak fehna, a. much younger.
 himmak foka, adv. about, about this time.
 himmak ma, adv. hereafter, at a future time, by and
 by, further, next.
 himmak o, adv. afterwards.
 himmak pillā, n. the coming time.
 himmak pilah, adv. henceforth, henceforward, here-
 after.
 himmittah, vn. to be young.
 himmittah, a. young, youthful.
 himmittah, n. the young, youth, the flower, young-
 ster.
 himmitta chohmi, a. somewhat young.
 himmitta v̄hleha, n. the youths.
 himmittosi, a. very young.
 himmittv̄chih, vt. to make young.
 himmittaiyv̄chih, vt. to reach manhood at last.
 himo, {
 himona, { adv. now, just now, present time.
 himonasi, }
 himona, a. new, fresh, novel, recent.
 himonah, vn. to be new.
 himonah, pp. renewed.
 himonachih, vt. to make new, to renovate, to reju-
 venate.
 himonah chohmi, a. somewhat new.

- himona ai oklachih, vt. to settle lately.
 himona isht vttā, n. a novice.
 himonacha hinla, a. renewable.
 himonna, a. once, just once.
 himonna achvffanlit, adv. all at once.
 himonna achvffanli, adv. at once.
 himonna achvffanlit kēnimma anta, n. ubiquity, omnipresence.
 himona hofantih, vi. to be growing up just now.
 himona hofanti, n. the present generation.
 himona hofantih, pp. just raised, just grown.
 himonnali, vn. to be at once.
 himonnali, adv. at once, all at once, instantly, forthwith.
 himonasi, adv. just now, this moment.
 himonna ha, adv. once, single time, one time.
 himonna tvplih, vt. to cut off once, to clip off once.
 himonna achvffa, vn. to be at one time.
 himonna achvffa, adv. at the same time; as, himonna achvffa momv̄t ik anumpuli, let all talk or speak at once.
 himona halv̄lli, adv. just commencing to pull or to draw.
 hina, n. a road, path, street, way, highway, pass, furrow, row, track, trace, avenue.
 hina apesa, vt. to measure a road, to lay off a road.
 hina chito, n. a large road, a wagon road.
 hina falv̄kto, n. a fork in a road.
 hina hanta, n. a white path, the way of peace.
 hina ikbi, vt. to make a road, to make a furrow for planting.
 hina ikbi, n. a roadmaker.
 hina okfoata, {
 hina okhowata, { n. a crossroad.
 hina ittaiokhv̄nah, vi. to cross another road.
 hina aksho, {
 hinaksho, { n. old deserted road.
 hinakocha, n. a ford, a pass.

- hinali or hinabaiyah, a. along the road.
 hina o han**v**blih, vt. to cross over another road.
 hina o han**v**bli, n. a crossroad.
 hina p**v**tha, n. a wagon road, broad road.
 hina ik p**v**tho, n. a narrow road, a narrow way.
 hina takla, adv. along the road, by way.
 hina takla kah**v**t hu**k**opa, n. a highwayman.
 hina v**ban**v**b**lih, vt. to cross over another road.
 hina v**ban**v**b**li, n. a crossroad.
 hinak, {
 henak, { n. corn tassel.
 hinak tobah, vn. to form a tassel.
 hinak tobah, pp. tasseled.
 hinak bitepuli, {
 nakatepuli, { n. a rainbow.
 hinla, a. liable, likely.
 hinla, sign of potential mood, can, may, also, shall,
 will.
 hinla tok, could or would have, of remote past
 tense.
 hinla tuk, sign of recent past time.
 hinli, { vn. to be standing, any number over one is
 hiel, { standing.
 hinluk, n. a small white striped-head wild duck.
 hiohlih, {
 hiyuhli, { vi. pl. they stand.
 hiohlih, pp. erected, set up.
 hiohlih, a. standing.
 hiohli, n. those which stand.
 hiohlichih, vt. to set up several, to erect, to put up,
 to arrange in order.
 hiohlichi, n. one who sets up, one who arranges in
 order.
 hioht, for hiohli**t** asha, { vi. to stand around or about,
 hioht**m**aya, { implying many.
 hishi, n. hair, wool, feather, leaves.
 hishi asha, a. hairy, having hair.
 hishashah, vn. to be hairy.

- hishi ai vlhto, n. a wool sack.
 hishi falaya, n. a long hair.
 hishi chito, a. having much hair, shaggy.
 hishi iksho, a. naked, having no hair.
 hishi toba, a. having hair grown, having leaves put out.
 hishi tobah, vi. to grow hair, to grow feathers, to put out leaves.
 hitoka, {
 hetoka, { n. a ball ground, a place for playing ball.
 hituchina, a. three times, third.
 hituchinaha, adv. thrice, three times.
 hituchinachi, vt. to do it three times.
 hittuk, n. powder, gunpowder, pearl ash, potash.
 hittuk aionchiya, n. a priming pan for a gun.
 hittuk aivlhpisa, n. a charger.
 hittuk ai vlhto, n. a powder horn, flask, keg, canister.
 hittuk atoba, n. a powder mill.
 hittuk chubi, n. ashes, dust.
 hittuk chubi ahoya, n. an ash hopper, ash leach.
 hittuk chubi hoya, n. lye.
 hittuk chubi isht piha, n. a shovel, a spade.
 hittuk haksun onchiya, n. priming.
 hittuk hlaya, pp. scattered powder.
 hittuk hlali, vt. to scatter powder.
 hittuk isht vlhpisa, n. a powder charger.
 hittuk lekna, n. sulphur, brimstone.
 hittuk lekna atokafa, n. percussion cap.
 hittuk shobuta, {
 hittuk tohbi, { n. flying dust, smoke of powder.
 hittuk yvha, n. embers, hot ashes.
 hitukla, a. second, twice.
 hitukla, vn. to be second.
 hituklaha, adv. twice, second time.
 hituklvchit, vt. to do it twice, second time.
 hlabakah, vi. to snore.
 hlabakah, pp. snoring.
 hlabaka, n. snorer, one who snores.

- hlabetah, vn. to be miry.
 hlabetah, a. boggy, miry, marshy.
 hlabeta, n. mire, soft mud.
 hlabinta, nasal form of hlabetah, being miry.
 hlabetvchi, vt. to make it miry or boggy.
 hlabochah, vi. to boil down as food.
 hlabochah, pp. boiled down, cooked food.
 hlabocha, n. boiled food, as hominy, meat, etc.
 hlaboshlih, vt. to cook by boiling.
 hlaboshli, n. a cook.
 hlaboshlichih, vt. to boil food done, to cook by boiling.
 hlaboshlechichih, vt. to cause one to boil food.
 hlachiko, }
 oklashko, } a. muddy, wet place.
 hlachikochih, }
 okhlachakochih, } vt. to make it muddy.
 hlacholi, vt. to make it sore.
 hlachopa, a. soft, miry, boiled until it is soft.
 hlachopvchi, vt. to make soft or tender.
 hlachowah, vi. to become sore.
 hlachowa, a. sore.
 hlachowa, n. a sore, sores, a humor, the scratches,
 ulcer.
 hlachowa chito, n. large sores, scabby.
 hlachowa hakshup, n. the scab of a sore.
 hlachowa laua, a. ulcerous, full of sores.
 hlachowvchih, vt. to ulcerate, to make sores.
 hlachvk, n. a single noise, like that of a knife or ax
 when it enters anything.
 hlachak achih, vi. to make a noise like the above.
 hlachvk at eshah, vt. to snatch it away.
 hlafa, pp. marked, ruled, written, scarified, gauged,
 traced.
 hlafa, n. a line, long mark.
 hlafeha, }
 hlafeta, } n. a mire, bog.
 hlafegah, vn. to be boggy, to be muddy.

hlafehvchih, }
 hlafetvchih, } vt. to make it muddy.

hla^ufi^h, vt. to make a mark, to rule, to scratch, to draw a line, to trace.

hla^ufi, n. a writer, a marker, a drawer.

hla^ufi^t hobvchih, vt. to copy from or after, to imitate in writing.

hla^ufiⁿtiⁿi, n. a winter bird, a species of lark.

hla^uha^h, pp. sucked out by the doctors, cupped with the mouth.

hla^uha^h, a. scraped skin, scraping off the hair before the skin or hide is dressed.

hla^uh^kvchih, pp. more than one are marked, scratched.

hla^uh^kvchi, n. marks, scratches.

hla^uh^li^h, vt. to mark, to scarify one's self, to suck out with the mouth, as doctors, to scrape off the hair or flesh.

hla^uh^li, n. a cupper, a scarifier, a sucker.

hla^uh^li^{ch}i^h, vt. to cause to be marked, scarified, scratched.

hla^uh^lu^li^h, }
 o hla^ulⁱh, } vt. to scatter them, to pour out upon.

hla^ukoffa hinla, a. curable, extricable.

hla^ukoffa he keyu, a. incurable, irredeemable.

hla^ukoffa chih, pp. will be cured.

hla^ukoffih, vi. to recover, to escape disease, to heal.

hla^ukoffi, a. having escaped, missing or missed, made whole.

hla^ukoffi, n. a recovery, a cure, restoration, salvation, an escape.

hla^ukoffi, pp. recovered, cured, escaped, saved, missed, redeemed, released, relieved, restored.

hla^ukoffichih, vt. to heal, to rescue, to make one well.

Hla^ukoffichi, n. a deliverer, saviour, a healer.

hla^ukoffit isht ia, a. convalescent, commencing to get well.

- hlakoffhinchih, freq. form. repeatedly healing.
 hlakofoah, } pp. pl. are healed, are recovered,
 hlakofot *twhah*, } are restored.
 hlalih, } pl.
 hlatvplih, } sing. vt. to pour, to scatter.
 hlaya, pp. scattered, spilled.
 hlali, n. a scatterer, one who pours.
 hlalichi, vt. to cause to pour, to spill.
 hlampko, a. strong, plump, stout, athletic, robust,
 fattening, commencing to be fat.
 hlampkoh, vn. to be strong.
 hlampko, n. strength, strong, force.
 hlampkoh, pp. strengthened, braced.
 hlampkochih, vt. to strengthen, to make strong, to
 brace, to corroborate.
 hlapah, vi. to spread as a flock of birds, to stretch.
 hlapa, pp. spread, extended, stretched.
 hlapa, n. extension, spreading.
 hlapvchi, vt. to extend in spreading, to cause them
 to spread.
 hlapvt, adv. spreading along, widely spread.
 hlatapah, vi. to spill, to pour, to fall.
 hlatapa, pp. spill.
 hlatampa, as from, implying wherever; also, being
 fallen.
 hlattvpah, prolonged form of hlatapah, vi. to spill at
 last.
 hlatiko, a. muddy.
 hlatikoh, vn. to be miry.
 hlatiko, n. mire, mud.
 hlatikochi, vt. to make muddy.
 hlatimo, a. miry, muddy, soft.
 hlatimo, vn. to be miry, to be muddy.
 hlatimo, n. mud, wet ground.
 hlatimochih, vt. to make it muddy.
 hlatvplih, vt. to pour, to spill, to shed tears.
 hlaya, pp. scattered, spilt upon.
 hlehli, vt. to strip off, to pull off by hand.

- hlelih, vt. to scatter as beads or shots on the floor.
hleli, n. a scatterer.
hlepah, vi. to lie on the face.
hlepiāh, a. lying on the face, lying upside down.
hlibata, n. a buckskin string, a thong, a string.
hlibatah, a. small but long, slim.
hliplih, {
hliblih, { vt. to put them down on their face.
hlifāh, pp. raveled, pulled out, strained.
hlifāh, vi. to ravel, draw out, to cramp.
hlifa, n. that which is raveled, a cramp.
hlifelichih, vt. to pierce, to stab.
hlifelichi, n. one who stabs.
hliffih, vt. to strip, to pull out, to draw out, pull
down.
pakapi hliffih, vt. to pull down a grapevine.
hlihiffih, vt. freq. continually pulling out.
hliffi, n. one that strips off, pulls out, draws out.
hliffichih, vt. to cause to strip off, to pull out, draw
out.
hliffiha, vt. to stab several times, to pierce many
times.
hliffiha, n. a stabber.
hlihah, pp. stripped off.
hlihlih, {
hlelih, { vt. to strip off as leaves from a stalk.
hlikah, vi. to blow the nose.
hlika, n. one who blows the nose.
hlikaha, a. slimy, ropy string, viscid.
hlikahēchi, vt. to make slimy.
hlikaha, n. sliminess, ropiness.
hlikahanchi, vn. to be slimy.
hlikanli, a. soft, slimy, slippery, elm bark soaked in
water.
hlikanlih, vn. to be slimy.
hlikanli, n. sliminess.
hlikanlichi, vt. to render slimy.
hlikoa, a. speckled, mixed color.

- hlikokoah, vn. to be speckled.
 hlikokolichih, } vt. to make speckled, striped, spot-
 hlikolih, } ted.
 hlikowa, n. a speckle.
 hlikukhlo, n. a humming bird.
 hlilafah, vi. to tear, to come apart.
 hlilafah, pp. and a. rent in twain, torn, rent, lacerated, mangled.
 hlilafa, n. a rent, the thing torn, a torn piece.
 hlilahlih, pp. torn, rent.
 hlilahli, n. shivered pieces, torn in small pieces.
 hlilahlichih, vt. to tear in several pieces.
 hlilalakvchi, n. rags, a thing torn in several pieces.
 hlilechi, }
 hlilichi, } vt. to rend, to tear.
 hlilvffi, vt. to rend, to tear, to sever, lacerate.
 hlilvffi, n. a tearer, one who tears.
 hlimimpa, a. smooth, hard, as flint corn.
 hlimimpa, vn. to be smooth.
 hlimimpa, n. smoothness.
 hlimimpvchi, vt. to render smooth.
 hlimishko, a. smooth, hard, as flint corn.
 hlimishkoh, vn. to be smooth.
 hlimishkochih, vt. to make smooth.
 hliohlih, vt. to pursue, to chase.
 hlipa, n. old, having long been used, threadbare.
 hlipa, pp. worn out.
 hlipa, n. that is worn out.
 hliplih, vt. to make old, to wear out, as a garment.
 hlipvt, }
 hlipvt t'vha, } vn. to be worn, to be old.
 hlipvchih, }
 hliplih, } vt. to cause to become old.
 hlipli, n. one who makes old, who wears out.
 hlipelih, vt. to turn over, to make lie on the face, to pour out, to throw out.
 hlipelit bohli, vt. to make to lie on the face.

hlipiah, vi. to lie with the face toward the earth, to be on the face, to lie low.

hlipiah, pp. turned over on the face.

hlipa, n. that which is turned over, being on the face, a humble posture, prostration.

hlipit, }
hlipi^{vt}, } adv. lying on the face.

hlipi^{vt} ittulah, vi. to fall down on the face.

hlipi^{vt} ittula, n. a worshiper, one that lies on his face.

hlipk^{vchi}, pp. bowed down.

hlipk^{vchi}h, vi. to bow themselves down.

hlipk^{vchi}, n. those who bow down, as worshipers of God.

hlipkanchih, } nas. form,
hlipkaiyachih, } prol. form, two are bowed down.

hlipohlih, } vt. pl.
hlipoli^h, } vt. sing. turned over.

hlipohlechi^h, vt. to turn them over.

hlipushih, vi. to pine away, to emaciate.

hlipushi, pp. pined away, emaciated, jaded, dejected.

klipushi, a. cheerless, emaciated, frail, imbecile, languid, low-spirited.

hlipushi, n. a languor, an imbecility, the state of one who is pining away.

hlipushichih, vt. to cause to pine, to wear out, to languish.

hlipulli, }
hlopulli, } vt. to go through, to pass through.

hlitikah, vi. to be afflicted with distemper, as a horse.

hlitika, n. a distemper.

hlitillih, vi. to run out, to ooze out, as a pitch of pine.

hlitilli, n. wax, gum, resin, wax of the ear.

hlitoli^h, vt. to untie, to loose.

hlitoa, vn. to be untied.

hlitoa, pp. unloosed.

hlitoa, a. loose.

hlitofa, pp. untied, freed, disengaged, unwound.

hlitoffih, vt. to untie, to loose, unwind, unbind, undo.

hlitoffichih, vt. to cause to untie.

hlitofk \acute{v} chih, vn. pl. to be untied, several are loosed.

hlitofk \acute{v} chi, pp. untied, loosed.

hlitoha, a. untied, unwound.

hlitohah, vn. to be untied, many are unbound.

hlitohlih, vt. to untie, to unwind many.

hlitohli, n. one who unties.

hlitohlichih, vt. to cause to be untied.

hloboa, a. pl. round, plump; as, ahe hloboa, round potatoes, (Choctaw name for Irish potatoes).

hloboah, vn. to be round, to be plump.

hloboa, n. roundness.

hloboachih, vt. to make round.

hlobukachih, vi. to make a noise as when anything falls into the water.

hlobuktah, vn. to be short and round.

hlobukta, a. short and round.

hlobuk \acute{t} chih, vt. to make short and round.

hlo \acute{f} ah, {
hl \acute{u} fah, { pp. peeled, skinned, stripped, flayed.

hlo \acute{f} ah, vn. to be peeled, skinned, to be flayed.

hlo \acute{f} fi, {
hl \acute{u} ffi, { vt. to skin, to flay, to strip.

hlo \acute{f} i, n. a skinner, a flayer.

hlohah, pp. peeled off, bark off, pulled off, stripped off.

hloha, n. that which is peeled off.

hlohama, pp. and a. beaten down, trodden down, as grass, trail.

hlohama, n. grass trodden down, a trail.

hlohlih, vt. to pull off, to strip off, to take the bark off.

hlohli, n. one who pulls off, skins off, or strips off.

hlohlichih, vt. to cause one to pull off, to strip off.

hlohømmih, vt. to tread down.

hlohømmichi, vt. to cause to tread down.

hlokata, n. a whip.

hlokata wishakchi takali, v. a whiplash.

hlopohvchih, vt. to flap the wings, to flutter, to hover.

hlopohlih, vt. to quickly pass through.

hlopohlihchi, vt. to cause quickly to go through.

hlopulla he keyu, a. impassable.

hlopulla hinla, a. passable.

hlopulli, vt. to go through, to pass over, to penetrate, to cross, to endure, to traverse, undergo, to weather.

hloponlih, nas. form. just through, those that are through.

hlopulli, n. one that crosses, that goes or passes through.

hlopulli, a. across, going through.

hlopullih, pp. perforated, passed, ratified.

hlopullih, vi. to come through, pass through.

hlopullechih, vt. to cause to go through, to pass through, across.

hlopullit ona, vt. to go through and reach, to pass through.

hlotukah, vi. to snort.

hlotuka, p. and a. snorting.

hlotuka, n. a snorter.

hluah, pp. perforated.

hluah, vi. to pierce through, to make a hole.

hlua, n. a hole made.

hluhamah, {
hlohamah, } pp. trodden down.

hluhømmih, vt. to tread down.

hluakah, vi. to grunt, as a hog.

hluaka, a. grunting.

hluakachi, n. holes.

hluaka, n. a grunter.

hlukafah, pp. pierced through, worn through, bored through, punched through, perforated.

hlukafa, a. hole perforated.

hlukafa, n. a hole.

hlukaffih, vi. to pierce a hole, to pass or go through to.

hlukahachi, a. crackling, as burning of canes.

hlukkahah, vt. to lash, to whip, to scourge with a whip.

hlukkaha, n. a whipper, a scourger.

hlukahli, { pp. and a. several holes, either bored or
hlukali, { punched in small holes.

hlukanli, n. perforated holes.

hlukanlichih, vt. to make small holes, to bore, to pierce or punch, to work through.

hlukalichih, { vt. to give one lash, to give one
hlokalichik, { stroke.

hlukahah, plu. of hlukalichih. to give lashes.

hlukalihinchih, vt. continually whipping, lashing.

hlukali, {
bokali, { a. popped, popping with a quick sound.

hlukalichih, vt. to make pop, to make small holes.

hlukalichi, vt. to crack or snap a whip.

hlukata, n. a whip.

hlukata olachi, vt. to crack a whip, to snap a whip.

hlukata ola, n. the snapping of a whip.

hlukata olachi, n. one that snaps or cracks a whip.

hlukata vpi, n. whip handle or stock.

hlukhluah, vi. to grunt, as hogs to defend their young ones.

hlukhlua, vn. to be grunting for one another.

klukhlua, a. grunting.

hlukhlua, n. a grunter.

hlukvffih, vt. to make or stave a hole, break through, to bore or cut through.

hlukvffi, n. one that makes holes.

hlumpah, pp. pierced or punched through, penetrate, bled.

hlumpa, n. the place pierced, the hole.

hlumplih, vt. to perforate, to pierce or push through, to bleed, to open a hole, to tap, to puncture.

hlumpli, n. one who pierces, perforates, taps.

hlunlih, }
hlunlichih, } vt. to make several holes, to cut holes.

ho, 2d per. pl. imperative mood, ye or you, when the verb begins with a consonant; as, *ho minti*, come ye; and when the verb begins with a vowel, *oh* instead of *ho* is used; as, *oh ia*, go ye.

ho? an interrogation; as, *nanta ho?* what is it? *kv-timma ish ia ho?* where are you going?

ho, an indefinite article, used as *a* or *an* after a noun in the objective case, with *h* and *y*, according as the preceding word ends with a consonant or a vowel; sometimes o is used and sometimes yo, according to euphony; as, *wak o pisalih*, I see a cow; *ohoyoh ho pisalih*, I see a woman; *vlla yo pisalih*, I see a child. It is sometimes an arbitrary particle.

hocha, an absolute particle; formerly used by the speakers more for the sake of euphony.

hoka, conj. because, since.

hokakanto, is an expression of a doubt, sometimes confidence, as comparing to or with another.

hokak he,
for
hokak heno,
hokak het, } speedily, now, specially.

for
hokak heto,
kokak kia,
okak kia,
mak kia,
yak kia, } even, also.

hokak o? how is it?

hokak ocha, }
 hokak ona, } on account of.

hokak osh, }
 hokak ot, } although, though, giving as a reason.

hokakano, but, yet, cannot but, in consideration of.

hokakant, }
 for } a particle with will not, would not, can-
 hokakanto, } not.

hoke, a particle used in a termination of a sentence, sign of *it is*, so, *it is so*; as, *achi hoke*, said *so*. (See oke and yoke.)

hok kia, though, although, but, notwithstanding.

hokomoh, }
 hokvmoh, } it used to be, it is often, or usually, done.

hokvno, if it be, can it be.

hokvt, because it is.

hokvto, because, usually is, generally is.

hona, }
 hoch, } owing to, on account of.

hosh, the.

hvt, is the sign of a noun in the nominative case.

hoasa, } vt. to chew, to masticate, to champ, to de-
 hapasa, } vour.

hobacha he keyu, a. inimitable.

hobachi, vt. to imitate, to assimilate, to ape, to mimic, to echo, to mock, to pattern, to jeer, to figure.

hobachi, n. an echo, mocking, a mimic, an imitator, imitation.

hobachit, adv. like.

hobachit anumpuli, vt. to speak like, to mock, to mimic.

hobachit anumpuli, n. a mocker.

hobachit holissochi, vt. to copy, to write like another.

hobachit ikbi, vt. to make like another, to make a likeness.

hobachit ikbi, n. an imitator, one who takes pictures.

hobachit miha, vt. to rehearse, to speak like it.

hobachit nowa, vt. to walk like another.

hobechih, vt. to steam, to sweat, to cure a disease.

hobechi, n. one who steams, a steaming.

hobi, vt. to boil whole, as eggs or potatoes.

hobak, { n. a coward, a eunuch, a gelding, a word of
hobek, { great reproach and offense to be applied
to a man.

hobek, adv. cowardly, unmanly.

hobek, pp. castrated, emasculated.

hobek chohmi, adv. cowardly, more like eunuch.

hobek ikbi, vt. to castrate, to geld, emasculate, to take out the testicles.

hobek toba, pp. become a gelding, coward, unmanly.

hobak toba, a. faint-hearted, unmanly, timorous.

hobak tobachih, vt. to unman, to make a coward, to make faint-hearted.

hochifoh, vt. to name, to call, denominate, to specify, to style, to term.

hochifo, n. one who names, a namer.

hochifo, nas. while naming or calling.

hochihifo, freq. continually naming.

hocheto, a. large, big, huge, great, vast, immense.

hocheto, vn. to be large.

hocheto, n. greatness, great ones.

hochetochih, vn. to become large, to get to be large.

hochetochi, n. an enlarger.

hochetoli, vt. to make large.

hochetoli, n. those who make large.

hochetolit holissochi, vt. to engross, to write fair and legible.

hochetot holisso, pp. engrossed, large and plain writing.

hochukbi, { n. a natural pit, a hole, a cave, a cavern.
hichukbi, {

- hochukma, pl., } a. good, excellent, pleasant, nice,
 achukma, sing., } handsome, agreeable.
 hochukma, vn. to be good.
 hochukma, nas. } most excellent, best.
 hochuyukma, prol. }
 hochukma, vn. to be well, to be good, to act or be-
 have well.
 hochukma, n. goodness, excellencies.
 hochukmalechih, } vt. to make them good, to improve,
 hochukmahlih, } to make better.
 hochukmwt, adv. well, in good manner or state.
 hochukwah, vn. to be cold, to be chilly, to have a
 sensation of cold.
 hochukwwt illih, } adv. very cold.
 hochukwa fehna, }
 hochukwa yvnhah, n. chill and fever.
 hochukwwt yvnhah, vt. to have the fever and ague.
 hochukwachi, a. aguish, shivering, feeling the sense
 of chilliness.
 hochukwvchi, vn. to be chilly.
 hochvnoh, vn. to be lively, to be awake.
 hoetah, } vt. to puke, to vomit.
 howitah, }
 hoeta, } n. a vomit, a vomiting.
 howita, }
 hoetvchih, vt. to make to vomit, to make to puke.
 hoetvchi, n. an emetic.
 hoetvt pisah, vi. to try to vomit, to retch, to heave.
 hofahya, a. bashful, disgraceful, scandalous.
 hofahyah, vn. to be disgraceful, to be mortified, to
 be scandalous.
 hofahya, pp. ashamed, mortified, disgraced.
 hofahya, n. shamefulness, dishonor, mortification.
 hofahya iksho, } a. immodest, imprudent, shameless,
 ik hofahyo, } blushing.
 hofahyvchih, vt. to shame, to expose, to make one
 mortify.
 hofahyvchi, n. one who makes another ashamed.

- hofahyalit, adv. shamefully, dishonorably.
 hofahyalichih, vt. to make one ashamed, to de-
 grade.
 hofantih, vn. to grow up, to increase in stature.
 hofanti, pp. grown up, raised or reared, nourished.
 hofanti, n. grown to manhood, that which is reared.
 hofantichih, vt. to raise, to rear.
 hofantichi, n. a raiser, one who rears, who brings
 up.
 hofantinchih, nas. while raising, rearing.
 hofantihinchih, freq. vt. continually raising, rear-
 ing.
 hofobi, a. deep, profound.
 hofobih, vn. to be deep.
 hofobi, pp. made deep.
 hofombi, nas. somewhat deep.
 hofobika, {
 hofombika, { n. a deep place, a depth.
 hofobichi, vt. to make deep, to deepen.
 hofobichit hilechih, vt. to set in deep.
 hofobichit hokchih, vt. to plant deep.
 hofvlli, a. hatching, coming out of a shell.
 hofvlli, pp. hatched.
 hofvlli, n. those that have been hatched.
 hofvlllichih, vt. to hatch.
 hoffvllloha, plu. {
 falaiya, sing. { a. long, tall.
 hoffvlllohah, vn. to be tall, to be long.
 hoffvloha, n. tallness, great height, great length.
 hoffvlohvchih, vt. to make them long.
 hofkah, vt. to air, to sun, to dry by sun.
 hohchifo, n. a name, denomination, style, title.
 hohchifo, pp. named, called, termed.
 hohchifo bieka, { a. nominal, only the name, name
 hohchifo bvo, { only.
 hohchifo holissot takohli, pp. enrolled.
 hohchifo holissochit takalichi, n. a signer.
 hohchifo iksho, a. nameless, anonymous.

- hohchifo ishi, vt. to take a name, to enlist.
 hohchifo okpulo, n. a bad name, nickname.
 hohchifo takali, n. a signature.
 hohchifo takali, }
 hohchifo lvpali, } n. labeled, signed, named.
 hohchifo takalichih, vt. to label, to subscribe.
 hohchifo takalichi, n. a signer, a subscriber.
 hohchifochih, vt. to name a name.
 hohchvfoh, vi. to starve, to be in hunger.
 hohchvfoh, vn. to be starving, to be hungry.
 hohchvfo, pp. starved.
 hohchvfo, a. hungry.
 hohchvfo fehna, a. very hungry.
 hohchvfo, n. hunger, famine.
 hohchafoh, nas. form. while in hunger.
 hohchaiyafoh, vn. to be hungry at last.
 hohchvfochih, vt. to starve, to make him hungry.
 hohchvfochi, n. one who starves others.
 hohchvfochit vbih, vt. to starve him to death, to kill
 with hunger.
 hohchvfochit vbit tahli, vt. to starve them all to
 death.
 hohchvfofot illih, vi. to die with hunger, starved to
 death.
 hohchvfofot illi, adv. very hungry.
 hohoetah, }
 hohowitah, } vi. you all vomit, vomit ye all.
 hohowitvchih, vt. you all cause others to vomit.
 holluppih, pp. buried, interred, entombed.
 holuppi, n. interment, burial.
 hohtak, n. a pond, abandoned beaver dam, a
 lake.
 hohtak ushi, n. a small pond or lake.
 hoiyah, }
 hoyah, } vi. to drip, to leak, to filter.
 hoiya, pp. dripped, strained, filtered.
 hoiya, n. a leak.
 hoiyvchi, vt. to strain, to cause to filter.

hoiyvchi, n. one who filters, filterer, strainer.

hok, though, sign of the past tense, having also an adverbial meaning; as, kapvssa hokak o minti li *hok*, though cold, *I came*.

hokak, participial noun, never used by itself, but always followed by o; then it is rendered *notwithstanding*; as, umba *hokak* o il ia ichi, *notwithstanding* it is rainy, we are going.

hokama, }
hokamba, } because.

hokbno, }
okbno, } O, that it might be! O! would that!
yokbno, } sometimes used as an adverb, *not*.

hobvto, adv. not, always accompanied with an adjective.

hokchih, vt. to plant, to sow, to lay, to set.

hokchi, n. a planter.

hokli, vt. to catch, to seize, entrap, to ensnare.

hoklichih, vt. to cause to catch, to fasten together.

hoklih, pp. caught, entrapped, fastened.

hokli, n. a catcher, a seizer.

hoklih, nas. holding.

hohoklih, vt. freq. repeatedly catching.

hoyuklih, vt. to catch at last.

hoklit ai issah, vt. to ravish, to commit rape.

hoklit ai issah, n. ravisher.

hokofa, vi. to end, to close, to quit, to stop.

hokofa, pp. ended, shut, terminated, cut off, stopped.

hokofa, n. the end.

hokoffih, vt. to cut off, to end, to close, to silence.

hokoffi, n. one that cuts off, silence.

hokohla, adv. also, that also; not now in use.

hokohlih, pp. cut off, cut into pieces, severed.

hokohlichih, vt. to cut them apart, to sever, to cut up.

hokohlichih, n. one who cuts them off or up.

hokolbichi, } vt. to moisten, to soften, to render pli-
hokulbichi, } able.

hokolbi, a. moist, soft, pliable, succulent.

hokolbih, vn. to be moist.

hokolbi, {
hokulbi, { n. pliability, softness.

hokopah, vt. to steal.

hokopa, n. a thief.

holvbih, vi. to lie.

holvbi, a. false, lying, counterfeit.

holvbih, vn. to be false, to be untrue.

holvbit, adv. falsely; oftentimes used in adverbial phrase; as, *holvbit ish nohowa náh*, do not go about *telling lies*.

holvbi, n. a falsehood, untruth, a lie.

holvbichi, vt. to belie, to make a person lie.

holvbichi, n. one who wants another to lie, suborner.

holvbit anolih, vt. to misrepresent.

holvbit anumpa kullo onochih, vt. to perjure.

holvfah, vi. to evacuate, to have a passage.

holvkshi, vt. to lick, to lap.

holvhakshih, vt. to repeatedly lick.

holvkshi, n. one that licks, one that laps.

holba, a. like, resembling, similar.

holba, vn. to be like, to be similar.

holba, vi. to match, to savor.

holba, n. likeness, imitation, having the quality in appearance, comparison, a figure, an image.

holba, pp. imitated, made to resemble.

holba, adv. like.

holbachih, vt. to make like, to imitate.

holbvt toba, vi., vn. to be made like.

holbvt toba, pp. made like.

holbi, pp. boiled in the pod, in shell, skin on.

holbi, n. that which is boiled.

holbichi, vt. to cause to be boiled.

holhkunna, {
hulhkunna, { n. a witch, witchcraft.

holhpa, n. a burn, scald.

- holhpa, pp. burned, burnt.
 holhpvllih, vt. to burn, to nettle.
 holhpvlli, n. one who burns.
 holhpela, pp. distributed, divided.
 holhpela, n. a distribution, a division.
 holhpenah, {
 holhpinah, { pp. counted, numbered.
 hopenah, {
 holhpena, n. a number, count, enumerator.
 holhpochih, n. corn laid by.
 holhpokunna, vi. to dream, to see visions.
 holhpokunnvchih, vt. to cause to dream, to dream
 about.
 holhponayo, {
 hoponayo, { n. a sight, an eyesight.
 holhponayoh, {
 hoponayoh, { vi. to see, to have the power of sight.
 holhponnayuchih, {
 hoponnayuchih, { vt. to give sight or eyesight, to
 cause to see.
 holhponih, pp. cooked.
 holhponi, {
 tafula, { n. hominy, victuals.
 holhpusih, {
 hopunsih, { pp. pounded in a mortar.
 holhpusi, n. that which is pounded.
 holhtah, {
 hotah, { pp. taken out, robbed as bees.
 holhta, n. that which is taken out of the mortar, or
 the honey that is robbed.
 holhtampih, {
 holhtvpih, { pp. strung, put on a string or line, as
 beads, fish, birds.
 holhtampi, n. that which is strung.
 holhtenah, pp. numbered, enumerated.
 holhtenah, vn. to be numbered.
 holhtena, n. a number, enumeration, a computa-
 tion.
 holhtena atvpa, a. numberless, numerable.
 holhtena hinla, a. can or must be numbered.

- holhtena he keyu, a. incalculable, inestimable.
 holhtēpih, }
 holhtampih, } pp. strung, put on a string as beads.
 holhtampi, nas. being strung.
 holihta, n. a fence, yard, lot, pen, inclosure.
 holihtah, pp. fenced.
 holihta fohki, vt. to put in a lot or yard.
 holihta apotaka, n. the side of a fence.
 holihta fohka, pp. fenced, shut up in a lot or yard.
 holihta haluppa, a. paled, picket.
 holihta haluppa, n. a paling, a picket.
 holihta haluppa ikbih, vt. to make paling.
 holihta iksho, a. fenceless.
 holihta isht vlhkōma, n. a gate.
 holihta ittafenah, pp. staked as a fence.
 holihta ittafena, n. a staked fence.
 holihta ittafenilih, vt. to stake a fence.
 holihta ittintakla, n. a lane between fences.
 holihta kello, n. a fort, bulwark, fortification, rampart, garrison.
 holihta kello ikbih, vt. to fortify.
 holihta okhisa, n. a gate.
 holihta ai achushkōchi, n. the bar hole in a post, the bars of a gate, such as are used instead of a gate.
 holihta okhowataka, } n. the one side or string of a
 holihta okfoataka, } fence.
 holihta pōhla, n. rails, fencing.
 holihta vlbehah, pp. pent up, put in a yard or lot.
 holihta vlhpoa aiasha, n. a pasture.
 holihta yiyiki, n. a zigzag fence.
 holitvchi, vt. to fence, to make a fence, to inclose.
 holitvchi, n. one that makes a fence.
 holihto vlhto, pp. folded, penned.
 holiht vni, vt. to fold, to pen.
 holiht vni, n. one who folds or pens.

holillvbi, a. rabid, frantic, mad, crazy.

holillvbih, vn. to be rabid.

holillvbi, n. hydrophobia, frenzy.

holissa hinla, vn. may, can, or must be written.

holissoh, pp. written, recorded, composed, inscribed.
penned, printed.

holihissoh, freq. continually written, marked.

holisso, n. a book, writing, letter, paper, a character, composition, essay, dissertation, gazette, handwriting, a ledger, manuscript.

holisso ahiohli, pl., }
holisso ahikia, sing., } n. a bookshelf.

holisso aiasha, n. a library, bookshelves.

holisso ai ikbi, n. a printing office.

holisso tohbi ai ikbi, n. a paper mill.

holisso akv̄nchi, n. a bookstore.

holisso ai ithana, }
holisso ai ikhana, } n. place of learning, school, ly-
ceum, any place where peo-
ple are taught.

holisso ai ithana chito, n. a college, an academy.

holisso ai ikhana chukka, n. a schoolhouse.

holisso ai ithananchi, n. a place of instruction in
books.

holisso nan a holisso, n. a pocketbook.

holisso ai vlhto, n. a bookcase, letter, or mail bag.

holisso akaha, }
holisso nowet aya atiwa, } n. a post office.

holisso lvpelichih, vt. to paste paper on, to paper a
room.

holisso anumpa atakali, n. a register book, regis-
try.

holisso apisa, n. a school, lyceum.

holisso apisa chito, n. a large school, college.

holisso apisa chukka, n. a schoolhouse.

holisso apisa kucha, n. an examination, a commence-
ment.

holisso pisa foha, n. a vacation.

holisso nan asilhha, n. a written request, a petition.

- holisso atakali, n. a record.
- holisso atakalechih, }
 holisso takalichih, } vt. to schedule, to record.
- holisso ataloea, n. a hymn book.
- holisso bahta chito fohkih, vt. to mail a letter.
- holisso hakshup iksho, n. a pamphlet, a tract.
- holisso hlilafa, n. a slip of paper, a ticket.
- holisso hochifot ittim anumpoli, vt. to spell.
- Holisso Holitopa, n. Sacred Scripture, Holy Bible,
 Old and New Testaments.
- Holisso Holitopa holissochi, n. an evangelist, a sacred writer, a sacred penman.
- Holisso Holitopa takali, a. scriptural.
- holisso ittiba pisa, n. a classmate, a schoolmate.
- holisso ik a holisso, n. a blank book, a blank paper.
- holisso ikbi, vt. to make a book, to print, to publish.
- holisso ikbi, n. the author of a book, printer, an editor, paper maker.
- holisso ikhana, }
 holisso ithana, } n. scholar, scholarship.
- holisso ikithano, a. uneducated.
- holisso ittim anumpuli, vt. to read.
- holisso ittim anumpuli, n. a reader.
- holisso impunna, n. a scholar, erudition, learning.
- holisso i tennep achvffa, n. a page.
- holisso iskitini, n. a small book, note, manual.
- holisso i shukcha, n. a pocketbook, a letter bag.
- holisso i shushi, n. bookworm.
- holisso isht akamvssa, }
 holisso isht akvlllo, } n. a wafer, sealing wax.
- holisso isht anumpuli, vt. to talk about a book, letter, writing.
- holisso isht ashvna, n. a wafer, sealing wax.
- holisso isht bvsha, n. paper cutter.
- holisso isht hlafa, }
 holisso isht hlffi, } n. a ruler.
- holisso isht kashuffi, n. an eraser, India rubber.

holisso isht *vlhkəma*, n. a wafer.

holissochih, vt. to write, to draw up a writing, to compose.

holissochi, n. a writer, scribe, clerk, composer, penman, secretary, recorder.

holissohonchih, vt. freq. continually writing.

holisso ikhənanchih, } n. a teacher.

holisso pisvchi, }

holissochit anoli, vt. to certify, communicate by letter.

holissochi ikhənanchi, } n. a writing master.

holissochi imabvchi, }

holitoblih, vt. to reverence, to respect, to bless, to worship, to honor, to observe, to regard.

holitobli, n. a worshiper, one that honors.

holitoblih keyu, a. undervalued.

holitoblichī ai ahli, vt. to truly serve.

holitoblichit ai okpachih, vt. to worship, to glorify, to render homage.

holitobchit hofantichih, vt. to carefully rear, to cherish.

holitoblit isht anumpuli, n. a eulogy, a panegyric.

holitoblit isht anumpulih, vt. to praise, to celebrate.

holitoblit isht anumpuli, n. celebration.

holitoblichih, vt. to set apart as sacred, to exalt, to glorify, to hallow, to solemnize, to sanctify.

holitoblichī, n. a sanctifier, one who hallows.

holitompa, n. eminence, high rank, a reputation.

holitopa, a. dear, valuable, estimable, holy, honorable, illustrious, magnificent, precious, sacred, worthy.

holitopa atvpa, a. inestimable, invaluable.

holitopah, pp. sacred, beloved, dear, rich, august, valuable, honorable, choice, sainted, valued, venerated.

holitompa, nas. a. highly esteemed, exalted, honored.

- holitohompa, }
 holitoyumpa, } prol. most beloved, glorified.
 holitopa, n. rich, glory, that which is sacred, hon-
 or, grandeur, holiness, sanctity, worth, wor-
 thy.
 holitopa bænna, n. cupidity, desire for honor.
 holitopet, adv. sacredly, solemnly, worthily.
 holitopet annoa, n. glory.
 holitopet hofantih, pp. cherished.
 holitopet isht anumpa, pp. eulogized, celebrated.
 holitopæchih, vt. to cause to be glorified, honored.
 holiyah, }
 hoyah, } pp. filtrated, leaked, leached, run through.
 holuh, pp. put on, drawn on, as shoes or socks.
 holoh, n. a pair.
 holloh, }
 hulloh, } vn. to have the menses.
 hollo, n. menses, menstruation.
 holmo, n. a roof, covering.
 holuh, vt. to put on, to draw on to one's own feet.
 holuchih, vt. to put shoes on to another.
 holloppih, }
 hollohpih, } pp. buried, interred, entombed.
 holokchih, pp. planted, sown.
 holokchi, n. a planting.
 holluppih, pp. buried, interred.
 hollotti, pp. bound on, fastened on, as an arrow
 for a blowgun having thistles bound on, or
 an arrow for a bow having feathers fastened
 on.
 holufkah, pp. sunned, aired, dried by the sun.
 holufka, n. that which is sunned.
 holukmi, pp. burned, fired, scalded.
 holukmi, n. a burn, a conflagration.
 holussi, a. brown, dark-colored, turning dark.
 holussih, vn. to be brown.
 hollussih, pp. pounded, beaten.
 hollussi, n. that which is pounded or beaten.

hollushmi, n. that which is burned, conflagration, a burning.

hollushmih, pp. burned, fired.

holuyah, { pp. leaked, filtrated, distilled, drained,
hoyah, } run through.

holluyah, vi. to distill, to filter, to percolate.

holluya, n. a dripping.

holluyvchih, vt. to drain, to leach, to strain.

homaiyi, a. reddish, purple.

homaiyi, n. a reddishness, a purple, red.

homaiyih, vn. to be red.

homaiyichih, vt. to make reddish.

homakbi, n. somewhat red, purple.

homakbi, a. reddish, brown, purple.

homakbichih, vt. to make or color purple.

homechih, vt. to embitter, to make bitter, to make strong by salt.

homechi, a. sour, bitter, sourish, harsh, frowning, salty.

hominchih, nas. to make somewhat bitter, salty, sour, acid.

homih, pp. soured, made bitter, turned.

homi, a. sour, bitter, strong as spirituous liquor, salty, astringent, brackish.

homi fehna, a. virulent, very bitter, very strong, malignant.

homih, vi. to become acid.

homih, vn. to become bitter.

homi, n. bitterness, pungency, fierceness, sharpness.

homi chomi, a. somewhat bitter, sourish, strong.

homi chomih, vn. to become somewhat bitter.

homoh, vt. to cover, to shingle, to roof a house.

homo, n. one who covers.

honayo, a. wild, untamed, shy.

honayo iksho, a. so tame, not wild, gentle.

honayoh, vn. to be wild.

honayo iksho, n. gentleness.

honayo, n. shyness, wildness.

- honi, vt. to boil, to stew, to seethe, to bubble, to effervesce, to heave.
- honi, n. one who boils, a boiler.
- honichih, vt. to make one to boil.
- honnih, pp. cooked, boiled, seethed, brewed.
- honni, n. victuals, that which has been boiled.
- honolah, vt. to spin, to twist.
- honola, n. a spinner, a twister.
- honnula, pp. spun, twisted.
- honnula, n. a twist.
- honvhlh, vt. to wound, to pierce, to be used in a bashful talk to a father-in-law and mother-in-law by a son-in-law, and *vice versâ*.
- honih vmmona, vt. to parboil, to boil first.
- honvmmona, pp. parboiled.
- hopahkikma, {
hopahkikmak o, } adv. by and by, after a while.
- hopaii, n. prophet, military leader, war chief, seer, general.
- hopaki, n. a distance, remoteness, length.
- hopakih, vn. to be distant, to be long.
- hopaki, a. distant, remote, far away, far, a long way, a long time, old, ancient.
- hopaki, adv. for a long time, far, long, remotely, widely.
- hopaki achvffa, n. a minute, one minute.
- hopaki i shahli, a. farther, longer as to time or distance.
- hopaki i shaiyahli, a. farthest, furthest, longest.
- hopaki ho tcha chi, it will last a long time.
- hopaki fehna, adv. furthest, farthest, very far.
- hopakichi, vi. to go a long distance, to make to go far, to delay.
- hopakichit haplih, vt. to make long strides, to take long steps.
- hopahkinchih, nas. vt. to make very long.
- hopakichichih, vt. to cause to go far, to make long or lengthy.

- hopakichit, adv. widely.
 hopakikma, adv. if long, by and by.
 hopakikmako, { adv. good while, when a long
 for time, when it shall be long
 hopaki hok mak o, { or far, by and by.
 hopasah, { vt. to chew, champ, masticate, to rumi-
 hopasah, { nate.
 hopasa, n. a cud, a chew.
 hopelah, vt. to distribute.
 hopela, n. a distributer, a divider.
 hopenah, vt. to count, to number.
 hopena, n. a counter, a numerator.
 hopoa, { a. hungry.
 hopoba, {
 hopoah, vn. to be hungry.
 hopoba, { n. a famine, starvation.
 hohchofo, {
 hoppochih, vt. to hill up corn for the last time, to lay
 corn by.
 hopohka, vt. to graze, to pick food with the mouth.
 hopohka, n. one that grazes or picks food.
 hopohkochih, vt. to cause to graze, to feed on
 grass.
 hopohla, a. quiet, reconciled, peaceful, good-natured,
 tranquil.
 hopohlah, vn. to be quiet.
 hopohlah, vi. to become quiet, to subside.
 hopohlah, pp. quieted, allayed, soothed, comforted,
 conciliated, solaced.
 hopohla, n. comfort, solace.
 hopohla he keyu, a. irreconcilable.
 hopohlochih, vt. to comfort, to console, quiet, to ap-
 pease, pacify.
 hopohlochi, n. a comforter.
 hopokoyoh, { vi. to see, behold, to look, to view.
 hopopoyo, {
 hopokoyoh, n. a watch, watchfulness, one who
 watches.

hopokoyo, n. sight, eyesight, a lookout.

hopokoyo shahli, a. watchful.

hopolichih, } vt. to hill up corn for the first time,
apollichih, { while very young.

hoppih, vt. to bury, to inter.

hoppih, pp. buried, interred.

hopullo, n. seat, the opening of the body out of which
excrement is expelled.

hopullo nipi, n. fleshy part of the seat.

hopumpoyoh, vi. to see, to behold, to look about.

hopunnayoh, vi. to look about, to take one look, to
awake.

hopusih, vt. to bray, to pound, to beat.

hopusi, n. one that pounds.

hopv̄lhka, }
hopv̄tka, } pl., { a. wide, broad.
pv̄tha, sing., }

hopv̄lhkah, vn. to be wide, broad.

hopv̄lhka, n. width, breadth.

hopoyuksa, a. wise.

hopoyuksah, vn. to be wise.

hopoyuksa, n. wisdom, discretion, morality, recti-
tude, sapience, chastity.

hopoyuksa, pp. made wise, tamed, civilized.

hopoyuksa, { a. wise, prudent, good, well-behaved,
hopoyuksia, { civil, considerate, righteous, skill-
ful.

hopoyuksa, adv. wisely.

hopoyuksa he keyu, a. untamable, uncivil.

hopoyuksa keyu, adv. without manners, unmanner-
ly.

hopoyuksah, vi. to behave well, to act wisely.

hopoyuksa, n. the righteous.

hopoyuksachih, vt. to make wise, to civilize, to tame.

hopoyuksachi, n. a reformer, one who reforms.

hopoyuksalichih, vt. to make wise.

hopoyuksalih, vt. to civilize, to tame, to teach, to
gentle.

- hopoyuksvli, n. one who civilizes.
 hoshiko, n. fuzzy, light particles.
 hoshishi, n. a quill, feather.
 hoshishi patvlhpo, n. a feather bed.
 hoshontih, vi. to cloud.
 hoshontih, pp. cloudy.
 hoshonti, n. a cloud, shadow.
 hoshontichih, vt. to becloud, to cause a shade, to darken.
 hoshontika, n. the shade, a piazza, canopy, arbor, bower, gallery, porch, a shed, umbrage.
 hoshontika, a. shady.
 hoshontikachih, vt. to make a shade, to screen, to overshadow, to shade.
 hoshontika ashachih, vt. to embower, to place under a shade.
 hoshontika lawa, a. shady, having too much shade.
 hoshonti pit tikelih, vt. to reach the clouds.
 hoshonti pit bikelih, a. cloud-capped, lofty.
 hoshontih toba, vi. to cloud up, to be cloudy.
 hoshonti toba, pp. clouded.
 hoshonti tapvski, a. thin cloud.
 hoshonti heli yihlipa, n. a flying cloud.
 hoshunlok, n. bran.
 hoshuwah, vi. to discharge urine.
 hoshuwah, n. urine.
 hotah, vt. to take out, to rob the bees.
 hotampih, vt. to string on a string.
 hotepah, pl., } imperative mood. go ahead, start first,
 mia, sing., } go on.
 hotilhkoh, vi. to cough, to have a cough, or cold.
 hotilhko, n. a cough.
 hotilhko fika, n. the whooping cough.
 hotilhko tofah, vt. to expectorate.
 hotihnah, vt. to count, to number, to reckon, calculate.
 hotihihnah, freq. continually counting.
 hotihna, n. a counter, arithmetician, numerator.

- hotoffih, vt. to untie, to unbind, to reel as thread.
 hotoffi, n. one that unties, that reels.
 hotohlih, pl. pp. untied.
 hotohlichih, vt. to untie.
 hotokbi, a. moist, damp, succulent.
 hotokbi, pp. dampened, softened.
 hotokbichih, vt. to moisten.
 hottosih, {
 hottosichih, { vt. to conjure, to enchant by sorcery.
 hotonti, n. frost.
 hotonti, a. frosty.
 hotontih, vn. to be frosty.
 hotontichih, vt. to cause a frost.
 hottih, vt. to wind or bind a feather on an arrow.
 hotuk, adv. in adverbial phrase, it ought not.
 hotuk ohmi, adv. used in connection with a verb in
 the indicative and subjunctive mood, does not,
 may, can, or must not.
 hotuk ok, adv. probably.
 hotuma, adv. expression of a doubt, which can only
 be guessed at, with may, can, or must; as, *ka-
 pvssa hotuma oka yvt kalẽmpi hoka*, water is
 frozen, it *must be* cold; *ia benna hotuma*, he
must want to go.
 hottupah, vt. to ache, to be in pain, to hurt.
 hottupa, n. a pain, a hurt, offense, pang, suffering,
 torture, travail.
 hottupa, pp. hurt, wounded, injured.
 hottuppa, a. painful, sore, hurtful.
 hottupachih, {
 hottupalih, { vt. to make hurt, to give pain, to in-
 flict an injury, to outrage.
 hottupvli, n. a persecutor, one who wounds, who
 gives pain.
 hoyah, vi. to drip, to filter, to distill.
 hoyapa, {
 yohapa, { a. not strong, not woven strong, slack,
 loosely.
 hoyaplih, {
 tikahbih, { vn. to be tired, to be weary.

- hoyapli, n. fatigue, weariness.
 hoyaplichih, vt. to make tired, to tire, to weary.
 hoyoh, vt. to hunt, to look for, to search for, to wait,
 to demand, to unite, to summon.
 hot, contraction for hoyot, always coupled with an-
 other verb, generally in the imperative mood;
 as, *hot ia*, go *and look* after it.
 hoyo fehna, vt. to research, to search again.
 hoyot anta, vi. to wait for.
 hoyoh, vt. to harvest, to gather fruits or crops, to
 pry, to scan, to seek, to watch for.
 hoyo, n. a hunt, a search, a seeker.
 hoyochih, vt. to cause to look after.
 hoyohonchih, vt. to repeatedly cause to hunt.
 hoyopa taloa, n. a war song.
 hoyopa tasscha, n. a war whoop.
 hoyvbli, vn. to be weary.
 hoyvbli, a. weary.
 hoyvblih, pp. wearied.
 hoyvblichih, vt. to tire, to make weary.
 hufkah, vt. to sun, to air, to dry.
 hulhpah, }
 hulhpalih, } vi. to burn, to cause to burn.
 huk or hok, interj. O! O dear! alas! O me!
 hukma hinla, a. scalding hot.
 hukmi, vt. to burn, to set on fire, to fire.
 hukmi, }
 hushmi, } n. an incendiary.
 hukopah, vt. to steal, pilfer, plunder, rob.
 hukopah, pp. stolen, pilfered, plundered, robbed.
 hukopa, a. thievish, felonious.
 hukopa, n. a thief, felon, theft, larceny.
 hukopa akka nowa, n. a walking or traveling thief,
 a footpad.
 hukopa shahli, a. thievish.
 hukapa ittanova, vi. to maraud.
 hulhki, n. the leg.
 hulhki foni, n. the leg bone.

- hulhkopa, pp. stolen.
 hullochih, vt. to sanctify, to set apart to a sacred use, to abstain.
 hullochih, vi. to abstain from, to diet one's self.
 hullochi, n. one who abstains from.
 hullushmi, n. a burning, fire.
 humma, n. red, crimson, scarlet, redness.
 humma, a. red, inflamed, rosy, scarlet.
 hummah, vn. to be red.
 hummah, vi. to flush, to redden.
 hummah, pp. reddened, turned red.
 hummah chohmi, adv. somewhat red.
 hummaiya, a. reddish.
 humma talaiya, n. a red spot.
 humma taloha, n. red spots.
 humma tishepa, n. very red, scarlet, bright bay.
 hummachih, vt. to color red, to tan, to make red, to paint red.
 hummachih, vi. to blush, to become red.
 hummah, pp. reddened.
 hussah, vt. to shoot.
 hussa, n. a shooter, a shooting, one who shoots.
 hussah, pp. shot, discharged.
 hussa imponna, n. a marksman, a skillful shot.
 hussih, vt. to beat, to pound in a mortar.
 hush, } interj. O! alas! O dear me! expression of
 hushha, { regret.
 hushi, n. a bird, fowl.
 hushi ai vlpitta, n. a bird cage.
 hushi belbaha, n. a mocking bird.
 hushi hishi, n. a bird feather.
 hushi humma, n. a redbird.
 hushi im vlpichik, n. a bird's nest.
 hushi in chukka, n. a bird's cage, a bird's trap.
 hushi isht hokli, n. a bird snare.
 hushi isht vlb, n. a bird trap.
 hushi iti chanli, n. a woodpecker.
 hushi iyakchush, n. a bird's claw, talon.

hushi lukussa, n. birds go in a flock, gregarious birds.

hushilvbi, or kushilvbi, n. a sty, a disease of the eyelid.

hush ushi, n. a young bird.

hushi vbih, vt. to kill birds, to fowl.

hushi vbi, n. fowler.

hushvpa, {
itvni, } n. the black gum.

hushmih, {
hokmih, } vt. to burn, to set on fire.

hushmi, n. a burner, a burning, a conflagration.

hvwah, vt. to smell, to scent, to snuff.

hvbishko, n. a sneeze.

hvbishkoh, vi. to sneeze.

hvbishkochih, vt. to make one sneeze.

hvbishkochi, n. a snuff.

hvchcha, n. a river.

hvchi, you, per. pro. noun, nom. case of neut. and
pass. verbs, 2d per. pl. hvchi kapvssa, *you*
are cold.

hvch, {
hvsh, { you, ye or you; as, hvch nusi, *you* are
for asleep; hvsch himitta, *you* are young.
hvchi, }

hvchi, {
hvch, { you, per. pro. in the objective case; hvchi
pisali, I see *you*; your, per. pro. in the
possessive case; hvchi nushkobo, *your*
head; hvch ibbvk, *your* hand.

hvchi, poss. pro. prefixed to nouns which do not be-
gin with a vowel, or with s, ch, l, t, your; as,
hvchi holisso, *your* books.

hvchi, per. pro. in the dative case, prefixed to verbs
(like others in dative case), is usually translated
with a preposition; as, of you, to you, by you,
from you. This form of the pronoun, for the
sake of sound, precedes the same letters as
those described above; as, hvchi kvnia, it is lost
to you.

hvchia, 2d per. pro. pl. ye or you.

chia, 2d per. pro. pl. sing. you.

h̄vchik, n. a small bag, a satchel.

h̄vchik, 2d per. pl. neg. form; as, h̄vchik minto, ye or you do not come.

h̄vchim,	}	per. pro. 2d per. pl. in the possessive case before nouns beginning with a vowel; as, h̄vchim issuba, your horses; h̄vchi holisso, your books; h̄vchin chukka, your houses.
h̄vchi,		
h̄vchin,		

h̄vchim, poss. pro. 2d per. pl. in the dative case before verbs beginning with a vowel to be rendered with a preposition; as, of *you*, to *you*; h̄vchim anoli, they tell to you; h̄vchim anum-puli, they talk to you.

h̄vchim, nom. case before some words beginning with a vowel; as, h̄vchim okpulo, you are angry.

h̄vchimmi, adj. pro. your.

h̄vchimmi, vn. to be your.

h̄vchimmi toba, vi. to become your.

h̄vchin, poss. pro. 2d per. pro. pl. in the possessive case before nouns beginning with ch, l, t; as, h̄vchin chukka, your houses. See h̄vchi.

h̄vchin, per. pro. 2d per. pl. in the dative case, before verbs beginning with ch, l, t, and is usually rendered with a preposition; as, of you.

h̄vchin, your, found before some verbs when not before nouns in the nominative case; tanchi *vt* h̄vchin *tvha*, *your* corn is all gone.

h̄vchishno, pro. pl. ye or you.

h̄vchishno, poss. pro. your or yours.

h̄vchishno akinli, yourselves, your own.

h̄vchishno akint,	}	yourselves.
for		

h̄vchishno akinli hosh,

h̄vchishno yoka, you, your,	}	sometimes <i>because</i> is implied when a in yoka is nasal; thus, yoka, because.
h̄vchishno yokvt, you, your,		

həfikbih, vt. to dent, to pit, to sink.

həfikbi, n. a sink, a dent, countersink.

həfikbichih, vt. to make a dent, to make a sink.

həhlah, pp. kicked, trodden.

həhlih, vt. to kick, to tread, to stamp.

həhli, n. one that kicks, treads.

həhlichih, vt. to cause to kick, to stamp.

həkhlopish, n. a bran, a hull, a film of grain.

həlba, n. a glowworm, lightning bug, the matter discharged from a sore eye.

həlbina, n. a present, donation, gift.

həlbina, pp. presented, given as a present.

həlbəbih, vn. to have sore eyes.

həlbəbi, n. sore eyes.

həlhpašhi, a. amiable, peaceable, kind.

həlhpašhih, vn. to be peaceable, amiable.

həlhpašhi, {
həlhpaši, { n. peace, kindness.

həlhpašhit, adv. peaceably.

həlhpašhi iksho, {
həlhka iksho, { a. unkind, ill-natured, cross.

həlhpašha iksho, n. ill nature, ill will, moroseness.

həlilih, vt. to touch.

həllampa, n. ringworm, tetter, herpes.

həllampəbih, vt. to have the ringworm.

həlwa, n. a soft-shell turtle.

həmah, pp. rubbed.

həmmih, vt. to rub gently with the hand.

həmmohlih, vt. to praise, to laud, to smooth over.

həmmohli, n. one who praises, smooths over.

həmp-hé! interj. the same as saying, I dare you!

həmp-hé! interj. not translatable, except as above.

hənnali, a. six, 6, vi.

hənawelik, vt. to wear a strap or sash on a shoulder, and tied under the arm on the other side, as wearing a sash or shot pouch.

hənaweli, n. a sling.

hənnanōkih, vn. to whirl around.

hənnanōkichih, vt. to make one to whirl round and round.

hənnət, n. a small bird of prey, one size larger than a sparrow hawk.

həpi, n. salt.

həpi, a. salt, salty.

həpih, vn. to be salt.

həpi atoba, { n. salt works, where they make salt,

həpi ai ikbi, { saline.

həpi ai vlhto, n. salt-cellar.

həpi champuli, n. sugar, sweet salt.

həpi champuli okchi, n. molasses.

həpi champuli vpi, n. sugar cane.

həpi champuli yəmmi, a. sweetened with sugar.

həpi champuli yəmmichih, vt. to sweeten.

həpi holba, a. like salt, salts, epsom salts.

həpi kapvssa, n. niter, saltpeter.

həpi kəlih, n. salt spring.

həpi lakchi, n. coarse salt, alum salt.

həpi oka, n. salt water.

həpi okchi, n. brine.

həpi pushi, n. fine or blown salt, pulverized salt.

həpi yəmmi, pp. salted, seasoned with salt.

həpi yəmmichih, vt. to salt.

həpi yəmmichi, n. one who salts.

həpi, per. pro. *we*, 1st per. pl. before a verb; as, *həpi nusih*, *we* sleep.

həpi, per. pro. *we*, nom. case 1st per. pl.; as, *həpi talakchih*, *we* are bound.

həpi, per. pro. *us*, obj. case 1st per. pl. before vt.; as, *həpi pīсах*, he sees us.

həpi, poss. pro. nom. case, *our*, prefixed to nouns; as, *həpi chukvsh*, *our* hearts.

həpi, poss. pro. *our*, prefixed to nouns that do not begin with a vowel, or ch, p, l, t; as, *həpi holisso*, *our* books.

hvpî, per. pro. 1st per. pl., *us*, in the dative case before verbs, and is usually translated with a preposition; as, *of us, to us, for us, from us*.

hvpî, per. pro. *our*, 1st per. pl., is removed from the noun in the nom. case and placed before the verb; as, *nakni tvshka hvpî hotihnah*, he has counted *our* warriors.

hvpim, poss. pro. *our*, 1st per. pl., prefixed to nouns which begin with a vowel, and sometimes those beginning with p; as, *hvpim issuba*, our horse or horses.

hvpim, pro. *us*, 1st per. pl. in the dative case before verbs that begin with a vowel, and is usually translated with a preposition, of, from, to, and by; as, *hvpim anoli*, he told *us*.

hvpim, *our*, 1st per. pl., is removed from the noun in the nominative case and placed before the verb; as, *issuba hvt hvpim illih*, *our* horse is dead.

hvpia, *we* are, 1st per. pl. nom. case; hattak vpi humma *hvpia* hoke, we are red men, or *we are* Indians.

hvpimmi, a. *our*.

hvpimmih, vn. to be ours.

hvpin, *our*, poss. pro. 1st per. pl. in the nominative case before nouns which begin with ch, l, t; as, *hvpin chukka*, our house.

hvpin, *us*, pro. 1st per. pl. in the dative case, before verbs beginning with ch, l, t, and is usually translated or rendered with a preposition; *hvpin tvha*, all gone to *us*.

hvpishno, per. pro. *we*—that is, you and all of us.

hvpishno, per. pro. *us*, in the obj. case; poss. case, ours.

hvpishno akinli, per. pro. ourselves.

hvs, per. pro. *ye* or *you*; as, *hvs svthana*, *ye* or *you* know *me*.

hvsh, per. pro. *ye* or *you*.

hvsh ayah, vi. to get mad, to pout.

hvshayah, vn. to be cross, to be peevish.

hvshaya, n. anger.

- heshaya*, a. cross, fretful, sulky, surly.
heshayvchih, vt. to make one angry.
heshayvchi, n. one who makes another to pout, to get angry.
heshi, n. the sun, a month.
heshshi, n. a sunflower.
heshi achvffa, n. one month, a month.
heshi achvffakma, adv. monthly.
heshi ahalaiya, a. solar, pertaining to the sun.
heshi aiokatula, n. the west.
heshi aiokatulaka, a. west, westward, western.
heshi aiokatula imma, adv. westerly, westward.
heshi aiokatula imma et mahli, n. west wind, a zephyr.
heshi aiokatula pilah, adv. westward, westerly.
heshi aiokatula pillah, adv. to and at the west, implying long distance.
heshi akuchaka, n. the east.
heshi akuchaka, a. eastern, oriental.
heshi akonullih, n. a circle round the sun or moon.
heshi akuchaka imma, adv. easterly, eastern.
heshi akuchaka okla, n. the eastern people.
heshi akuchaka pilah, adv. easterly, toward the east.
heshi akuchaka pillah, adv. to or at the east, meaning long distance.
heshi atomi, n. a sunny place, the place where the sun shines.
heshi bolukta, n. the full moon.
heshi boluktah, vn. to be full moon.
heshi boluktvchih, vi. to become full moon.
heshi himona, n. the new moon.
heshi himotalalih, vi. to change the moon on the first appearance.
heshi holba, n. sunlike, like the sun.
heshi illih, vi. the change of the moon on its disappearance.

- həshi innih, {
 tominnih, } vt. to warm by the sun.
 həshi isht ithəna, {
 həshi isht ikhəna, } n. a watch, or any timepiece.
 həshi isht ikhəna chito, n. a clock.
 həshi isht ikhəna ikbi, n. a watch or clock maker.
 həshi kanəlli, n. an hour, as shown by the sun.
 həshi kanəlli isht vlhpisa, n. a time measure, hour,
 chronometer.
 həshi kucha, n. sunrise.
 həshi kəchah, n. the rising of the sun.
 həshi kəniah, vt. to eclipse, to obscure.
 həshi kənia, n. an eclipse of the sun or moon.
 həshi alibisha, vt. to bask in the sun, to get warm in
 the sun.
 həshi libisha, n. warmth of the sun.
 həshi loshuma, n. disappearance of the old moon.
 həshi lua, a. sunburnt.
 həshi lua, vn. to be sunburnt.
 həshi luma, pp. eclipsed, either sun or moon.
 həshi luhmih, vt. to hide the sun or moon, eclipse.
 həshi moma, {
 həshi aiyukali, } adv. monthly.
 həshi nittak isht ikhəna, n. calendar, almanac.
 həshi okatula, n. sunset, sundown.
 həshi tohwiheli, n. daylight.
 həshi tuchinakma, adv. quarterly.
 həshi vlhpisa, adv. by the month, monthly course of
 females.
 həshih ninak aya, n. the moon.
 həshi ninak aya isht vlhpisa, n. lunar measurement,
 or calculation.
 həshi ninak aya tohwikeli, n. moonlight.
 həshi ontombichih, vt. to sun, to put out in the sun.
 həshi tombi, n. a sunbeam.
 həshtula, {
 onafa, } n. the winter season, the winter.
 həshtula antana hlopullih, vi. to winter.

- hēshtula chohmi, a. wintry, cold, stormy.
 hēshtulahpi, n. the fall, autumn.
 hēshtula emmona, n. early part of winter.
 hēshintak, n. a comb.
 hēshintak shachaha, n. a coarse comb.
 hēshki, n. my mother.
 hēshtēp, n. fallen leaves, dry leaves after falling.
 hēshtēp yululi, n. salamander, small lizard, usually runs under the leaves.
 hēshuk, n. herbage, grass.
 hēshuk abvsha, n. place mowed, hayfield.
 hēshuk ai vmo, n. a meadow.
 hēshuk ashachi, vt. to store away or mow under shelter.
 hēshuk bassi, n. a wild grass growing on old fields, from which brooms are made, sedge grass.
 hēshuk bēsha, pp. mowed grass.
 hēshuk bēsha shila, n. hay, dry grass.
 hēshuk bēshlih, vt. to mow grass.
 hēshuk bēshli, n. a mower.
 hēshuk chito, n. large grass.
 hēshuk foka, a. grassy.
 hēshuk hlohēmichih, {
 hēshuk pihimmih, { vt. to trail grass.
 hēshuk ai impah, vi. to pasture.
 hēshuk ai impēchih, vt. to cause to eat grass, to pasture.
 hēshuk ipetah, vt. to give grass to eat, to graze.
 hēshuk isht bēshli, n. a scythe, sickle, grass blade.
 hēshuk isht holmo, n. a thatch.
 hēshuk isht holmoh, pp. thatched roof.
 hēshuk isht homoh, vt. to thatch.
 hēshuk ittenahlih, vt. to rake hay.
 hēshuk ittenahli, n. a raker.
 hēshuk ittenahahchi, n. haycock.
 hēshuk ittenaha, pp. raked hay.
 hēshuk mēllih, vi. to lighten, to flash as lightning.
 hēshuk mēlli, {
 mēlētha, { n. lightning, a thunderbolt.

- hvshuk patvhpō, n. a grass bed, a straw bed.
 hvshuk pēta, n. crab grass, crop grass.
 hvshuk shila, n. hay, dry grass.
 hvshuk shililih, vt. to make hay.
 hvshuk shilili, n. a hay maker.
 hvshuk umpoholmo, {
 hvshuk isht holmo, { n. thatch, thatch roof.
 hvshuk vpa, n. grass eater, herbivora.
 hvshēn, n. a vermifuge weed, a plant from whose
 seeds as well as the plant itself a medicinal
 property is extracted, Jerusalem oak.
 hvshshowsh, { n. worms, small worms which affect
 hvshwsh, { children as a disease.
 hvt. When this particle is preceded by a noun, then
 the noun is always in the nominative case; vt,
 kvt, and yvt all indicate that the noun is in the
 nominative case, but h, k, and y are used ac-
 cording to the termination of the preceding
 word; as, hattak vt achukma, man *is* good;
 holisso hvt tohbi, the book *is* white; nittak
 achukma kvt iksho, there is no good day; vlla
 yvt impa, the child *eats*.
 hvt, rel. pro. added to verbs used before tok and tuk.
 hvta, n. paleness, white.
 hvta, a. white, pale, pallid, whitish.
 hvtah, vn. to be pale.
 hantah, nas. form, vn. to be pale white.
 hvta, n. gleet, gleets.
 hvta ont ia, vi. to have the gleets or whites.
 hvtachih, vi. to turn white, to ripen as peaches.
 hvtachi, a. turning, ripening, as peaches.
 hvtachi, n. a light color.
 hvta lēkna, n. a yellow white.
 hvta lēknanchih, vt. to color a yellow white.
 hvtabaklih, {
 vbatollih, { vi. to gallop.
 hvtabaklichih, {
 vbatollichih, { vt. to cause to gallop.

h_vta pof_vekchi, n. a prairie hawk.
 h_vta pushik, n. a butterfly.
 h_vtip, n. a rump, lower part of the back.
 h_vt_vt k_vnia, a. very pale.
 h_vt_vt k_vniah, vn. to be very pale.

I. This letter has the sound of e.

i or in, per. pro. his or their, 3d per. sing. and plu.
 It becomes nasal by dropping n ; thus i for in,
 and i is usually used instead of in, but it is not
 improper to use in ; hence we could say i or in
 chukka, his or their house.

i, }
 yau, } adv. yes.

iah, vi. to go.

iabanalih, vt. to carry on the shoulder.

iabanalih, pp. carried on the shoulder.

iabanalī, n. one who carries on the shoulder.

iabanalichih, vt. to put on another's shoulder.

iabanalichi, n. one who puts on another's shoulder.

iachuka, n. a crown, a turban.

iachukolih, }
 nan ishbitilih, } vt. to wear a crown, to wear a tur-
 ban.

iachukolih, pp. wearing a crown or turban.

iachukoli, n. one who wears a crown.

iachuna, n. withers, a lower part of the neck be-
 tween the shoulders.

iachushak, n. back part of the head.

iahosi, adv. almost ready to go, about to go.

iahlipa, n. a bonnet, a sunbonnet.

iahlipilih, vt. to wear a bonnet or woman's hat.

iahlipilih, pp. wearing a bonnet.

iahlipili, n. one that wears a bonnet or hat.

iakaiyah, vt. to follow.

iakaiyah, pp. followed.

iakaiya, n. a follower.

iakaya, sing., }
 iakaiyoha, plu., } a. and pp. following after.

- iakaiyachit pilah, } vi. to send after, to throw
 iakaiyachit chøffichih, } after.
 iakaiyachit pila, n. one who sends after.
 iakaiyachit mihah, vi. to say after, to imitate.
 iakaiyachit mihah, pp. said after, imitated.
 iakaiyachit miha, n. one who repeats after.
 iatalalih, vt. to carry on the head.
 iatalalih, pp. carried on the head.
 iatalali, n. one that carries on the head.
 ia tok, vi. has gone; it signifies remote past time.
 ia tuk, vi. has gone; it signifies recent past time.
 iba binilih, vi. to sit with.
 iba binilih, pp. sitting or sat with him.
 iba binili, n. one who sits with.
 iba chukkah, vi. to live with, to dwell with.
 iba chukkah, pp. lived with, dwelt with.
 iba chukka, one who lives with another.
 iba chukkoah, } vi. to go in, into, or unto.
 iba chukkowah, }
 iba chukkoah, pp. going in, into, or unto.
 iba chukkoa, n. one who goes in, into, or unto.
 ibachøffah, } vi. to act with, to become one with.
 ibaiachøffah, }
 ibachøffah, pp. acting with, becoming one with.
 ibachøffa, one who acts with.
 ibachøffalih, vt. to make one as one of them.
 ibafohkih, vt. to add one to, to put one more in.
 ibafohkih, pp. adding another one in, putting another in.
 ibafohki, n. one who adds another one in.
 ibafohkah, vt. to join.
 ibafohkah, pp. joined.
 ibafohka, n. one who joins.
 ibahihlah, vi. to dance with.
 ibahihlah, pp. danced with.
 ibahihla, n. one who dances with.
 ibahoyoh, vi. to hunt with, to look for with, to help to look for.

- ibahoyoh, pp. hunted with, looked for with.
 ibahoyo, n. one who hunts with.
 ibaiachvffa, { vn. to be with, to be one of them.
 ibachvffa, }
 ibaiachvffah, pp. being with, being one of them.
 ibaiachvffa, n. one who is with or one of them.
 ibai antah, vi. to stay with.
 ibai antah, pp. staying with.
 ibai anta, n. one who stays with.
 ibai iah, { vi. to go with.
 awant iah, }
 ibai iah, pp. going with.
 ibai ia, n. one who goes with.
 ibai impah, vi. to eat with.
 ibai impah, pp. eating with, ate with.
 ibai impa, n. one who eats with.
 ibai ishkoh, vt. to drink with.
 ibai ishkoh, pp. drinking with.
 ibai ishko, n. one who drinks with.
 ibai ittulah, vi. to lie with.
 ibai ittulah, pp. lying with.
 ibai ittula, n. one who lies with.
 ibai itulah, vi. to fall with.
 ibai itulah, pp. falling with.
 ibai itula, n. one that falls with.
 ibai ombinilih, vi. to ride with, to sit with.
 ibai ombinilih, pp. riding with, sitting with.
 ibai ombinili, n. one who rides or sits with.
 ibai onah, vi. to arrive with, to reach with.
 ibai onah, pp. arrived with, reached with.
 ibai ona, n. one who arrives or reaches with.
 ibai ontvlayah, vi. to ride with.
 ibai ontvlayah, pp. riding or rode with.
 ibai ontvlaya, n. one who rides with.
 ibai vttah, vi. to stay with, to live with.
 ibai vttah, pp. staying with, living or lived with.
 ibai vtta, n. one who stays with.
 ibaiyi, n. a nephew, a sister's son.

- ibakahlih, pl. vt. to add more to.
 ibakahlih, pp. added more to.
 ibakahli, n. one who adds more to.
 ibakchishilih, sing., } to have nose turned up, to
 ibakchishishlih, pl., } have pug nose.
 ibakchishilih, pp. having pug nose.
 ibakchishili, n. one who has a pug nose.
 ibakchufanli, sing., } a. pointed, drawn to a sharp
 ibakchufashli, pl., } point.
 ibakhatanli, n. a bald face.
 ibakhlitinli, n. one whose nose is filled with snot.
 ibakkolunli, n. black stripes about the nose.
 ibakkowali, n. a Roman nose.
 ibakpishili, }
 ibakpishashli, } n. a turned-up upper lip.
 ibaksholunli, n. sunken eyes.
 ibaksholunli, n. nose being gone, only holes are left,
 as in a skeleton.
 ibakshokunli, n. upper lip drawn out.
 ibaktasanli, n. a white blaze on a horse's fore-
 head. See ibakhatanli.
 ibaktokonli, sing., }
 ibaktokoshli, pl., } n. a blunt nose.
 ibalhkahah, pp. more added to.
 ibaklusionlih, a. black about the mouth.
 ibanlih, vt. to add more to.
 ibanlih, pp. added more to.
 ibani, n. one who adds more to.
 ibanowah, vi. to walk with.
 ibanowah, pp. walked with.
 ibánowa, n. one who walks with.
 iba nukhakloh, vi. to sympathize with.
 iba nukhakloh, pp. sympathized with.
 iba nukhaklo, n. one who sympathizes with.
 ibanusih, vi. to sleep with.
 ibanusih, pp. sleeping or slept with.
 ibanusi, n. one who sleeps with.
 ibatoksalih, vi. to work with.

- ibatoksali, pp. working or wrought with.
 ibaktoksali, n. one who works with.
 ibataklah, vn. to be with.
 ibauechih, { vt. to help.
 ibawechih, {
 ibauechih, pp. helped.
 ibauechi, one who helps.
 ibekoli, vt. to bleed one's nose.
 ibekoli, pp. bleeding or bled the nose.
 ibekoli, n. one who bleeds the nose.
 ibetv, n. the fountain head or source.
 ibetvpli, vt. to stub the toes, to stumble.
 ibetvpli, n. one who stubs the toe.
 ibichuko, n. breastbone, brisket.
 ibihcholo, { n. nose, nostril, beak.
 ibishakni, {
 ibihcholo foka, n. a halter.
 ibilhkn, n. snot, mucous substance from the nose.
 ibilika, adv. near by, proximity.
 ibish, n. a hill, corn or potato hill.
 ibishvnoh, vt. to have bad cold.
 ibishvnoh, pp. having bad cold.
 ibishvno, n. one who has bad cold.
 ibishshvchi, n. front lock, banged lock.
 ibitakla, { n. forehead.
 imossana, {
 ibvlhtoh, vi. to join to, to mix with.
 ibvlhtoh, pp. joined to, mixed with.
 ibvlhkaha, n. those who joined.
 ibbak, { n. the hand.
 ibbvk, {
 ibbakchush, n. the finger nail.
 ibbak ishki, n. the thumb.
 ibbak ushi, n. fingers.
 ibbak vsto, n. arm between the wrist and elbow.
 ichampoli, vt. to love to eat what is sweet.
 ichapah, { vt. to oppose, to resist.
 ichapoah, {

ichapah, pp. opposed.

ichapa, n. one who opposes.

ichapolih, vt. to set against, to act against.

ichapolih, pp. setting against, acted against.

ichapoli, n. one who sets against.

ichapolichih, vt. to cause to act against.

ichukka, n. his house.

ichukka iksho, a. homeless.

ichukka achvffa, n. his family.

ichukka sipokni, n. his old home, or house.

ichukka himona, n. his new house.

ichukka tikba, n. his former home.

ichukka apanta, {
ichukka alokuli, { n. his neighbor, his settlement.

ichukkilissah, vn. to be lonely.

ichukkilissah, pp. being lonely.

ichukkilissa, n. one who is lonely.

ichukka ohmi, {
ichukka choyuhmi, { v. to be like his home, the same
as his home.

ichumpah, vi. to buy of him.

ichvshwa, n. his sinew.

ieshih, vt. to have, to take.

ieshih, pp. having, taking, or taken.

ieshi, n. one who has or takes.

ifalamah, vi. to return to, to go back to.

ifalamah, pp. returned to, gone back to.

ifalama, n. one who returns, who goes back.

ifalama he keyu, a. irreconcilable, implacable.

ifalama, n. recovery.

ih, adv. yes.

ihaiakah, vi. to appear, to come to.

ihaiakvchih, vt. to bring to light, to make known to,
to show to, to undiscover.

ihaksih, vn. to be deceived, to be tricked by.

ihaksih, pp. deceived, tricked.

ihaksi, n. one who is deceived, one who is se-
duced.

- ihaksih, { vt. to play a harlot to, to become a pros-
 ihakloh, { titute to or by.
 ihaksih, pp. playing a harlot to, becoming prosti-
 tute to or by.
 ihaksi, n. one who plays a harlot, who gives self to
 lewdness.
 ihattak, n. a husband, her husband, her man.
 ihichchalih, { vt. to hate, to have a great aversion to.
 ihichchvlih, {
 ihihlah, vt. to dance with.
 ihihmah, vt. to give quickly, to give recently.
 ihihshih, vt. to take quickly.
 ihihih, vi. to sing to, as a woman sings a dance
 song.
 ihikbih, vt. to make continually.
 ihikiah, vt. to stand for, to act as security, to stand
 in place of.
 ihikia, pp. stood for, acting as security.
 ihikia, n. one who stands for, one who has one.
 ihimmøk, {
 ihimmøk o, { adv. afterwards.
 ihimmøk ma, {
 ihimmøk oh kia, adv. even afterwards.
 ihimpah, vi. to eat continually.
 ihimpah, pp. eating continually.
 ihimpa, n. one who eats continually.
 ihissah, vi. to repeatedly quit or to cease.
 ihissa, n. one who repeatedly quits or ceases.
 ihishih, vt. to take frequently.
 ihishih, pp. taking frequently.
 ihishi, n. one who frequently takes.
 ihiyah, vi. to continually go.
 ihiyah, pp. continually going, advancing.
 ihiya, n. those who continually go.
 ihiiyyah, vn. to be scolded at.
 ihiiyyah, pp. being scolded at.
 ihiiyya, n. one who is scolded at.
 ihofahyah, vn. to be ashamed of.

- ihofahyah, pp. being ashamed of.
 ihofahya, n. one who is ashamed of.
 ihofvhyah, vi. to speak to a father-in-law, mother-in-law, or son-in-law in a bashful way.
 iholitopah, vt. to be dear to.
 iholitopah, pp. being dear to.
 iholitopa, n. one who is dear to.
 iholitopa fehna, a. very dear to.
 ihoshontika, n. a porch, a piazza.
 ihulloh, vt. to love, to be attached.
 ihulloh, pp. loved, being attached.
 ihullo, n. one who loves.
 ihulloh, vn. to be stingy, to be close and covetous.
 ihulloh, pp. being stingy, being close and covetous.
 ihullo, n. one who is stingy or narrow-hearted.
 ihlakoffih, vi. to miss, to fail to hit.
 ihlakoffih, pp. missed, failed to hit.
 ihlakoffi, n. one who misses or fails to hit.
 ihlakoffichih, vt. to defeat to, to cause to miss to.
 ihlakoffichi, n. one who causes to miss to.
 ihlapa, n. leaf-fat, thin fat covering the paunch.
 ilhhlauvllih, v. to play.
 ilhhlauvllih, pp. played.
 ilhhlauvlli, n. one who plays.
 ilhhlauvllichih, vt. to make to play.
 ilhhlauvllichi, n. one who makes to play.
 ik, adv. not: more properly the sign of negation; a and i are changed to o when ik is placed before verbs, adjectives, and adverbs—*e. g.*, yimmi, to believe; ik yimmo, not to believe; achukma, good; ik achukmo, not good.
 ik abiniloh, pp. not settled on, uninhabited.
 ik achayoh, vn. not to be contented to stay.
 ik achifoh, pp. unwashed, not cleansed.
 ik achoh, vi. not to say.
 ik achoh, pp. not saying.
 ik achukmo, a. abominable, hateful, not good, bad.

ikachunno, a. unmanageable, uncontrollable.

Ikahli, adv. Amen, let it be so, so be it.

ikahli fehna, adv. let it be really so.

ikahlo, adv. not true, incorrect, not so.

ikahlo, adv. it cannot but be true, it must be so.

ikahlichoh, vt. to fail to carry out, to make a failure.

ikahlichoh, pp. failed to carry out, made a failure.

ikahlichoh, n. one who fails to carry out or fails to fulfill.

ikahlo kamba, adv. because it is not true, because it is incorrect or untrue.

ikahlichoka he keyu, adv. he will surely fulfill, he will surely do so.

ikahaklo, adv. not hearing, secretly, privately.

ikahakloka, }
ikahaklokika, } adv. outside of or beyond hearing.

ikahoboh, a. worthless, unlike.

ikahobzloh, vt. to run down, to make light of, to despise, to have low estimate.

ikahninchoh, vt. to dislike, not to desire, not to love.

ikahnoh, pp. not thinking, unpremeditated, indisposed, unwilling.

ikaiabeko, a. salubrious, healthy, not unhealthy.

ikaiashoh, pp. not staying at, not sitting at, not occupying.

ikaiiskoh, vt. not to fix, not to repair, not to correct, not to ameliorate.

ikaiiskoh, pp. not fixed, not repaired, not ameliorated.

ikaiokpachoh, vt. to refuse, to reject, not to notice.

ikaiokpanchoh, a. ungrateful, unwelcome.

ikaioklo, a. not pretty, not handsome, ugly, homely.

ikaionoh, pp. not arrived, not reached, not come, not time.

ikaiono ho chelih, vt. to bring forth before the time.

ikaiashoh, a. not staying at, not sitting at, not occupying.

ikakahchunoloh, vt. not to bow the head.

ikakahchunoloh, pp. not bowed the head.

ikakahchunolo, n. one who bows not the head.

ikakahchunolichoh, vt. not to cause to bow the head.

ikakamvssoh, pp. not fastened, unbuttoned.

ikakostininchoh, pp. uninformed, not knowing, not comprehending.

ikalauo, a. not equal.

ikanakshohoh, {
 ikanakshowoh, { a. unscorched, unsinged.

ikanomi, n. relation, kinsman, connection.

ikanukfilloh, pp. not considered, not thought of.

ikanuktukloh, unembarrassed.

ikanumpuloh, a. not speaking, silent.

ikanumpulo, n. a dumb.

ikannowoh, pp. not told, untold.

ikoyimintoh, a. not zealous, unanimated, not eager, not determined.

iki, n. father.

ikikbo, pp. not made.

ikim ikshoh, vt. not to have, to have none.

ikim ottvnoh, pp. unrevealed to.

ikim vnnowoh, pp. not notified, not informed, not told.

ikim punnoh, pp. unlearned, unskilled.

ikistv, n. shoulder joint, above breast or chest.

ikithvnoh, pp. not knowing, ignorant,

ikittachvkeh, pp. not connected, not spliced.

ikittaiyummo, pp. not mixed together, unmingled.

ikittiholboh, pp. different, unlike.

ikokamoh, pp. unwashed face.

ikolupi, n. windpipe, larynx.

ikomuntah, vt. to dread.

ikonla, n. neck.

- ikonoh, pp. not reached, not enough.
 ikɔmalih, vt. to shut, to stop, to obstruct, as a bell
 or bunghole.
 ikɔmalih, pp. shut, stopped, obstructed.
 ikɔmali, n. one who shuts, stops, that which closes
 a vent or hole.
 ikbih, vt. to make.
 ikbih, pp. made.
 ikbi, n. maker, creator, one who makes.
 ikbikiloh, pp. not reached, not touched, as in height.
 ikbiloh, pp. not melted.
 ikboh, pp. not killing, not having killed.
 ikbohloh, pp. not laid it down.
 ikbonutoh, pp. not rolled up.
 ikbotoloh, pp. not ground.
 ikbushulloh, pp. not changed, not reduced to small
 pieces.
 ikbushoh, pp. not wrung, not strained, not filtered.
 ikbɔchɔloh, pp. not laid down crosswise or lengthwise.
 ikbɔnnoh, pp. not wanted, aversed.
 ikbɔnnoh, a. unwilling, reluctant.
 ikbɔskoh, pp. not playing a game of cards.
 ikbɔsowoh, pp. and a. not striped, not streaked.
 ikbɔshoh, pp. not cut.
 ikbɔshshoh, pp. not wilted, not withered.
 ikchafoh, pp. not run.
 ikchahoh, a. not tall.
 ikchahto, a. not drouthy or doughty.
 ikchakalo, a. not pregnant.
 ikchakapo, a. not swearing, not vulgar.
 ikchampulo, a. not sweet.
 ikchanloh, pp. not cutting, not chopping.
 ikchanɔlloh, pp. not rolled, as a wheel.
 ikchannɔlloh, pp. not raw-boned, not bent over from
 poverty.
 ikchassɔloh, pp. not warped.
 ikchassɔlloh, pp. not glanced.
 ikchashahɔchoh, pp. not rattled, as a rattlesnake.

- ikchasoh, pp. not making noise.
 ik chikshoh, you are not present.
 ik chilitoh, pp. not persevering, not zealous.
 ik chiloh, { pp. not having a young one born,
 ushi iksho, { barren.
 ik chilloh, you are not dead.
 ikchilofoh, {
 ikatobboh, { pp. not paid, as a debt.
 ikchilofoh, pp. not fallen, as leaves or mast.
 ikchim ikshoh, you have none.
 ikchim iksho ho? have you not any?
 ikchimoh, pp. not giving you any.
 ikchisimoh, pp. not straightened, crooked, as legs
 bent up long while.
 ikchito, a. not large.
 ikchohmo, a. not like, unlike.
 ikchumpoh, pp. not bought, not purchased.
 ikchunno, a. not poor, not lean in flesh.
 ikfalaio, a. not long, not lengthy.
 ikfalamoh, pp. not returned.
 ikfatomoh, pp. not opened, as a knife.
 ikfeksa, n. lower part of the belly.
 ikfiah, vt. to run off the bowels, diarrhoea.
 ikfiachih, vt. to cause to run off the bowels.
 ikfichukbi, {
 iffichukbi, { n. a flank.
 ikfihlichih, vt. to have a dysentery.
 ikfoka, n. the belly, the bowels.
 ikfoka issita, {
 ikfoka isht tvllakchi, { n. surcingle, girth, band, belt.
 ikfotohoh, {
 ikfotohloh, { pp. not ground, not bored.
 ikfolutoh, pp. not turned to one side.
 ikhaiako, a. latent, concealed.
 ikhakloh, vt. to refuse, to reject.
 ikhakloh, pp. not heard, uninformed.
 ikhaklo, a. deaf.
 ikhanah, vt. to learn, to remember.

- ikhaponaklo, n. deafness, stubbornness, selfishness.
 ikhaluppo, a. dull, not sharp, obtuse, blunt.
 ikhawvshko, a. not sour, not acid.
 ikhekoh, a. uncocked.
 ikhish, }
 ishish, } n. medicine.
 okhish, }
 ikhish nowa, n. leptandra, blackroot, *Leptandra Vir-*
ginica.
 ikhlafoh, pp. not marked, not scratched, unwritten.
 ikhlatvoh, pp. unspilt.
 ikhlakoffoh, pp. not healed, not missed.
 ikhofahyo, a. immodest, shameless, unblushing.
 ikhofoboh, a. shallow, not deep.
 ikhofkoh, pp. not sunned, not aired.
 ikhokloh, pp. not caught.
 ikholluppo, a. unburied.
 ikholhtinoh, pp. unnumbered, excluded.
 ikholitoploh, pp. not sanctifying, not honoring.
 ikholitopoh, a. cheap, unworthy, unholy, unhonored.
 ikhomoh, pp. reduced, diluted, weakened.
 ikhomo, a. weak, not strong or bitter, not salty.
 ikhomechoh, vt. to weaken, to dilute, to reduce.
 ikhomokit tva, a. vapid, tasteless.
 ikhomokit tva, vi. to become vapid, to become taste-
 less.
 ikhonnayo, a. not wild, tame.
 ikhonnoh, pp. unboiled, unseethed, unstewed.
 ikhopako, a. not long, not far.
 ikhopako, n. a short distance, a short time.
 ikhopakicho, pp. not gone far.
 ikhopohloh, a. unconsolated, unreconciled.
 ikhoponyoa, a. blind.
 ikhopopoyo, n. blindness.
 ikhopoyukso, a. imprudent, impolite, indiscreet, in-
 judicious, untamed, unwise.
 ikhottopo, a. unhurt.
 ikhoyo, a. unsought.

- ikhoweto, pp. not throwing up, not vomiting.
 ikkishi, }
 hvshship, } n. breast, chest.
 iklvkshoh, pp. not sweating, not perspiring.
 iklvna, n. in the middle.
 iksa, n. clan, society, church.
 ikyimmoh, pp. not believing, not obeying, not heeding.
 il, per. pro. 1st per. pl. of sing. li, I.
 ila, adv. by itself.
 ila atobah, pp. made by itself, made separately.
 ilabekvchih, vt. to make one's self sick, to pretend to
 be sick.
 ilabinilih, vi. to settle to self or selves.
 ilabohlih, vt. to lay aside, to lay to or by self.
 ilachifah, vt. to wash one's self.
 ilachoah, vi. to talk about self with anger.
 ilafoah, vt. to struggle to extricate one's self, to
 strive to get loose.
 ilahnichih, vt. to praise self, to esteem one's self, to
 have self-esteem.
 ilahobbih, vi. to pretend.
 ilahonnih, pp. boiled to or by itself.
 ilaiiskiachih, vt. to fix one's self, to dress one's self.
 ilai anolih, vt. to tell on one's self.
 ilai okha, n. resentment, retaliation.
 ilakatanlichih, vi. to press or squeeze to one's self.
 ilanukfillih, vt. to think of himself.
 ilanukfillit pisah, vt. to examine one's self.
 ilanumpulih, vt. to talk to one's self.
 ilapo, dist. per. poss. pro. his own.
 ilapunla, }
 ilapakpunla, } a. selfish.
 ilatobah, vn. to be economical, to be saving.
 ilatobah, a. economical, saving.
 ilaelih, vt. to nurse, to take care of.
 ilauwelih, vt. to have one with, to drive, to keep.
 ilawatah, vt. to elate, to praise self, to boast.
 ilawata, n. one who boasts, boaster.

- ile, or ille, reflexive pro. self to.
 ilebihliplih, vt. to point one's self.
 ilebolih, vt. to beat one's self.
 ilebʷshlih, vt. to cut one's self, as with a knife.
 ilechanlih, vt. to cut one's self, as with an ax or a
 foot adze.
 ilechumpah, vt. to redeem self.
 ilefehnʷchih, vt. to think much of self, to have self-
 esteem.
 ilefehnʷchih, vn. to be vain, to be proud.
 ilefehnʷchi, a. proud, vain, arrogant.
 ilefehnʷchi, n. pride, vanity.
 ilefohka, {
 nafohka, { n. garments, clothes.
 ilehaiakʷchih, vt. to make self known, to show self.
 ilehakloh, vt. to hear of self.
 ilehaksichih, vt. to deceive self.
 ilehashayʷchih, vt. to make self sullen.
 ilehlakoffichih, vt. to make self well, to cure self.
 ilehimonʷchih, vt. to make self new.
 ilehimittʷchih, vt. to make self young.
 ilehobichih, vt. to steam self.
 ilehobʷk tobʷchih, { vn. to be inactive, to be spirit-
 hlepushih, { less.
 ilehofahyalih, vt. to disgrace self.
 ileholitoblih, vt. to have self-respect, to pride self,
 to hold self aloof.
 ilekalʷkshichih, vt. to make self worthless or dis-
 graceful, to make self-debased.
 ilekobʷffih, vt. to break one's self.
 ilekʷshoffih, vt. to purify one's self.
 ilekʷsholichih, vt. to wipe self.
 iletakchih, vt. to tie one's self.
 ilewilohlih, vt. to shake self off, as a dog, horse, etc.,
 of water and dirt.
 ileyukʷchih, vt. to give one's self up, as a criminal.
 ilhhlauʷllih, vt. to play.
 ilhkoli, pl. vi. to go, many go.

- ilhpak, }
 illimpa, } n. food, provision.
 ilhpeta, n. annuity.
 ilhtohno, n. a hireling.
 ilhfopak, }
 okchaya, } n. breath, life.
 ilillih, n. disease.
 ilim issah, vt. to give up self, to consecrate self.
 illih, vn. to be dead.
 illi isht anumpuli, }
 illi nan isht anoli ilahobbi, } n. necromancy.
 iloh, per. pro. all of us. This pronoun means more
 than two; it means many.*
 iloh ia, }
 iloh ilhkoli, } vi. 1st per. pl. we all go.
 iloh impa, vt. 1st per. pl. we all eat.
 iloh issah, vt. 1st per. pl. we all quit.
 iloh im anoli, vt. 1st per. pl. we all tell.
 iloh im issah, vt. 1st per. pl. we all give up to him,
 we all give.
 ilvlhputah, vn. to be hugged.
 ilvp, pro. his, hers, or its.
 ilvppa, pro. this.
 ilvp inli, }
 ilvp akinli, } pro. himself, herself, itself.
 ilbvshvli, }
 ilbvshshvli, } pp. abusing cruelly.
 ilbvshachih, }
 ilbvshalih, vt. to persecute.
 ilbvshah, vn. to be poor, to be in need, to be sorrow-
 ful.
 illa, adv. only.
 illa hinla, }
 okpula hinla, } a. perishable.

* Il and iloh are used before vowels, e and eho before consonants. They are subjective personal pronouns. I and e are definite, and il and eho are distinctive. See Choctaw Grammar, p. 23.

illi, n. death.

illi, a. dead.

illichih, vt. to cause to die.

im, per. pro. him, her, or it. Contraction from immi.

It is the affirmative form of the objective possessive personal pronoun. The negative form is ikim.

imah, vt. to give.

imaiasha, n. his seat.

imaiasha, { n. the place where one's things are kept,

imayasha, { ranch.

imaiachukmah, vn. to be pleased with.

imaiithenah, vi. to learn from or of.

imabechih, vt. to teach.

imachukmah, vn. to be glad, to be happy, to be well.

imafo, n. his grandfather, grandfather.

imahli, n. a grown man or woman.

imahlekah, vi. to feel hurt.

imahlekah, vn. to be hurt.

imaiahlih, pp. proved or proven on him.

imaiahlichih, vt. to fulfill.

imaiah, { vi. to go by, to pass ahead, to beat.

imaiyah, {

imaiyachih, vt. to surpass, to conquer.

imahobah, vi. to suppose, to imagine.

imalək, n. brother-in-law, one who married another

one's sister.

imaləkosi, n. brother-in-law, one's wife's brother.

imannowah, vn. to be cited, to be notified.

imannowa, n. citation, notification.

imanukfila, n. mind, thought.

imashaka, adv. behind.

imatia, vt. to obey.

imihaksih, vt. to forget.

imihaksit kəniah, pp. forgotten.

imilbik, n. his by natural gift, intuition.

imissah, vt. to promise to give, to donate.

immissa, n. a promise.

immissvno, n. a grown person.

imiskola, n. blood vessel next to backbone, artery.

imiskowata, n. a collar bone.

immomah, adv. still, yet.

immossvna, n. a forehead.

imoshi, {
imushi, { n. an uncle, one's mother's brother.

imottvni, { vt. to open to him, to reveal, to make
ihaiyakah, { clear.

imvnni, n. an elder brother.

imvnnvoh, pp. being told, warned, notified.

imvnoh, vt. to tell, to warn, to notify, to bid.

imma, adv. toward.

immi, obj. poss. per. pro. his, hers, its. See *im* and *in*.

imoma, n. a low stature.

impakti, n. the gills of a fowl.

impunnab, pp. learned, skilled.

impunna, n. skillful.

imubalaha, n. wife's brother-in-law, husband's brother.

in, pro. his. This is subject to several changes.

Before a word commencing with a vowel it is usually changed to m, but when n is dropped i becomes nasal—e. g., im issuba, his horse, instead of in issuba; in chukka, his house, to i chukka. See *im* and *immi*.

in chuli, { n. a painter, one who paints, one who
i chuli, { brands.

inakfi, n. her brother (to a sister).

inalvppi, n. his throat.

inashoba, n. an eyebrow.

inla, n. a stranger, another one, some other.

inli, a. same.

innih, vt. to warm, to get heat.

intah, often used tah, adv. now.

intakobi, a. lazy, indolent.

intohno, vt. to urge, to press.

inukwiah, vn. to be afraid of.

ipetah, vt. to feed, to give, to donate.

- ipishik, n. teats, breasts.
 ipohchih, n. a father-in-law or mother-in-law.
 ipoknakni, n. grandson.
 ippokni, n. a grandmother.
 ipoktek, n. a granddaughter.
 ipok, n. a daughter-in-law.
 ipvf, n. his dog.
 is, subj. per. pro. sing. you—*e. g.*, *is sa* hullo, you love me. This form is used when placed before *sa*, me.*
 issah, vt. to stop, to quit.
 issachih, vt. to make to quit, to cause to stop.
 iskiffa, n. an ax.
 iskitini, a. small.
 iskveli, n. small money, bits, from 5 to 99 cents.
 iskvtani, n. not very small, common or medium size, somewhat small.
 iskuna, n. entrails, guts.
 isoh, n. a son. See also *ushi*.
 issi, n. deer.
 issikopa, n. glutton, rogue, an epicure.
 issikkopa, adv. extremely distressed, in extreme sorrow.
 issikkopalih, vt. to cruelly treat.
 issikosoma, n. a goat.
 issikosoma ushi, n. a kid.
 issish, n. blood.
 issoh, vt. to strike, to smite, to hit.
 issito, n. pumpkin.
 issuba, n. a horse.
 issuba i chahe, n. a plow.
 issuba kapali, n. bridle.
 issuba isht tibinachi, n. martingale.
 issuba isht folullichi, n. a bridle rein, line.
 issubushi, n. a colt.

* See grammar for the use of *is*, *ish*, and the plural forms *vsh* and *hvsh*.

isunlvsh, n. tongue.

issushi, {
issi ushi, } n. a fawn.

issvp, n. a louse.

ish, per. pro. you. This form is always used except before *sa*, me. Before *sa* and *si* it is changed to *is*, both by assimilation and euphony.

ishih, vt. to take, to receive, to accept.

ishahpih, vt. to have a firstborn.

ishahpi, n. one who has a firstborn.

ishapo, n. his hat.

ishahli, a. better.

ishaiyahli, a. best.

ishowekchi, n. the bladder.

ishki, n. mother.

ishkoh, vt. to drink, to imbibe.

ishkønnapa, vi. to meet with misfortune, to have accident happen to.

ishkønnapvchih, vt. to cause to meet with accident.

ishkønnapa, a. accidental.

isht, prep. and adv. with to.

isht, {
for { vi. to take with.
ishit, }

isht abih chakkali, a. nineteenth.

isht abachih, vt. to make an example, to try.

isht achakah, vi. to arise from, to increase from.

isht achiba, a. playful, sportive, teasing.

isht achibvchih, a. too mischievous.

isht afacha, n. a bolt, fastening.

isht afana, {
isht afina, } n. a helm, lever.

isht ahchifa, {
isht vlhchifa, } n. soap.

isht ahullo, n. a witch, enchanter, fascination.

isht ajuklichih, vi. to ornament with, to embellish with.

isht aiunchululi, n. descendant.

- isht aiyupi, n. a last.
 isht ahlopulli, n. a broach.
 isht ahlopullih, vt. to finish, to complete, to pass with.
 isht ahlopulli, n. one who finishes.
 isht ahlupullih, {
 isht *vhlopullih*, { vt. to have diarrhœa.
 isht akanomih, vi. to act wickedly, to act dishonestly.
 isht akanomi, a. troublesome, roguish.
 isht ak^oni^ohmih, vt. to have something happen.
 isht akam^ossa, {
 isht atap^ochi, { n. a button.
 isht amihah, vi. to refer to.
 isht anukfillih, vi. to think about, to muse.
 isht anukfohkah, vi. to enlighten with, to embrace.
 isht anukfohkah, pp. enlightened with, embraced.
 isht anumpa, n. a story.
 isht anumpulih, vt. to advocate.
 isht anumpulih, vi. to talk about, to handle, to inter-
 cede.
 isht anumpuli, n. an advocate.
 ishtashana, n. a lock.
 ishtapesah, vi. to measure with, to compare with.
 ishtapesa, {
 isht^olhpesa, { n. a measure, an illustration, a square.
 isht atiaka, n. a descendant.
 isht atapa, vi. to behave badly.
 isht atapa fehna, {
 isht at^ompa, { vi. to act worse, to act extremely
 wicked.
 isht awiha, {
 isht *vwihah*, { a. inactive, wanting animation, de-
 jected, depressed.
 isht e chih, vi. imperative mood, go and bring.
 isht i fappulih, vi. to reprove with, to reprimand.
 isht ihowa, n. an instrument to call with.
 isht ikihahnoh, {
 istiki^ohahnoh, { vt. to hate, to dislike.
 isht ilatak^ommih, vi. to hinder self with.
 isht ilakanomichih, vi. to act dishonestly with self.
 isht ilakanomichi, pp. troubling self, acting foolishly.

isht ilanumpulih, vi. to talk about self.

isht illi, n. poison.

isht ilohoshontikvchi, n. an umbrella.

isht ilonochih, vt. to assume, to take on or put on self.

isht imaiablika, n. the power, might or mighty.

isht imakah, } vi. to look well with, to become
isht impunnah, } with.

isht imaka, a. graceful, elegant.

ishtimpak imma, n. the right hand.

ishtimpa, n. spoon.

ishtinchuwa, n. a brand.

isht i pufa, n. an instrument to blow on with, a pipe.

ishtishko, n. a cup, a drinking vessel.

isht ittibakahlih, vt. to multiply.

isht ittimanumpulih, vt. to talk together about, to talk about.

ishtiwa, n. a key.

ishtochi, }
ishtoehchi, } n. bucket, pail, well bucket.

ishtopoholmo, n. a lid, a cover.

ishtelbi, n. a trap.

ishtelbih, n. a witch ball.

ishtellakchi, n. a rope.

isht vllkohah, } vi. to garnish with, to rub with, to
isht akohlih, } embellish with.

ishtelhtoba, n. a reward, a prize.

isht vllkata, n. a thing to be patched with.

isht vllpisa, n. the yardstick.

isht vllmo, n. a cradle, sickle.

ishtenna, n. a woof.

ishtetta, }
nan ishtetta, } n. mechanic, builder, maker.

isht binli, }
hopullo, } n. the seat, anus.

ishtboa, }
nan ishtboa, } n. hammer, maul.

- ishtbvesha, }
 itti ishbesha, } n. a saw, handsaw.
 ishtbvesha chito, n. a crosscut or whip saw.
 ishtbvesha chvnaha, n. a circular saw.
 ishtbveshpoa, }
 ishtpashpoa, } n. broom.
 isht chukowah, vi. to take in with, to carry in.
 isht chumpah, vi. to buy with.
 isht folota, }
 isht folullich, } n. a check line, a plow line.
 isht haksichih, vi. to cheat with, to deceive with.
 isht halvelli, n. traces, chain traces.
 isht hofahyalih, vi. to stigmatize with.
 isht holissochi, n. a pen.
 isht holissochi naki, n. lead pencil.
 isht holissochi teli, n. steel pen.
 isht holmo, n. roof.
 isht hopasa, n. a grinder, back teeth.
 isht hopasah, vi. to chew with.
 isht hussa, n. an instrument to shoot with.
 isht hlafa chufak, n. scribing awl.
 isht hlaffi, vi. to mark a line with.
 isht hlaffi, n. a marker, an instrument to mark with.
 isht hlakoffi, n. a healer, a thing to heal with.
 isht hlakoffichih, vi. to heal with.
 isht hlampkochi, n. a strengthener, one that strengthens.
 isht hlopullih, vi. to take or carry through with.
 isht hlumpa, }
 isht hlumpli, } n. any instrument to make holes with,
 isht hlumpli, } borer.
 ishtkafa, n. the gourd, the dipper.
 ishtkachaya, }
 ishtkalasha, } n. scissors, shears.
 ishtkula, }
 iti ishtkula, } n. an instrument to dig with, a chisel.
 isht mihlofa, n. file, rasp.
 isht lusachi, }
 nan isht lusachi, } n. copperas, blacking, blacking to
 make a line with.

ishtpeha, n. spade, shovel, an instrument to take up with.

ishtpufa, n. a horn, tin horn.

isht pushkah, }
isht pushkalih, } vi. to sprinkle with.
ofimmih, }

isht yopula, a. jesting, joking with.

isht yopula, n. a joke.

isht yopulah, vt. to make jest with.

isht yopula hohchifo, n. a nickname.

isht yuha, n. a sifter.

isht weki, }
isht wekichi, } n. balance, scale, steelyard.

itakha, }
itih, } n. mouth.

itakha anukaka, n. inside of the mouth.

itakchulali, a. forked, wide space between.

itakchulashli, n. several forks.

itakboshuli, n. thick projected lips, as in anger.

itakhabali, n. a gape.

itakhabali, a. and pp. opening the mouth wide, gaping.

itakhvpoli, a. talkative, loquacious.

itakpofoli, n. full and raised cheeks, as though full of wind.

itak homali, }
ibak homali, } n. red face.

itakshabali, }
itakshabushli, pl., } n. long, wide, and projected mouth.

itakshibili, }
itakshibishli, pl., } n. long, projected upper lip.

itakpihili, n. thick, projected lower lip.

itakpihloli, n. thick, projecting lips, with lower lip hanging down.

itakyahali, n. open mouth, with teeth exposed.

ithvna, n. learner, disciple.

ithvnah, vt. to learn.

ithvnachi, n. teacher.

iti, n. a tree, log, wood.

iti abvsha, n. a sawmill, a place where wood is sawed.

iti abvnah, }
iti abanalih, } vt. to lay across the tree or log.

iti i chulih, vt. to mark the tree with letters.

iti falvktō, n. a forked stick, a forked tree.

itih, }
itakha, } n. mouth.

iti okchvmali, n. bamboo.

iti hishi haluppa, } n. holly, a tree with prickly-edge
hahlih, } leaves, the ilex.

iti hobvk, n. box elder, a variety of the maple.

iti ishtfotoha, n. auger.

iti ittaiyukhvna, }
iti 'taiyukhvna, } n. a cross, a "gibbet consisting
of two pieces of timber placed
across each other in the form
of a T or X."

iti ittvbana chukka, n. a log house.

iti pakna, }
iti paknaka, } n. the upper side of logs, the tops of
trees.

iti patvlhpo, }
iti patvpo, } n. floor, bridge.

iti shalvlli, n. sled, sleigh.

itukchubah, vt. to make the mouth water, to crave.

itukchuba, n. watery in the mouth.

itukholayah, vi. to slobber, to slaver.

itukholaya, a. slaverling, slobbering.

itukholaya, n. a slobberer, an idiot.

ituksita, n. a hearth.

itukwisli, }
itukwislichī, } a. sweetish, as licorice.

itukwulhhlichih, vt. to gargle, to wash the mouth
with liquid preparation.

itukwulhhlichī, n. a gargle.

itukwulhhlichī, n. a gargling, one who gargles.

itukfikowa, n. hiccough.

ituklapowa, n. a great thirst, spittle sticks to the
mouth.

ituklvkna, n. a yellowish color about the mouth.

- itvlhfoa, n. a barrel.
 itvni^h, n. the black gum tree.
 iti b^usha, n. lumber, sawed lumber.
 iti b^ushli, n. a sawyer, one who saws lumber.
 iti b^usha haluskichih, vi. to plane a plank.
 iti b^usha haluski, n. dressed plank.
 iti chaha, n. tall tree, high tree.
 iti chali^h, vt. to chop wood.
 iti chann^ulli, }
 iti ch^unaha, } n. wagon.
 iti hach^uchuba, }
 iti kap^ussa, } n. prickly ash.
 iti hakshup, n. the bark of a tree.
 iti himitta, n. a young tree.
 iti kolofa, n. a stump, a tub, a washtub.
 iti k^ullo, n. hard wood.
 iti l^ukna, }
 k^utih l^ukna, } n. Osage orange tree, bois d'arc, bow
 wood.
 iti lusa, n. black wood.
 iti pat^ussa, n. a hewed log.
 iti pat^upo, }
 iti pat^ulhpo, } n. floor, bridge.
 iti shali^h, vt. to haul wood.
 iti sholi^h, vt. to carry wood.
 iti sholi, n. one who carries wood.
 iti tushbi, n. rotten wood.
 ittabakoah, pp. variegated.
 ittabinachih, vi. to camp with each other.
 ittabinili^h, vi. to sit facing each other.
 ittach^uffa, pp. being of one mind.
 ittachiyah, vt. to set facing to each other.
 ittachowah, vi. to quarrel, to differ, to dispute.
 ittachow^uchih, vt. to cause to quarrel, to cause to
 fall out.
 ittachukkah, vi. to live together in one house.
 ittachukolbi^h, vi. to love each other, to act with close
 intimacy.
 ittachunli^h, vi. to sew together.

- ittafimpah, vn. to be scattered.
 ittahayuchih, v. to find each other, to live together.
 ittahayah, vi. to fit in together.
 ittaiachvffah, vn. to be of the same mind.
 ittai akmochih, } vi. to weld, to solder, to cement to-
 ittakmochih, { gether, to adhere.
 ittaienah, } vi. to become one of two wives to a hus-
 aienah, { band.
 ittai issoh, vi. to strike against each other.
 ittai okhennayah, } vt. to lay across each other.
 ittai okhvnilih, {
 ittai okluhvt, adv. all together.
 ittai opitvmmih, v. to pass each other, to go opposite
 directions.
 ittaiyumah, pp. mixed together, mingled together.
 ittaiyumvih, vt. to mix together, to mingle to-
 gether.
 ittaiyushkvmmih, vi. to lust after one another.
 ittahlilafah, }
 ittahlilvffih, } vt. to tear apart, to tear into.
 ittahlilahli, pl., }
 ittahoba, n. a meeting, a gathering.
 ittahokoffih, vt. to cut into.
 ittahokofah, vi. to come apart.
 ittahokohlih, vn. to be cut into.
 ittahokohlih, pp. being cut into.
 ittaholvbih, vi. to lie on each other.
 ittahonvlhhlichih, vi. to tack together.
 ittakamvssah, pp. fastened together, pressed to-
 gether.
 ittakamvssvlih, vi. to fasten together, to clasp to-
 gether.
 ittakantvlih, vt. to press together.
 ittakantvlichih, vt. to make to press together hard.
 ittakshoh, or ittakvnia, vi. to come even with.
 ittalatah, pp. laid on top of each other.
 ittaltkvtchi, pp. laid several thicknesses on top of
 each other.

ittalat^vlih, vt. to lay on top of each other.

ittanowah, pp. going about, several walking.

ittapeha, n. a gang, a herd, many together, running together.

ittapotah, vi. to lie together.

ittap^vtah, pp. going side by side.

ittap^vtalih, vi. to put side by side.

ittap^vtali, n. one who walks side by side with another.

ittashikonuplih, vi. to tie a knot, to tie.

ittashikonupah, pp. tying a knot, tying.

ittatukloh, n. the two.

ittatukloh, adv. both.

ittatukowah, pp. kissing each other.

ittatukowah, vt. to kiss each other.

ittat^vkl^{em}mih, } vt. to hinder one another, to in-
ittat^vkl^{em}mmichih, } terfere.

ittauwaya, vt. to marry.

ittiachih, pl. vi. to go.

ittiachih, pp. both going or gone.

ittianinchit, adv. both.

ittibafohkih, vt. to put together.

ittibafohkah, pp. putting two together, combined, acting together.

ittibaholitopah, vn. to be respected together.

ittibahotihnah, vt. to count together.

ittibaiach^offah, vn. to be of one mind.

ittibai anumpulih, vi. to talk together.

ittibakkah^ahah, vt. to beat one by several.

ittibanowah, vi. to walk together.

ittibanowah, pp. walking together.

ittibanusi, vi. to sleep together.

ittibai impa, vi. to eat together.

ittibapisah, vi. to see together, to witness together.

ittibapishih, n. brothers, sisters.

ittibatulih, }
ittibatulichih, } vi. to miss oftentimes.

ittibih, vi. to fight.

- ittibih, pp. fought, having fought.
 ittibichih, vt. to make to fight, to cause to fight.
 ittibilika, adv. near to each other.
 ittibilikasi, adv. very close to each other, near
 by.
 ittibolih, vt. to beat or strike each other.
 ittichanlih, vt. to cut each other, to peck each
 other.
 ittichapah, pp. opposing to each other, contending
 with one another.
 ittichapah, vi. to oppose to each other.
 ittichaplih, vi. to place against each other, to place
 side by side.
 ittifahamah, vi. to strike each other.
 ittifaləmah, vi. to go back to each other, to get back
 together.
 ittifaləmmichih, vt. to swap back, to rue.
 ittifahfulih, vt. to throw each other about.
 ittifiləmmih, vt. to separate from each other, to
 part.
 ittifollillichih, vt. to follow each other about.
 ittifoħkih, vi. to put in the mouth, to put together.
 ittihakloh, vi. to hear of each other.
 ittihaklochih, vi. to notify each other.
 ittihaləllih, vi. to join together, to adhere, to cleave,
 to stick, to marry.
 ittihaləllih, pp. joined together in marriage.
 ittihaləlli, n. marriage.
 ittihalhhlih, vt. to kick each other, to tread on each
 other.
 ittihlakoffih, vt. to fail to meet each other, to miss
 one another.
 ittihliolih, vt. to chase one another.
 ittihihlah, vi. to dance with each other.
 ittihoyoh, vt. to hunt each other, to look for one an-
 other.
 ittihobachih, vt. to mock each other, to make them
 alike.

ittihochifoh, vt. to name each other, to give each other a name.

ittihoklih, vi. to catch one by several.

ittiholbah, {
ittiobah, { a. alike, similar.

ittiholissochih, vt. to correspond to each other.

ittiholitopah, a. dear to each other.

ittiholitoplih, vt. to have respect for each other, to honor one another.

ittihopelah, vt. to distribute to each other.

ittihotehnah, vt. to count one another, to number each other.

ittihulloh, vt. to love one another.

ittikana, n. a friend.

ittikana fehna, n. very dear friend.

ittikana keyu, adv. unfriendly to each other.

ittikana ilahobbi, n. a pretended friend to each other.

ittikaniah, vi. to separate from each other, to part.

ittikanomih, pp. related to each other.

ittikanomih, vn. to be related.

ittikanomi, n. a relation, a kindred, connection.

ittikomuntah, vt. to dread each other.

ittilaui, a. equal, even, like.

ittilauih, vn. to be equal, to be even, to be level.

ittilauechih, vt. to make even, to make equal.

ittilumah, vi. to hide from each other.

ittiluhmih, vi. to hide to one another.

ittilumakah, vi. to commit adultery.

ittilumaka, n. adultery.

ittilushkah, {
ittiyupulah, { vi. to jest or joke with one another.

ittimaiyah, vt. to race.

ittimaiyechih, vt. to cause to race.

ittimakaniohmih, vt. to have a mutual dealing.

ittimanumpah, pp. read, reading.

- ittimanumpulih, vi. to converse, to commune together, to read.
- ittimanumpuli, n. colloquy, a dialogue, a conference, a parley.
- ittimm ϕ foah, vi. to contend for, to scuffle for.
- ittinukowah, vi. to quarrel, to differ.
- ittintakanha, n. seesaw.
- ittintakla, }
ittit ϕ kla, } prep. between.
- ittishali, isht aiunchululi, n. generation.
- ittishih, vi. to wrestle, to take each other.
- ittisholih, vt. to hug each other.
- ittisukpi, n. cheek.
- ittituplih, vt. to push each other.
- ittiv ϕ bi, n. lip, lips.
- ittiv ϕ llih, vt. to die for another who was killed.
- ittolah, pp. lying down.
- ittolah, vi. to lie down.
- ittulah, vi. to fall down.
- ittuma, a. near.
- ittumasi, adv. near by.
- ittiv ϕ bohlih, vt. to espouse, to betroth, to contract for marriage.
- ittiv ϕ chukk ϕ chih, vi. to live together, to dwell together.
- ittiv ϕ chunlih, vt. to sew together.
- ittiv ϕ ch ϕ k ϕ lih, vt. to join together, to splice.
- ittiv ϕ ch ϕ k ϕ lichih, vt. to cause to join together.
- ittiv ϕ famah, pp. met each other.
- ittiv ϕ famah, vt. to meet each other.
- ittiv ϕ fama li, vt. 1st per. sing. I meet with.
- ittiv ϕ fenah, pp. staked for riders, as in fencing.
- ittiv ϕ fenah, vn. to be entangled, to be fastened.
- ittiv ϕ finilih, vt. to stake rails or stalks across each other over a fence for riders.
- ittiv ϕ lhpisa, pp. compared to.
- ittiv ϕ lhtoboah, vi. to alternate.
- ittiv ϕ hnih, vt. to think much of each other, as of lovers.

- ittēkushvāpah, } vi. to divide with.
 ittēkushvāplih, }
 ittēlboh, pp. welded, adhered to, cemented.
 ittēlbochih, vi. to weld, to solder, to glue, to cement.
 ittēnahah, pp. gathered, collected together.
 ittēnahlih, vt. to gather, to collect together.
 ittēpisah, vt. to compare together.
 ittēsitah, vi. to bet.
 ittēsitah, pp. betting.
 ittēsita, n. one who bets.
 ittētoba, n. a trader, a merchant.
 ittētullah, vi. to fall into.
 ivelli, n. price.
 ivelli atvāpah, pp. overcharged.
 ivelli atvāplih, vt. to overcharge.
 ivelli chaha, n. high price.
 ivelli chahvchih, vt. to raise the price.
 ivelli chito, a. costly, expensive, high-priced.
 ivelli ikchito, a. cheap.
 ivelli ikchitoloh, } vt. to charge low price, cheap.
 ivelli iklauoh, }
 ivelli ikono, n. little price, not enough price, insufficient price.
 ivelli onochih, vt. to price, to value.
 iwehah, vi. to move away from.
 iwelih, vi. to hold out to.
 iwehpulih, vi. to rob him of.
 iwishlichih, } vt. to milk.
 ibishlichih, }
 iwohah, vi. to low to, as a cow.
 iwvshohah, vi. to play to or for.
 iwvlohovichih, vt. to make to be limber to.
 iyafoa, n. a garter.
 iyanvbbi, n. an ironwood, or blue beech.
 iyawvha, adv. too wide apart.
 iyi, n. a foot.
 iyichvṃko, n. a shin.

- iyimosvk, n. ankle.
 iyikvlaha, n. a knee.
 iyi ishilukwa, n. the calf of the leg.
 iyishki, n. a big toe.
 iyubbi, n. a thigh.
 iyubachushuli, n. the socket of a thigh.
 iyubvlhtakla, n. the private parts of a female.
 iyulhki, n. a leg.
 iyup, n. a son-in-law.
 iyushi, n. toes.
 iyvbbiha, n. a legging.
 iyvbbohoski, n. socks.
 iyvckchush, n. a toe nail.
 iyvppi, {
 hanvli, { n. the legs.
 iyvsha, n. a pot.

K.

- Ká, adv. perhaps; it may be, but we hope not.
 ka, art.-pro. the, when, that. It is always a sign of
 the objective case; it is one of those particles
 as a, ha, and ya.
 kabak, vt. to make a noise by concussion.
 ka ba, {
 kamba, { adv. because that, since.
 kabbahah, vt. to beat with large stick in deliberate
 strokes.
 kabvlichih, vt. to give one stroke with large stick.
 kachelih, vt. to cut with scissors.
 kachumbih, vn. to be half done or half cooked, to be-
 come hard, as roasted potatoes.
 kachunlih, vt. to make scallop.
 kachunlih, pp. scalloped.
 kafvlih, vt. to force in, to edge in, to lodge in a fork.
 kafvlichih, vt. to put in, as in a forked place.
 kafakbi, n. a dent.
 kafakbichih, vt. to make a hollow.
 kafohlih, vt. to stick in crevices.

kafohli, n. the things that stick in.

kahah, pl. pp. lying down.

kahah, vi. to lie down.

kahlafah, vt. to raise a phlegm.

kahlafa, n. phlegm.

kahlama, n. a sour smell, a peculiar odor, as of urine.

kahlih, vt. to bet.

kahlohlih, { vt. to break, as eggs.

kokoah,

kahpulich, vt. to place at, to lay it down.

kaiʋllih,

kiʋllih, { vi. to pace, to rack.

kaiyah, a. full, stomach full, eating plenty.

kalakbi, n. a hollow, ravine.

kalahki, n. a striped lizard.

kalakshih, pp. abased, debased, reduced in value.

kalakshichih, vt. to reduce in value, to run down.

kalampih, pp. froze, frozen, congealed.

kalampih, vi. to freeze, to congeal.

kalampichih, vt. to cause to freeze.

kalancha, a. rancid, strong.

kalaska, n. a small frog, usually makes noise early in the spring.

kalashah, pp. cut with scissors or shears.

kalashlih,

kalʋshlih, { vt. to cut with shears or scissors.

kalʋffih, vt. to scratch.

kalʋfah, pp. scratched.

kama, { adv. consequently, since, because that,

kamba, { something known and definite.

kamo, { adv. was then, did then—*i. e.*, some action

kʋmo, { seen by the speaker, definitely known and referred to.

kamʋssa, { a. strong, stout.

kilimpi,

kamʋssah, vn. to be strong, to be stout.

kamʋssʋli, a. aged, old.

kamvssvli^h, vn. to be aged, to be old.

kanchak, {
pichah, { n. corn crib.

hanchih, vt. to sell, to throw away.

kanah, {
kəna, { n. somebody.

kananalih, pp. sitting about.

kananalih, vi. to sit about.

kanimih, a. some.

kanihmih, a. little better, somewhat better, as a sick person.

kanimihchih, vi. to do something with.

kanimma, adv. somewhere.

kanimampo, a. either.

kanimmvchih, vt. to dislike, to refuse, to despise.

kaniohmi, adv. as much as, as many as.

kanohmi, a. several.

kanomosi, a. few.

kanvllih, vt. to move, to remove.

kanvllih, pp. moved, removed.

kanvllichih, vt. to move to, to remove to.

kanvllichi, n. one who moves it to.

kapali, n. bridle.

kapucha, n. ball sticks.

kapun, n. shaggy bark hickory nut.

kapun vpi, n. shaggy bark hickory nut tree.

kapvssa, a. cold.

kapvssah, vn. to be cold.

kapvssvli^h, vt. to cool.

kapvssvlichih, vt. to cause to cool.

kash, adv. a little while ago; the same as *ash*, *hash*, *yash*, definitely known to the speaker as a recent date referred to.

kasmo, n. feathers or down woven into a coarse cloth for a covering or quilt.

kashapa, n. part.

kashapah, vn. to be a part.

- kashiho, n. an old woman.
 kashikanchak, } n. a hobgoblin, a witch, a fairy; in
 koshikanchak, } Choctaw fable, the children eater.
 kashofah, pp. cleaned, cleansed.
 kashoffih, vt. to clean, to cleanse.
 kasholichih, vi. to wipe off.
 kashvplih, vt. to divide, to separate.
 kashvplih, pp. divided, separated.
 kashvpli, n. a divider, separator, one who separates.
 katanlih, a. tight.
 katanlih, vn. to be tight.
 katanlichih, vt. to make tight.
 katapah, }
 katapoah, } pp. stopped, driven back.
 katapa, a. cross, obstructive.
 katifah, pp. cut off.
 katiffih, vt. to cut off.
 katimihchih? }
 katinihchih? } how shall do? what must do?
 katimma, adv. where?
 katimampo? n. which one?
 katihma, adv. why.
 katiohmi, adv. what.
 katohmi, adv. how many.
 katulha, pp. cut up.
 katulhhlih, vt. to cut up, to chop up.
 katvplih, vt. to oppose, to drive back, to head.
 katvssvlih, vt. to press, to squeeze.
 kauah, pp. broken.
 kauwih, vt. to break.
 kauasha, n. short or low stature, old.
 kauasha, n. oldish, getting old.
 kauashvchi, n. middle-aged, past middle age.
 kauashvchih, vn. to be old.
 kawah, vi. to bark, as a fox.
 kawah, pp. barking.
 kucha, n. weather, season, out of doors.

kuchah, pp. going out.

kuchah, vi. to go out.

kuchawehlih, vt. to turn them out.

kuchawehah, pp. turned out.

kuchawehlichih, vt. to cause to be turned out.

keyu, adv. no, not, nay.

keyu kəmmohmi, adv. not at all, entirely wrong.

ki, }
kil, } pro. us, generally used in connection with the
verb in the imperative mood; as, *e. g.*, ki
pisa, let us see; but when a verb begins with
a vowel *l* is always added, then *ki* becomes
kil; as kil impa, let us eat; kil anta, let
us stay. Kiloh is another form.

ki, adv. because; as, iklo ki, because he has not come.

kia, adv. although, even, but, at any rate.

kiaba, adv. even him, even that.

kiha, pp. wiped.

kichanli, n. a chap, as when the skin is cracked or
chapped in cold weather.

kichanlih, vi. to chap, to crack open.

kichanlih, pp. chapped.

kiffahah, vi. to groan.

kiffahahah, freq. continually groaning.

kiffahəchih, vt. to cause to groan.

kihlih, vt. to wipe, to wipe off, as after the action of
the bowels.

kihlahah, vt. to expectorate.

kilhih, pp. gnawing.

kilhih, vt. to gnaw.

kilikki, n. paroquet, a small species of parrot.

kilikki chito, n. parrot.

kinafa, a. lame, halt.

kinafah, pp. fallen.

kinəffih, vt. to fell, to cut down.

kinahli, a. falling, dropped, fallen trees.

kinahlichih, vt. to fell, to cut down the trees.

kinta, n. beaver.

kinnaklih, vi. to limp.

kinnaklih, pp. limping.

kinnihah, pp. bantering.

kinilichih, vt. to banter.

kisayah, vi. to crack open.

kisayvchih, vt. to cause to crack open.

kisayah, pp. cracked open.

kiselih, vt. to gripe, to grapple together, as a
vise.

kislih, pp. biting, as fleas.

kislih, vt. to bite.

kisha, adv. yet.

kishih, n. basket, cotton basket, basket such as used
to be carried on the back by the Choctaw
women.

kitak, n. sawyer, an insect.

kitanlih, { vi. to crack open, as earth in dry
bitanlih, { weather.

kitivlbi, n. a sauroid, resembling a lizard in every re-
spect, the skin is like eel, having gills, and
lives in water like fish.

kitti, n. a mortar, for pounding corn.

kitikvchih, { vt. to make a noise with feet, as tramp-
kitilichih, { ing of horse.

kobokshi, { n. humpback, hunchback.
kitikshi, {

kittush, n. pestle.

Klaist, n. Christ.

koblih, vt. to bite continually.

kobullih, vi. to break to pieces.

kobulli, n. nubbins, small broken pieces.

kobish, n. rectum, lower part of entrails.

kobohlih, pp. broken in several pieces.

kobokachih, n. ring of a large thing, as big bell.

kobafah, pp. broken, reduced.

kobvffih, vt. to break.

kocha, { adv. out of doors.
kucha, {

kocha, { n. weather, season.
kucha, {

kochonlih, a. scabby, outer skin is broken and peeling.

kochuffih, vt. to bend down.

kochufah, pp. bent down.

kofih, n. partridge, or quail.

kofihchito, n. prairie chicken.

kofih vlhpoa, n. guinea hen.

koffona, }
kushshuna, } n. humpback. See also kobokshi, p. 220.

kofullih, vi. to emit steam, gas, or smoke, to rise up.

kofulla, n. a high hip joint.

kofotah, pp. smoking of fire, rising of steam.

kofussah, vi. to warp.

kofussah, pp. warping, warped.

kofussachih, vt. to cause to warp.

kohta, n. sail.

kohchih, vt. to turn out.

koi, n. panther.

koinchush, n. catamount.

kokolih, vt. to break several.

kokolih, pp. breaking several.

kokoah, pp. many being broken.

kolih, vt. to break, as a hollow vessel.

kolofah, pp. cut off.

koluffih, vt. to cut off.

kolokbichih, vt. to make a hollow, to make a dent.

kolokbichih, pp. making deep hollow, making a dent.

kolohlih, pp. cut off in several pieces.

kolohlichih, vt. to cut in several pieces.

kolukshi, a. short.

kolukbi, n. a hollow, ravine.

kolumpi, }
kolumbish, } n. windpipe, larynx.
i kolupi, }

komohvchih, vi. to roar, to rumble, as wind with low and deep sound.

komolichih, vt. to strike against,

- komollichih, vt. to make fear.
 komontah, vn. to be timid.
 komonta, n. fear, timidity.
 kommichih, vi. to ache.
 kommichih, pp. aching.
 kommohah, vt. to strike against repeatedly, as rams
 striking against each other's heads.
 konih, n. polecat, skunk.
 konih chukcho, n. small striped skunk.
 konih shupik, n. a skunk having a snout like a pig's,
 and also feeds by rooting with nose.
 kontah, {
 kuntah, { vi. to whistle.
 koplih, {
 kopolih, { vt. to bite.
 kostini, a. gentle, wise, tame.
 kostininchih, vt. to gentle, to tame, to break to be
 used.
 kostini, n. soberness, gentleness, sobriety.
 kostinih, vn. to be sober, to be gentle, to be tame.
 kosomah, pp. smelling strong, having a smell of
 musk.
 kosomah, vi. to smell strong, to smell of musk, as a
 goat.
 kosomachih, vt. to make smell strong, to impregnate
 with musk.
 koshiba, n. pokeberry.
 koshiba akshish, n. pokeberry root.
 koshiba ani, n. the berries of pokeberry.
 koshshunah, { n. humpback, hunch on the back. See
 koffona, { also kobokshi.
 kotah, pp. wearied, fatigued.
 katah, vn. to be weary, to be weak, to be tired.
 kotoba, n. a bottle.
 kotahlih, pp. breaking down from stalks or stems.
 kotahlichih, vt. to cause to break down.
 kotomah, a. rancid, rank smell.
 kotomah, vn. to be rancid.

- kotomvchih, vt. to cause to smell rancid.
 kotonli, n. the bark of a dead tree being cracked open.
 kotvfah, pp. broken.
 kotvffih, vt. to break, as breaking the neck or to break the joint.
 kowih, n. mile.
 koyuffih, vt. to reduce, to diminish, to take away much.
 kuchchichih, vt. to turn out.
 kuchchichichih, vt. to cause to turn out.
 kulah, pp. dug, being dug.
 kullih, vt. to dig.
 kunta, {
 konta, { vi. to whistle.
 kushah, pp. being broken.
 kusha, n. brokenness.
 kushli, vt. to break.
 kushkolih, vt. to break many.
 kushkoah, pp. many being broken.
 kushiba, {
 koshiba, { n. pokeberry.
 kushshuna, { n. humpback. See *kobokshi* and *kosh-*
 kishina, { *shunah*.
 kvbbahah, pp. beating with something.
 kvbalichih, vt. to beat with something.
 kvbalichi, n. one who beats.
 kvchvkvchi, a. creaking, harsh and sharp sound.
 kvchvlichih, vt. to make to creak.
 kvfah, pp. taken out of a pot or vessel.
 kvffih, vt. to take out.
 kvfi, n. coffee.
 kvfi iti, {
 iti kvfi, { n. sassafras.
 kvbpolih, vt. to lay them down, to put to stay.
 kvlafah, pp. scratched.
 kvlvffih, {
 kvllih, { vt. to scratch.

kvlaha, a. round, circular.

kvlaha, n. roundness, a circle.

kvlīh, n. a spring, the place where water usually issues from the earth.

kvm mohmi, adv. entirely, at all.

kvenchi, vt. to throw away, to discard, to sell.

kvenchi, vt. to sell all, entirely, all away.

kvenchi, n. a seller, one who discards.

kvenah, n. some one, somebody.

kvenia, a. lost.

kveniah, pp. sold, disposed of.

kveno, $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{art.-pro. at, in the; sign of the objective} \\ \text{case.} \end{array} \right.$
 hokveno, $\left\{ \right.$
 yokveno, $\left. \right\}$

kvenomosi, a. few, small quantity, little.

kventek, n. China briar, a bamboo briar.

kvetenlichih, vt. to make tight.

kveplih, vt. to put it in the mouth.

kvepko, n. hackberry.

kvesbih, n. yard.

kvesh, adv. before, what, very.

kveshiho, $\left\{ \right.$
 kashiho, $\left. \right\}$ n. an old woman.

kveshahvchi, n. rush, bulrushes.

kveshahvchih, vi. to rustle.

kveshkolih, pl., $\left\{ \right.$ vt. to divide, to distribute.
 kveshevplih, $\left. \right\}$

kveshkoli, n. one who divides.

kveshka, n. yellowish catfish.

kveshtih, n. flea.

kvt, $\left\{ \right.$ art.-pro. the; where no verb is used, this
 vt, $\left. \right\}$ particle is always translated by the neuter
 hv, $\left\{ \right.$ verb is; but the use of k, h, and y de-
 yvt, $\left. \right\}$ pends on the ending of the preceding
 word, whether vowel or consonant.

kvtah, rel. pro. who, which.

kvtih, n. thorn.

kvtih lvkna, n. Osage apple or orange tree, bois d'arc.

k \acute{v} to, }
 k \acute{v} tus, } n. cat.

k \acute{v} to, }
 for } the, used both in the nominative and ob-
 hok \acute{v} to, } jective cases.

k \acute{v} tohlah, pp. many being cut up.

k \acute{v} tulhhlih, vt. to cut up many.

L.

Li, per. pro. sing. I. In the plural number of two persons "il" is used; as, ia li, I go; il ia, we go; but when referring to several persons, including the speaker, "pi" is used as qualifying the subject; as, piki, our father, pishki, our mother. la, I; "li" is changed to "la" when connected with the verb in the future tense.

lachah, pp. wet.

lachah, vn. to be wet.

lacha, a. wet, watery.

lach \acute{v} lih, vt. to wet, to make wet or moist.

lahba, a. warm, tepid warm, as water or any liquid.

lahbah, pp. warmed.

lahbah, vn. to be warm.

lahb \acute{v} chih, vt. to make warm, to heat.

lakchi, n. a grit.

lakna, n. a yellow.

lakn \acute{v} chih, vt. to make yellow.

lakn \acute{v} t t \acute{v} hah, pp. made yellow, reduced to yellow.

lakofah, pp. notched.

lakoffih, vt. to notch, to make a notch.

lakohli, n. notches.

lak \acute{o} lih, vt. to cut the edge into segments of circles;
 to scallop.

lak \acute{o} wah, pp. notched, scalloped.

laksha, n. the sweat, perspiration.

lakshah, pp. sweating.

laksh \acute{v} chih, vt. to sweat, to make sweat.

lanl \acute{o} kih, pp. scalloped.

- lanlakichih, vt. to make scalloped.
 lapalih, vt. to stick on, to hold on to the side.
 lapalika, adv. side of, by the side of.
 lapish, n. horn, powder horn.
 lapohlih, pp. stuck on.
 lapohlichih, vt. to stick them on.
 lapittah, }
 issi nakni, } n. a buck.
 lapushki, n. softness.
 lapushki, a. soft, tender.
 lapushkichih, vt. to soften.
 lapushkih, pp. softened.
 latustolih, vt. to flatten, to make flat.
 latustolih, pp. flattened, made flat.
 latvssa, }
 pvtvssa, } a. flat.
 laua, }
 lawa, } n. many.
 lauachih, vt. to make much, to make many.
 lauachih, pp. making much or many.
 lauih, vn. to be able to lift.
 lawi, a. equal.
 lawih, vn. to be equal.
 lauwichih, vt. to equal.
 lauechih, vt. to come even, to come up to.
 lelih, vt. to hoe, to plow among corn.
 lelichih, vt. to plow corn.
 lepimoh, }
 lepimochih, } vt. to pick out hickory nut meat or
 kernel.
 lewilih, vi. to drop, to fall, as nuts or fruits of every kind.
 lewilih, pp. dropped, falling.
 lewilichih, vt. to make to fall or to drop.
 liah, pp. hoed, plowed.
 liahpo, a. sore.
 liahpo, n. scab.
 libbih, vi. to blaze.
 libbichih, vt. to make a blaze.
 libbika, n. a blaze, flame.

- libishah, vi. to warm.
 libishah, pp. warming.
 libisha, n. warmth, a moderate degree of heat.
 libishlih, vt. to heat, to warm.
 lipismo, {
 lipinto, { n. down, soft feathers.
 likema, a. warm.
 likemah, vi. to warm by the sun.
 likemvchih, vt. to cause to warm, to make warm.
 lipistoh, vn. to be fine, to be soft.
 lipistochih, vt. to cause to be fine or soft.
 lisemo, a. smooth and lying flat on the skin.
 lisemoh, vn. to be smooth.
 lisemoh, pp. being smooth and lying flat.
 lisemochih, vt. to make to lie smooth.
 lishoa, pp. broken to atoms, as clods of dirt, crock-
 ery, etc.
 lisholih, vt. to break to powder, to smash.
 litahlih, pp. broken up, as a rope or string.
 litahli, n. broken pieces.
 litahlichih, vt. to break into short pieces.
 litafah, pp. broken.
 litvffih, vt. to break into.
 litehlih, {
 litihlih, { vt. to soil, to dirty, to make dirty.
 litelichih, vt. to strike once with.
 litiha, a. dirty, foul, not clean.
 litiha, n. filthiness, foulness, nastiness.
 litikfo, a. greasy.
 litikfochih, vt. to make greasy.
 litolih, vt. to mash, to bruise.
 lobafah, pp. pulled out by the root.
 lobaffih, vt. to pull up.
 lobahlih, {
 okalobahlih, { pp. caved in, pulled up.
 lobahlichih, pl. vt. to pull up, to make to cave in.
 loboah, pp. round, being round.
 loboh, vn. to be round.

- l_obochih, }
 l_ombochih, } vt. to make round.
 lobonchi, n. eggs in shell, not yet hatched.
 lobuhko, a. roundish.
 lokolih, vt. to group, to crowd, to huddle together.
 lokussa, }
 pokussa, } n. a bunch, as grapes.
 lokush, n. gourd dipper.
 lopah, pp. pulled up by the root, protruded out.
 loplih, vt. to pull out by the root.
 lopushki, }
 lupushki, } n. softness.
 lopushki, a. soft.
 lopushkih, pp. softened.
 lopushkih, vn. to be soft.
 lopushkichih, vt. to make soft.
 lua, a. burned.
 luah, pp. burned, burnt.
 luachih, vt. to burn, to cause to burn.
 luahanchih, vt. to continually burn, to set on fire.
 luhowah, pp. continually burning.
 luak, n. fire.
 luak isht chilhhlichih, n. a poker.
 lubonnih, vt. to boil whole or hull on.
 lufah, pp. peeled, pared, shucked, or husked.
 luffih, vt. to peel, to pare, to husk.
 luhmih, vt. to hide.
 lukchuk, n. mud.
 lukchuk ahe, n. wild potato, mud potato.
 lukfi nuna, n. brick.
 lukfi ampo, n. a dirt bowl.
 lukfi nuna aiikbi, n. a brickkiln.
 luksikona, n. (in Florida) a gopher; a tortoise.
 luklukih, }
 luklukit, } adv. in spots, in bunches, in groves.
 luksakina, n. a snowbird.
 luksabashkah, n. striped-head turtle.
 luksih, n. terrapin.

- luksī, n. spleen, fever cake.
 luksī, }
 aboha i luksī, } n. padlock.
 luksī hakshup, n. tortoise shell.
 lumah, pp. hidden, unknown.
 lumbo, n. roundness, ball.
 lumbochih, vt. to make round.
 lumbochi, } n. eggs unhatched. See lobonchi, p.
 lombochi, } 228.
 lumpuah, pp. hiding themselves.
 lumpulih, vt. to hide them.
 lupi, n. brain, marrow.
 lusa, a. black.
 lusakbi, n. dark brown.
 lusachih, vt. to make black.
 lusakbichih, vt. to make dark, to color.
 lusbih, a. brown.
 lussa, }
 lussah anuka, } n. a swamp, creek bottom.
 lushkah, vi. to jest, to joke.
 lushkah, pp. jesting, joking.
 lushka, n. one who jests.
 lushummih, vt. to finish, to complete, to take all.
 lvcha, }
 lacha, } a. wet.
 lvchah, vn. to be wet.
 lvchalih, vt. to wet, to make wet.
 lvblih, }
 lvmplih, } vt. to notch, to make a notch.
 lvblichih, }
 lvmplichih, } to cause to make a notch.
 lvhbvchih, vt. to make warm, as a liquid.
 lvlah, pp. beaten fine.
 lvllih, }
 lvllichih, } vt. to beat fine.
 lvkna, }
 lakna, } a. yellow.
 lvpchu, n. a tapeworm, grubworm.

lɔplichih, vt. to stop up the hole.

lɔsalichih, } vt. to strike with the palm of the
pɔsalichih, } hand.

M.

Má! interj. look! a word of warning.

Mach, n. March, the month of March.

máh! interj. hark!

mahli, n. a wind, a breeze.

mahlih, pp. blowing.

mahlih, vi. to blow.

mahlichih, vt. to blow a breeze, to gently blow.

mahlatah, pp. frightened, scared.

mahlɔllih, vt. to frighten, to scare.

mahlahlichih, vt. to continually frighten.

mahobah, }
for } vt. to reckon, to suppose, to think.
amahobah, }

maiah, vi. to go in.

maiah, pp. going in.

maiachih, vt. to thrust in, to put in.

makali, a. not handsome, unbecoming, improper, not
good, vulgar.

makinli, adv. as soon as, so soon as, soon.

malanchah, vi. to glisten, to shine bright.

malatah, pp. glistening, shining bright.

malɔssa, a. shallow, as a vessel.

malɔssah, vn. to be shallow.

malɔtha, n. the lightning.

malɔtmayah, pp. continually lightening.

malelih, }
balelih, } vi. to run.

malelih, pp. running.

malelichih, vt. to make run, to run, causing to run.

malelihinchih, vt. to continually make to run.

mampah, pp. stretched.

mamplih, vt. to stretch by the legs.

mampolih, vt. to stretch either body or legs.

- masalih, vi. to get well, to recover.
 masalichih, vt. to make well, to cause to recover.
 masalichi, n. one who makes well, a healer.
 mashili, a. clear, without cloud.
 mashilih, vi. to clear off, to become clear.
 mashilichih, vt. to make clear.
 mashilichi, n. one who makes clear.
 mashko, } adv. at once, at the outset, right
 mihmak inli ho, } away.
 mashlichih, vt. to fan, as corn or wheat.
 matv̄bi, adv. somewhat flat.
 matv̄li, n. level ground, without any hills.
 Me, n. May, the month of May.
 miah, imp. mood. go ahead, go in advance.
 miah, }
 miah, } vi. it is said.
 achih, }
 michilhah, pp. throbbing or beating of the pulse.
 michilhha, n. throbbing, palpitation.
 micha, conj. and.
 mihma, }
 mikma, } conj. then, and.
 mihm̄vt, }
 mikm̄vt, } conj. and then, and.
 mihintih, pp. continually coming.
 mihlofah, }
 mihlohah, } pp. filed, rasped, grated.
 mihloffih, vt. to file, to rasp, to grate.
 mihlohoffih, pp. continually filing.
 mika, }
 bika, } a. both.
 miko, }
 k̄v̄fna, } n. chief, king, governor.
 mikochih, vt. to make chief.
 mikochih, pp. making chief, king, or governor.
 minit ach̄v̄ffa, }
 hopahki ach̄v̄ffa, } n. one minute.
 mintih, vi. to come.

mintih, pp. coming.

mintih! interj. come!

minti cha, adv. come along.

missilah, { vt. to have hind part well filled or tight-
 michchila, { ly pressed, as tight pants.

mismiki, n. a shingle roof.

misha, adv. beyond, on the other side.

mishihma, adv. some distance, further, farther.

mishofah, pp. rubbed.

mishoffih, {
 pihloffih, { vt. to rub, to rub off.

mishohoffih, pp. continually rubbing.

mitahlih, {
 mitahlichih, { vi. to break open, to cut open.

mitvffih, vt. to break or cut open.

mitvfah, pp. brake or broke open, cut open.

mitvhafah, pp. continually breaking open.

mitiblih, vi. to swell.

mitiblichih, pp. swollen.

mitiklih, { vi. to throb, to pulsate, as a blood ves-
 michiklih, { sel. See michilhhah.

mocholih, vi. to close or shut the eyes.

mochuklih, vt. to wink.

mochuklih, pp. winking.

mochuhoklih, {
 mochukmolih, { pp. continually winking.

mufah, pp. rubbing off the skin.

mofih, vt. to rub off the skin.

mofi, n. one that rubs off.

mohah, pp. cut down, mown, as grass.

mohah, {
 wohah, { vi. to low, as a cow.

mohlih, vi. to smart.

mohlichih, vt. to make to smart.

mohlichih, pp. smarting.

mokafah, vi. to contend against.

mokoffih, vt. to get loose, to unhitch.

mokofah, pp. getting loose, unhitched.

- mokohah, pp. many being loosed.
 mokohlih, vi. to get loose, to be untied.
 mokvlichih, vt. to beat, to finish, to outdo.
 mokvlichih, vt. to whip while running, to run after
 with whip.
 moma, }
 moyuma, } a. all, every one.
 mominchih, adv. all over, all of it.
 mominchit, }
 momint, } adv. all.
 moshmoshlih, vi. to wink continually.
 mosholih, vi. to go out, as fire.
 mosholih, pp. going out.
 mosholichih, vt. to put out, to make to go out.
 mosholikah, pp. determined.
 mosholikah, vn. to be determined.
 motuklih, pp. jumping up and down, as a little child.
 motuklih, vi. to jump up and down.
 mufah, pp. rubbing off the skin.
 muffih, vt. to rub off the skin, to glance.
 mufkachih, pp. smarting.
 mufkachih, vi. to smart with burning sensation.
 mvt, }
 hokmvt, } conj. if.
 mvt, adv. likewise, also.
 mvto, adv. where is, sometimes when.
 mvhlih, adv. it is so, is so.
 mvlhha, n. a tin pan.
 mvllih, a. prancing.
 mvshahchih, pp. fanned.
 mvshlichih, vt. to fan.
 mvshlihinchih, freq. fanning continually.
 mvtalih, n. flat, level land.

N.

- Na, adv. till, while, so long as, that, when.
 ná, adv. do not, no; used with verbs in imperative
 mood to deny; as, ia ná, let him not go.

- na, n. thing, contraction for nana.
 nabilla, n. oil.
 nabilhhli, n. a pointer.
 nabilhhlih, vt. to point out, to point at.
 nabilhhlih, pp. pointing out.
 nabunota, n. a bundle, a roll.
 nabunkvchi, n. the bundles, rolls.
 nvbvshli, n. a cutter, one who cuts.
 nachohah, pp. being broken off.
 nachohlih, vi. to break off, as limbs.
 nachohlichih, vt. to cut off.
 nachufah, pp. broken off.
 nachuffih, vi. to break off from.
 nachumpa, n. a trader, buyer, purchaser.
 nafehna, n. a miracle.
 nafehnvchih, vt. to overestimate, to make more of
 than what it really is.
 nafimmi, n. a scatterer.
 nafohka, n. a garment, clothes.
 nafoni, n. a bone.
 naha, adv. nearly, well-nigh, coming near, almost.
 nahabenvchi, n. a donor, a giver.
 nahaklo, n. a listener, a hearer.
 nahaluppa, n. a weapon.
 nahchaba, {
 nalapissa, { n. backbone.
 nahokchi, n. a sower, a planter, one who sows.
 naholba, n. a shadow, a type.
 nahomi, n. a bitterness, sourness.
 nahonni, n. boiled things, as food.
 nahoponi, n. a cook.
 nahullo, n. a white man.
 nahulbvt toba, n. an image, idol.
 nahuttupah, pp. afflicted with pain, distressed.
 nahvlbena, n. a present, a gift.
 nahvtah, n. sails.
 nahlakoffichi, n. a healer, one who heals.
 nahlichih, vt. to pull from the stalk or stem.

- nahlihinchi, freq. continually pulling.
 naka, adv. even; it is generally preceded by yak
 and yummok.
 nakatipulih, {
 hinakbitipuli, { n. a rainbow.
 naki, n. lead.
 nakishwana, {
 nakishtalali, { n. a catfish.
 nakushi, n. shots.
 nakfahko, n. an arrow without spike or feather.
 nakhvta, n. seed, semen, white lead.
 nakni, n. a male.
 nakni ahli, n. a true man, sure man, faithful man.
 naknichih, vt. to encourage, to cheer.
 naknichih, pp. encouraging, cheering, making him
 manly.
 nakni ohoyo iklonna, a. hermaphrodite.
 nakni ohoyo iklonna, n. hermaphrodism.
 nakpaki, n. buckshot, grape shot.
 naksi, n. a rib.
 naksika, adv. aside, away from.
 naksika iah, vi. to go in the wrong direction.
 naksika iah, pp. going in the wrong direction.
 nakshobih,* vt. to have a peculiar odor, as a sea
 beach or smell of a fish.
 nakshobichih, pp. making a fishy smell.
 nali, n. the back.
 nallih, vt. to swallow.
 nallih, pp. swallowing.
 nalli, n. one that swallows.
 nalvplih, vt. to swallow.
 nalvhamplih, freq. continually swallowing.
 namihvchih, vt. to ridicule, to slander.
 namihvhachih, freq. continually ridiculing, slandering.
 namihah, pp. saying, speaking, talking about.

* Spelling corrupted into Noxubee, name of a river and of a county in Mississippi.

- nampoā, }
 nan v̄lhpoā, } n. stock, animals.
 nan aḥli, a. true, faithful.
 nanāḥ, n. strouding, coarse cloth for blankets.
 nan ahonni, n. a vessel in which to boil anything.
 nana, n. a thing, anything. See "na," p. 234.
 nan aiapesa, n. the place of legislative council.
 nan aiatokoli, }
 elekshv̄n isht aiasha, } n. election precinct.
 nan aiāḥli, }
 nan aiāḥlika, } n. the truth.
 nan aiānnoa, n. the place where the news is told.
 nan aianoliḥ, vt. to tell tales on, to tell on.
 nan aianoliḥ, pp. telling on, telling tales on.
 nanaiyah, n. peace.
 nanaiyachih, vt. to make peace.
 nanaiyachih, pp. making peace.
 nan aiokchaya, }
 aiokchaya, } n. salvation.
 nan aiyukhv̄na, a. cross, transverse, lying across.
 nan aiolachi, n. musical instrument.
 nan annoa, n. the news, report.
 nan apesa, n. the legislative council.
 nan apesa, }
 hattak nan apesa, } n. a councilman, a member of
 a legislative council.
 nan apesa i holissochi, n. a clerk for the council.
 nan apesa nittak moma i holissochi, }
 chv̄nolist, } n. journalist.
 nan apesa i holisso shali, n. sergeant at arms.
 nan aiapesa okhisa atoni, n. a doorkeeper of the
 council.
 nan apistikeli, n. a watchman, minder, a herder.
 nan apuskiachi, n. a repairer, mender, one who mends.
 nan atv̄nna, n. a loom.
 nan ayukpa, n. the place of happiness.
 nan i fehnaḥ, vt. to appear big in estimation, to
 seem large in his view.
 nanihi, n. seeds.

- nanihma he keyu, a. unable, inadequate.
 nan iⁱkanihmi, a. afflicted, bereaved, ill, sick.
 nan iⁱkanihmih keyu, vn. to be well, to be in health.
 nan iⁱkanihmih chito, adv. sorely afflicted or be-
 reaved, greatly troubled.
 nan ikbi, n. an artificer.
 nan ilahobbi, n. a hypocrite, hypocrisy.
 nan ilatoba, n. economy.
 nan illi, n. a carcass, a dead thing.
 nan iⁱmihah, vt. to advise, to counsel.
 nan iⁱmihah, pp. advising, counseling.
 nan iⁱmiha, n. a counselor, one who gives counsel.
 nan im apesah, vt. to pass a sentence, to condemn, to
 execute, to punish, to administer justice.
 nan im apihisah, freq. continually passing sentence.
 nan im issa, n. a promise.
 nan immi, n. an ownership, owning.
 nan im ihaksi, n. forgetfulness.
 nan impunna, n. learning, erudition.
 nan intokobi, n. laziness, slothfulness, sluggishness.
 nan intokobi, a. indolent, lazy.
 nan intokobih, vn. to be indolent, to be lazy.
 nan isht ahullo, n. a witch.
 nan isht ahullo okpulo, } n. a monster.
 nan okpulo,
 nan isht atopa, a. troublesome.
 nan isht ilahayuchi achukma, a. profitable.
 nan isht ila yukpa, } n. joy, happiness.
 nan yukpa,
 nan isht il i mihochih, vt. to excuse one's self, to
 make one's excuse.
 nan isht anukfillih, vi. to reason with.
 nan isht anukfillih, pp. reasoning with.
 nan isht anukfilli, n. one who reasons with.
 nan ishtboa, n. hammer, mallet, maul.
 nan ishko, n. a drink, liquor.
 nan isht okchakkochi, n. indigo.
 nan isht vlhpisa, n. a yardstick.

nan isht vlhpisa holitopa, } n. sacrament, the Lord's
okyaka impa, } Supper.

nan isht tenna, n. an instrument to weave or knit
with.

nan isht tenna i peni, n. shuttle.

nan isht vlhtokowa, n. a seal.

nan isht vtta, n. workman, worker.

nan isht vlhtoka, n. an appointment or election by or
with.

nan ithvna, n. a learner, disciple.

nan ithvnanchi, n. a teacher.

nan ithvnanchih, vt. to teach.

nan ithvnanchih, pp. teaching.

nan ittim ikhva, n. a riddle, enigma, a pun.

nan okchalinchi, n. Saviour.

nan okchaya, n. life, living.

nan olvchi, n. a musician.

nan okpulo, }
nan isht ahullo okpulo, } n. a monster.

nan okpni, n. a destroyer, a desperado.

nan ottvni, n. a revelation.

nanukhaklo, n. a sorrow, grief.

nanuktalali, }
nahopuhlachi, } n. comforter.

nan vlhpesa, n. righteousness, justice.

nan vlhpisa, n. a law.

nan vlhpisa isht vtta, }
lvya, } n. lawyer.

nan vlhpoa, }
nampo, } n. stock, animals.

nan vlhtoba, n. price, redemption.

nan vlhtoka, n. an officer.

nan vni, n. fruit.

nan vpah, n. provision, victuals, food, provender.

nanvsi, n. small thing, small article.

nan vtaha, n. remnants, leavings, as goods.

nan vtaklvmmi, }
nan vtaklvmmichi, } n. a hinderer, one who hinders.

nan *vtohnochih*, vt. to instigate, to incite, to set on.

nan *vtohnochih*, pp. instigating, provoking, urging.

nan *vtohnochi*, n. one who sets on, instigator.

napisa, n. a scout, a watchman.

napis̄v̄t̄ aya, vi. to go on a scout.

napis̄v̄t̄ aya, pp. going on a scout.

na sanihchi, n. a wing.

nashoba, n. wolf.

nashuelih, vt. to draw lot.

nashuelih, pp. drawing lot.

nahueli, n. a lot, chance.

nashshuka, n. face.

nashv̄nnih, vt. to spin, to twist, as cotton, wool, or flax.

nashv̄nni, n. a spinner, one who spins.

nashv̄t̄v̄mmichih, vt. to leaven.

nashv̄t̄v̄mmichih, pp. leavening.

nashv̄t̄v̄mmichi, n. leaven.

natah? }
nantah? } rel. pro. what?

natv̄nah, vt. to weave.

natv̄nah, pp. weaving.

natv̄na, n. one who weaves.

natv̄nna, n. cloth.

natohbi, }
nahv̄ta, } n. white cloth.

natv̄puski, n. handkerchief.

nv̄waya, n. produce.

nawayv̄chih, vt. to produce, to raise a crop.

nawayv̄chih, pp. producing.

nawayv̄chi, n. a producer, one who produces.

nawehpulich, vt. to rob.

nawehpulich, pp. robbing.

nawehpoa, pp. robbed.

nawehpuli, n. robber.

nayimmi, n. a believer.

nayuka, n. imprisoned things, things that are imprisoned or captured.

- nayukpah, vi. to rejoice, to be glad.
 nayukpah, pp. rejoicing, being glad.
 nayukpa,
 nan isht ila yukpa, } n. joy, happiness.
 nia, n. fat, fatness.
 niachih, vt. to fatten, to make fat.
 niachih, pp. fattened.
 niachi, a. fattening.
 niachi, n. one who fattens, fattener.
 nia chohmi, a. somewhat fat.
 niashmo,
 shinashbi, } a. sticky.
 nihelichih, vt. to shell.
 nihelichih, }
 nihit teha, } pp. shelled.
 nihelichi, n. one who shells.
 nihi, n. seed.
 ninak, n. night.
 ninak okhlili, n. dark night.
 ninak nittekomih, n. moonlight night.
 nipah, pp. cut off the legs.
 nipahlih,
 nipahlichih, } vt. to cut off the legs.
 nipahlichih, pp. cut off the legs.
 nipafah, pp. broken off from the trunk, pulled by the
 roots.
 nipi, n. meat, body.
 nipi akenchi, }
 nipi achumpa, } n. meat market.
 nipi i chukka, n. smokehouse, meat house.
 nipeffih, vt. to cut the leg off by the shoulder.
 nipi vlhpusha, n. roast meat.
 nipusha, n. roasting ears, corn old enough to be
 eaten.
 niplih, vt. to cut the legs off from the body.
 nishkin, n. eye.
 nishkin alata, n. spectacles, eyeglasses.
 nishkin okchi, n. tear.

- nishkin shillikchi, n. eyelashes.
 nishkin *telhha*, a. near-sighted, dull eye.
 nita, n. a bear.
 nita nia, n. bear bacon, fat bear.
 nittak, {
 nittak, } n. day.
 nittak omih, n. moonlight.
 nittakih, n. twilight.
 nita hakshup, {
 nitakshup, } n. bearskin.
 nita nipi, n. bear meat.
 nitushi, n. cub.
 Nittak hullo, n. Sabbath, holy day, Sunday.
 Nittak hullo nakfish, {
 Satoti, } n. Saturday.
 nohowah, pp. going about.
 nosi, n. acorn.
 nosi vshila, {
 okshvsh, } n. acorn mush.
 nosvpi, n. red oak.
 noslvkna vpi, n. yellow acorn oak.
 nosushi, n. little bitter acorn.
 noti, n. tooth.
 nowah, vi. to walk.
 nowah, pp. walking.
 nowa, n. a walker.
 nuna, a. ripe.
 nunah, vn. to be ripe, to be done, to be cooked.
 nunah, pp. being ripe.
 nunachih, vt. to cook, to cook it done.
 nunachih, pp. cooking.
 nunachi, n. one who cooks.
 nuchi, n. milkweed, wild flax.
 nukbipah, vt. to knock breath out.
 nukbipah, pp. knocking breath out.
 nukbipa, n. one whose breath is knocked out.
 nukbipoa, n. those whose breaths are knocked
 out.

nukbikilih, vi. to surfeit, to feel oppression in the stomach after swallowing food.

nukbikilichih, vt. to make to feel oppression in the stomach.

nukbiplih, vt. to knock breath out.

nukchawah, pp. rumbling in the bowels in hunger.

nukchawah, vi. to rumble in the bowels.

nukchitoh, vn. to be easy, to be quiet.

nukchito, a. easy, quiet.

nukchitoh, pp. being easy.

nukchinto, a. patient.

nukchintoh, vn. to be patient.

nukchintoh, pp. being patient.

nukfohkah, pp. reminded.

nukfohkih, {
nukfohkichi, } vt. to remind.

nukfohkichi, n. one who reminds.

nukhakloh, vn. to be sorrowful.

nukhakloh, pp. being sorrowful.

nukhaklo, a. sorrowful.

nukhaklo, n. sorrow, grief.

nukhaklochih, vt. to make to be sorrowful.

nukhobilah, vn. to be angry.

nukhobilah, pp. being angry.

nukhobilochih, vt. to cause to be angry.

nukhobila, n. anger.

nukhømah, pp. suffering from pain, distressed.

nukhømmih, vi. to suffer excruciating pain.

nukhøma, n. one who suffers pain.

nukhlakanchah, pp. frightened.

nukhlakanchalih, {
nukhlakanhlih, } vt. to frighten.

nukhlamøllih, vi. to strangle.

nukhlamøllih, pp. strangling.

nukhlamøllichih, vt. to cause to strangle.

nukhlamøllichi, n. one that causes to strangle.

nukkilih, {
i nukkillih, } vt. to hate.

- nuklapalih, n. something sticks to the throat.
 nuklibishah, pp. warmed up with anger.
 nuklibishlih, vt. to warm up with anger.
 nuklibishshikahchih, vi. to suddenly excite with anger.
 nukpøllih, pp. tempted.
 nukpølli, }
 anukpølli, } n. temptation.
 nukpøllichih, vt. to tempt.
 nuksakkih, vt. to have fish bone fastened in the throat.
 nuksimilih, } vt. to make one feel sharp pain, to
 nuksimilichih, } smart.
 nuksitilih, vt. to hang.
 nuksitah, pp. hung.
 nuksitohlih, pl. vt. to hang many.
 nukshila, a. hoarse.
 nukshilah, vn. to be hoarse.
 nukshila, n. hoarseness.
 nukshinifa, n. choking quinzey.
 nukshiniffih, }
 nukshikiffih, } vt. to choke with hoarseness.
 nukshopa, n. fear, timidity, fearfulness.
 nukshoplih, }
 nukshoblih, } vt. to make afraid.
 nukshopli, n. one that makes afraid.
 nukshømmi, n. consumption.
 nukshømmih, vt. to have bad cold.
 nukshømmichih, vt. to cause to have bad cold.
 nuktakalih, vi. to choke with.
 nuktakalichih, vt. to cause to choke with.
 nuktakohlih, pp. all or many being choked with.
 nuktakalichi, n. one that makes to choke with.
 nuktihliffih, vt. to choke.
 nuktihloli, a. choking.
 nuktihlifah, pp. choked.
 nuktimikøchih, }
 nukwinakøchih, } vi. to palpitate.
 nuktimikøchi, n. palpitation, sudden quick motion of
 the heart.

- nuktvhlah, a. jealous.
 nuktvhlah, vn. to be jealous.
 nuktvhlah, pp. being jealous.
 nuktvhla, n. jealousy, suspicious fear.
 nuktvla, a. easy, quiet.
 nuktvla, n. quietness, easiness.
 nuktvlah, vn. to be easy, to be quiet.
 nuktvlah, pp. being easy.
 nuktaiyvlah, vn. to be quite easy.
 nuktvlalih, vt. to comfort, to make easy.
 nuktvlalih, pp. comforted.
 nuktvlalichih, vt. to cause to comfort, to quiet.
 nuktvlalichi, n. one who comforts.
 nuktvlalichih, vt. to cause to comfort, to quiet.
 nuktvlohlih, vt. to make all easy or comfortable.
 nukwia, n. hesitation.
 nukwiah, vi. to hesitate.
 nukwiah, pp. and a. hesitated, reluctant.
 nukwiachih, vt. to cause to hesitate.
 nusih, vi. to sleep.
 nusikah, { vt. to dream.
 hulhpokunnah, }
 nusilhha, a. sleepy.
 nuksitvt illih, vn. to be hung.
 nushkobo, { n. head.
 noshkobo, }
 nuta, prep. below, under.
 nutaka, { n. nadir.
 nutaka apissvli, }
 nutakbalakchi, n. lampass.
 nutakfa, n. chin.
 nutakhish, n. beard.
 nutakvchih, adv. little under, somewhat under.
 nvhchaba, n. backbone.
 nvhahlah, freq. continually wounded.
 nvhlah, pp. wounded.
 nvhlih, vt. to wound, to hit by shooting.
 nvkni, n. a male. See also nakni.

- nvlbvchcha, n. backbone.
 nveli, n. back.
 nल्ली, vt. to swallow.
 nवप, }
 i nवप्पि, } n. throat.
 nन अचनलिह, }
 अचनलिह, } vt. to sew, to stitch.
 nन atobbichi, n. a collector.
 nन ashvchi, n. sin, a sinner.
 nन et achi, vt. to say something toward this way.
 nनि, n. fish.
 nनि sनिहचि, n. fin.
 nनिह, n. hill, mountain.
 nनिह chaha, a. high hill or mountain.
 nन imachih, vt. to say something to.
 nन i मिह, vt. to advise, to give advice.
 nन impunnah, a. learned, educated.
 nन i potah, vt. to give something, as to betroth.
 nन i potah, pp. giving something, lending something.
 nन ithvna, n. disciple.
 nन ithana, a. learned, educated.
 nन itvlhkotta, n. quilt.
 nन okachih, vt. to say something.
 nन otvni, n. revelation.
 nन otvni holisso, n. the Book of Revelation.
 nन vlhtoba, n. payment.
 nन vlhchifa, n. washed clothes.
 nनवप्लिह, vt. to swallow.
 nनवप्लिह, pp. swallowing.
 nनवप्लि, n. one that swallows.
 nनवप्लिचिह, vt. to make to swallow.

O.

- O, def. art. the; o, ho, ko, and yo, always used in
 the objective case.
 obala, n. hind leg, hind part.
 obi, n. thigh.

- obitkah,
ombitkah, } pp. pressing hard with hand.
obitipah,
ombitipah, } vt. to put hand on and press hard.
obv̄lhpilah, adv. backward.
obv̄lhpilv̄chih, vt. to make to go backward.
ochih, vt. to draw water, to carry or haul water.
ochih,
ohchi, } pp. drawn water, packed or hauled water.
ofi, n. dog.
ofimmih, vt. to sprinkle on.
ofosik,
ofunsik, } n. puppy.
offoh, vi. to sprout, to come up.
ofonlo, n. screech owl.
ofoholichih, vt. to pour upon.
ofkoh, n. fanner, basket for fanning corn.
ohikiah, vi. to stand upon.
oholmoh, pp. covered over.
oholmochih, vt. to cover over, to roof.
oholisso, n. an inscription, a print.
oholissochih, vt. to write upon.
oholissohonychih, freq. continually writing upon.
ohoshontikoh, pp. shaded.
ohoshontikv̄chih, vt. to make to shade.
ohoshontika,
opv̄shshia, } n. piazza, porch, gallery.
ohoyo, n. woman.
ohoyo himitta, n. a young woman.
ohoyo himithoa, n. young women.
ohoyo hokli, n. a ravishment, rape.
ohoyo nakni iklv̄nna, n. hermaphrodism.
ohoyo nakni iklanna, a. hermaphrodite.
ohmih, a. like, same.
omichih, vt. to make like, to liken.
ohmih, vn. to be like.
ohmih, pp. being like.

- $\begin{matrix} \text{ohlalih,} \\ \text{ohlatvplih,} \\ \text{ofoholichih,} \end{matrix} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{vt. to pour upon, to spill upon.} \end{array} \right.$
 $\begin{matrix} \text{ohlayah, pp.} \\ \text{ohlana,} \\ \text{wvhlana,} \end{matrix} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{spilt upon, poured upon.} \\ \text{n. a horsefly.} \end{array} \right.$
 $\text{ohlipiah, pp. covered over, spilt upon, lying upon}$
 with face down.
 $\text{onlipilih, vt. to pour upon, to cover over.}$
 $\text{olhkomo, n. a mixture, as liquid.}$
 $\text{olhkomoh, pp. mixed with water.}$
 $\text{olhkomochih, vt. to cause to be mixed.}$
 $\text{olhpi, n. handle, haft.}$
 $\text{olhpih, pp. stocked, putting on handle.}$
 oka, n. water.
 $\text{oka aiasha, n. a place for water.}$
 $\text{oka ahoyya, n. the eaves of a roof.}$
 $\text{oka ashah, pp. staying in water.}$
 $\text{okanukaka, adv. in or under the water.}$
 $\text{okanukaka asha, a. living in water.}$
 $\begin{matrix} \text{okah,} \\ \text{hokah,} \\ \text{yokah,} \end{matrix} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{imp. verb. it is, usually used in reply} \\ \text{to a question with emphasis; as,} \\ \text{wak okah, it is a cow; issuba ho-} \\ \text{kah, it is a horse; vno yokah, it is} \\ \text{mine.} \end{array} \right.$
 $\begin{matrix} \text{oka abicha,} \\ \text{oka abichili,} \end{matrix} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{n. a water spout, faucet.} \end{array} \right.$
 $\text{oka abvchaya, n. a water course.}$
 $\begin{matrix} \text{oka aiohchi,} \\ \text{oka aiochi,} \end{matrix} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{n. a place where to get water.} \end{array} \right.$
 $\text{oka iksho, n. no water.}$
 $\text{oka ikhlopullo, a. waterproof.}$
 $\text{oka ishkoh, vt. to drink water.}$
 $\text{oka okpulo, a. or n. turbid water, bad water.}$
 $\text{oka ohmi, n. like water, the same as water.}$
 $\begin{matrix} \text{oka okvchih,} \\ \text{okvchih,} \end{matrix} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{vt. to put into water.} \end{array} \right.$
 $\text{okvchih, vt. to pickle.}$

- okv̆lhchi, n. a pickle.
 okv̆lhchi, a. pickled.
 oka bekili, n. back water.
 oka bichah, pp. drawn water, packed water.
 oka bichilih, vt. to draw water, as through a faucet.
 oka b̆vchayah, a. lying in water.
 oka b̆vlama, n. sweet-smelling water.
 oka champuli, n. sweet water.
 oka choluk, n. water hole, hole of water.
 okachukma, n. good water.
 oka foyuha, n. whirlpool.
 oka haksih, vn. to be drunk.
 oka hauashko, { n. cider, vinegar.
 saita, }
 okahikah, a. fordable.
 oka nowa he keyu, a. not fordable, past fording.
 oka homi, n. whisky, spirituous liquors.
 oka holv̆shki, n. somewhat thickened water, as tafu-
 la water [Tom Fuller water].
 oka humma, n. red water.
 oka iah, vi. to go to or into water.
 oka issuba, n. a sea horse.
 okak, n. swan.
 oka k̆v̆nchi, n. a seller of water, seller of whisky.
 oka k̆v̆nchih, vt. to sink, to submerge, to drive
 into water.
 oka k̆v̆nchih, vt. to sell whisky, to barter in whis-
 ky.
 oka k̆vpussa, n. cold water, water.
 oka libisha, n. warm water.
 oka l̆vkna, n. yellow water, chalybeate water.
 oka l̆vshpa, n. hot water.
 okamih, vt. to wash the face.
 oka misha, adv. beyond waters.
 oka misht̆v̆nn̆v̆p, adv. on the other side of waters.
 oka mahli, n. south wind.
 oka nan̆v̆plih, vt. to swallow water, to drink water.
 oka nan̆v̆pli, n. one that swallows water.

oka *nəkshobi*, n. water with peculiar odor, as a fishy smell.

oka *nelli*, a. swallowing water.

oka *okəttulah*, vi. to fall into water.

oka *nahallih*, freq. continually swallowing water.

oka *okpulo*, n. bad water, turbid water.

oka *okyuhlih*,
oka *okpəlalih*,
oka *okshinillih*, } vn. to swim.

oka *okshawali*,
oka *oktawali*, } n. clear water, crystal water.

oka *paki*, n. wine.

oka *pəkna*,
oka *pəknali*,
oka *pəknəka*, } n. the surface water, the top of water.

oka *shohkawali*, n. clear as crystal water.

oka *shuwa*, n. bad-smelling water.

oka *toba*,
oka *i toba*, } n. water made, dropsy.

oka *tobah*, pp. water being made, rising water.

oka *təkba*, n. hard water, limestone water.

oka *təlah*, pp. settled, sediment is going down to bottom.

oka *təsimboh*, pp. being drunk, somewhat drunk.

oka *təsiboh*,
oka *haksih*, } vn. to be drunk.

oka *wak*, n. sea cow.

oka *welih*,
oka *o welih*, } vt. to hold over water.

oka *wielih*, pp. holding over water.

oka *weki*, n. heavy water.

oki^hholitopah, vn. to be stingy of water.

okissah, vi. to fast.

okikishko, a. temperate.

okikishko, n. temperance.

okishkoh shahli, a. intemperate.

okishko, n. a drunkard.

okomoh, vt. to mix with water.

okokko! interj. O dear! I declare! expression of
grief and sorrow.

okokotulah, vi. to fall into water.

okvchih, vt. to put into water.

okvchih, vt. to pickle.

okvlhchih, pp. pickled.

okvttvhah, adv. a little after noon, about 1 o'clock
P.M.

okvttvhat ia, vi. to go downhill.

okvttvhaka, n. downhill, vale, dale.

okbosonlih, vt. to have swollen eyes, to have the face
about the eyes swollen.

okchah, pp. awaken.

okchah, a. awake.

okchah, vn. to be awake.

okchalih, vt. to awake.

okchahli, vt. to till the land.

okchaki, a. green, raw, fresh.

okchak, n. muskmelon.

okchakko, n. blue.

okchakkochih, vt. to make blue, to color blue.

Okchalinchi, n. the Saviour.

okchalinchih, vt. to save, to prevent death.

okchalinchih, pp. saving, preventing death.

okchaya, a. alive, living.

okchayah, vn. to be alive.

okchayah, pp. being alive.

okchauwih, vt. to gather or grapple from water.

okchawvlah, n. bluebird. Also okchalush.

okchawvla chito, n. peacocks. Also okchanlush chito.

okchi, n. broth, sap.

okchilabih, vt. to put the tongue out.

okchillvbbi, pp. putting the tongue out repeatedly,
as a snake.

okchihlanlih, }
okchihlonlih, } n. staring eyes.

okchihlashlih, pl. n. all having staring eyes.

okchisilih, n. small eyes.

okchus, n. snipe.

okchushbah, vn. to be watery.

okchushba, a. watery, seeping, oozing out, as water.

okchv̄hlih, vt. to till the land.

okchv̄kkochi, a. green, unripe, not ripe.

okchv̄lhhla, n. blackbird.

okchv̄mali, a. blue. See okchakko, p. 250.

okchv̄w̄ha, n. shoal, shallow water, sand bar.

okfahah, pp. revealed, discovered, informed.

okfahlih, }
ottv̄nichih, } vt. to reveal, to inform, to discover.

okfakoliḥ, vt. to have almost closed eyes, to nod.

okfiah, }
ikahfi, } vt. to have loose bowels.

okfochush, n. duck. Okfochush nakni, n. drake.

okfochunlih, vt. to have outer white skin coming off.

okhah, vi. to retaliate, to win back.

okhatapah, pp. dammed up, stopped.

okhataplih, vt. to stop, to dam.

okhlachako, n. a marsh.

okhlachakoh, a. muddy, marshy.

okhlachakochih, }
okhlachikochih, } vt. to make muddy.

okhlachakoh, }
okhlachikoh, } vn. to be muddy.

okhlachonlih, n. eyes full of matter.

okhlashko, a. marshy, wet ground.

okhlawinlih, a. striped, streaked face.

okhlichanlih, n. dirty face, dirt dried on about the face, unwashed face.

okhlichali, a. coarsely woven.

okhlilahpi, n. early in the evening, just after dark.

okhlilih, a. dark.

okhlilika, n. darkness.

okhaiyanlih, n. watery eye, tears dried on the face just after crying.

- okhina, }
 h̄vchcha, } n. river, stream.
 okhisa, n. door.
 okhisushi, }
 okhisa ushi, } n. window.
 okhisa isht okshillihta, n. door shutter.
 okhish, }
 ikhish, } n. medicine.
 ishhih, }
 okhishtah, } vt. to shut the door.
 okshihtah, }
 okhowatah, vi. to appear on broad side, to stand
 across.
 okhowataka, }
 okhowatali, } n. another direction.
 okhowatant aya, adv. passing by without calling at
 a house.
 okhowatalih, vt. to lay across.
 okhow̄tkachih, pp. laid across, many lying across.
 okhow̄tkachi, pl. n. many laid across to prevent
 passage.
 okh̄vta, n. lake.
 okh̄vta chito, n. sea, big lake, ocean.
 okh̄vta ushi, }
 haiyip, } n. little lake, pond.
 okk̄vhlonlih, }
 okk̄vchonlih, } n. hair being cut off short from the
 forehead, front lock shorn off
 close.
 okkilalih, }
 okkalali, } n. showing large white part of the eye.
 okkofoli, pp. smeared with white clay on the face,
 covered the face with starch.
 okk̄vchonli, }
 okkahlonlih, } n. front lock of hair shorn off close, a
 bang.
 okk̄vnoh, }
 okk̄vnoheh, } interj. well! expression of determina-
 tion to retaliate.
 okk̄vssonli, n. projected and prominent forehead.
 okk̄vmali, n. high, broad forehead.

okla, n. people.

oklapunli, n. sleepy eye.

okla inla, n. strange people, foreigner.

okla lokonlih, pp. gathered together in a group.

oklitonlih, a. dirty, dirty face.

oklubbih, pp. diving.

oklubushlih, vi. to dive.

oklubbi, n. diver.

okluha,
 aiokluhah, } adv. very, very much, all.

oklushi, n. tribes, races.

oklushi nukshopa, n. wild tribes.

okma,
 hokma,
 yokma, } adv. when; h and y are used according
 as the preceding words end with a
 vowel.

okmilanli,
 okmilonli, } a. bald, slightly bald.

okmilashlih, pl. a. baldheaded.

okmilalichih, vt. to make bald.

okmislih, pp. making face at.

okmislih, vt. to make face at.

okmohlonlih, vi. to draw down the ear from being
 cross, as a horse.

okmosonlih, a. swollen-eyed, knitting the eyebrow.

okmoshlih, vi. to wink.

okpachalushshah, vi. to sleet.

okpachassi, a. shallow water, not deep water.

okpichilih, vi. to come up, to grow, to come up from
 the ground.

okpichanlih, a. watery eye, with slight sore on the
 edges of lids.

okpihlonlih, vt. to have lips drawn down from an-
 ger.

okpolusbi,
 okshochohbi, } n. dusk.

okpuloh, a. bad, ugly, homely.

okpuloh, vn. to be bad.

okpuloka, n. badness, madness, cross.

- okpulo^h, pp. being bad.
 okp^ul, n. lily, a water lily. Also lilli.
 okp^ulali^h, vi. to float, to swim.
 okp^uni^h, vt. to spoil, to ruin.
 okp^utha, n. shoulder blade.
 oksak, n. hickory nut.
 oksak ohchi, n. winter huckleberry.
 oksak f^ulah, n. pecan.
 oksak hahe, n. walnut.
 oksak hahe v^upi, n. walnut tree.
 oksak shawiya, n. striped hickory nut.
 oksak h^uttah, n. white hickory nut.
 oksak t^uli, }
 oksak k^ullo, } n. hard hickory nut.
 oksup, n. long white bead.
 okshakinli, n. a squint eye, one eye out, a cockeye.
 okshachakmoh, vn. to be moistened by dew.
 okshau^uali^h, n. light complexion, fair.
 okshau^uashli, pl. n. light complexions.
 okshau^uashlichih, vt. to make light complexion.
 okshichanli, a. coarsely woven, flimsy.
 okshihtah, vt. to shut.
 okshimmichih, vi. to mist, to sprinkle.
 oksimmihichih, freq. continually sprinkling.
 okshinillih, vi. to swim.
 okshipanlih, n. long eyelashes.
 okshochonlih, pp. making noise by pressure on
 nose.
 okshochohbi, }
 okpolusbih, } n. dusk.
 oksholonlih, n. sunken eye.
 okshonlih, }
 okshunlih, } vi. to silk, as corn.
 okshunlih, pp. silking.
 oktak, n. prairie.
 oktak ushi, n. little prairie.
 oktalonli, a. blue-eyed.
 okti, n. ice,

- okti hvta, n. white frost.
 okti pushi, n. snow.
 oktik, n. snow woodpecker.
 oktimpih, n. a deep hole of water.
 oktobohah, n. a fine mist.
 oktobollih, vi. to mist.
 oktohbi, a. foggy.
 oktohbih, }
 oktohbichih, } vn. to be foggy.
 oktohbichi, n. a fog.
 oktushah, vi. to snow.
 oktushshi, n. a moss that grows in water.
 oktebbi, a. frosted, frost-bitten.
 oktebi, pp. frosted, killed by frost.
 okteblih, }
 okteplih, } vt. to stop water, to dam.
 oktepah, pp. stopping water, damming up water.
 okwalonli, }
 okwelonli, } n. hazel eye.
 okwehlih, vt. to fish.
 okwichilih, n. short neck, head sunk into the shoulder.
 okyuhlih, }
 okshinillih, } vi. to swim.
 okpvlalih, }
 okyah, n. evening.
 okyachih, adv. till evening.
 ola, adv. this side, this way.
 olabichih, vt. to interfere with, to put stop to.
 olachih, vt. to play on instrument, to sound, to make music, to sing.
 olah, vi. to sound, to crow, to ring.
 olah, pp. played on instrument, sounded, rang.
 olahanchih, freq. continually playing, sounding, ringing.
 ola in tennvp, adv. on this side of.
 olanlih, adv. near by, not very far.
 olanlichih, vt. to come near,

olanlichih keyu, } adv. long way off, gone long dis-
 olalinchih keyu, } tance.

olalosi, }
 olasi, } adv. very near, close by.

olalichih, adv. nearer, near.

olehma, adv. this way of, on this side of.

oletoma, adv. just this side of.

oletomasi, adv. barely on this side of.

olbvl, adv. behind.

olvbih, vt. to take away from, to take by force.

ombetipah, }
 obetipah, } vi. to put a hand on.

ombitkah, }
 obitkah, } pp. pressing on repeatedly with hands.

ome! interj. well! usually used at the beginning of
 speech; equal to saying, Attention!

omih, adv. well, very well; giving assent to a request.

omihah, adv. it must be. Most of the short sentences
 are used as adverbial phrases.

omishke! interj. well! about the same as ome.

ompohomoh, vt. to cover, to put cover on.

ompoholmo, n. a lid, a cover.

onafa, n. winter.

onafahpi, a. early in winter.

onah, vi. to reach, to arrive.

onahosih, adv. almost there, nearly there.

onanahah, pp. come near to, come very near.

onashah, vi. to sit on, to be on.

onashachih, vt. to put upon, to lay it on.

onochih, vt. to criminate, to charge with, to find
 guilt, to lay on with.

ononnah, vt. to pass the night.

onoktobullih, }
 onoktobullichih, } vi. to mist on,

onotolah, vi. to fall on.

onotulah, vi. to lie on.

onush, }
 howit, } n. wheat.

- onush ashila toba, n. rice.
 onusih, vi. to sleep on.
 onnah, n. daylight.
 onnahinli, n. morning.
 onnət tēhah, pp. becoming daylight.
 onnət okhlilichi, n. dawn of day.
 onnahosih, adv. almost daylight.
 ont, adv. go and; as, *e. g.*, ont imah, go and give.
 ontalayah, vi. to ride.
 ontaiyash, vi. to go and stay.
 ontai ushta, adv. fourthly.
 ontəlah, pp. placed upon or on, ridden or rode.
 ontəlaka, n. a shore, coast.
 ontəlalih, vt. to put on or upon.
 opah, n. an owl.
 opa haksun, n. birch.
 oppih, vt. to put on handle, to stock, to haft.
 opyachih, }
 okyachih, } adv. till or until evening.
 opyah, }
 okyah, } n. evening.
 osinih, n. bumblebee.
 oski, n. cane.
 oskish, n. switch cane.
 oskulah, n. flute.
 oskula olachih, vi. to play on the flute.
 ossi, n. eagle.
 ossapa, n. a field.
 osh, }
 hosh, }
 kosh, }
 yosh, } definite particle, the, used in the nominative
 case as connected with the noun in the
 same case; as, wak osh, the cow; ulla yosh,
 the child. They differ from o, ho, ko, and
 yo, as these latter are always used in con-
 nection with nouns in the objective or
 oblique case.
 oshən, n. an otter.
 oshənachih, vt. to chafe, to swell, to inflame by fric-
 tion.

oti, }
uti, } n. chestnut.

otih, vt. to make fire, to kindle fire.

otepi, n. chestnut tree.

owa, n. hunt, hunting.

owa chito, } n. long hunt, long hunting expedition,

owishto, } big hunt for wild game.

owettah, vt. to hunt wild game.

P.

pachanlih, vi. to open from boll, shell, or bur, as
cotton, hickory nut, or chestnut.

pachalushshah, }
okpachalushshah, } vi. to sleet.

pachassih, }
okpachassih, } a. shallow water.

pahlatah, pp. split.

pahlallih, }
pahlatchih, } vt. to split.

palhkih, a. fleet, fast, quick motion.

palhkichih, vt. to make to go fast.

paiofah, }
paiotah, } pp. bending sharp edge.

paioffih, }
paiollih, } vt. to bend the sharp edge.

paiollichih, vt. to cause to bend.

paiokachih, pp. bending.

pakamah, pp. bewitched.

pakamolih, pl. pp. bewitching them.

pakamoah, pp. being bewitched.

pakanlih, vi. to bloom.

pakanli, n. blossom.

pakanlichih, vt. to cause to bloom.

pakapi, n. grapevine.

pakapi hliffih, vt. to pull down grapevine.

paki, n. grape.

paki okchi, }
pakokchi, } n. grape juice.

- pakotah, pp. broken.
 pakullih, vt. to break.
 pakummih, vt. to bewitch.
 pakna, }
 paknaka, } prep. above.
 paknaka, adv. just above.
 palalih, vt. to make to light, to light.
 palatah, a. homesick.
 palatah, vn. to be homesick.
 palatah, pp. being homesick.
 palatvchih, vt. to make to be homesick.
 palolohhah, vn. to be limber.
 palolohvchih, vt. to make to be limber.
 palolohah, pp. being limber.
 palokta, }
 pokta, } a. double, twin.
 palummih, a. severe, hard, difficult.
 palumih, vn. to be severe, to be hard.
 palummih, pp. being severe.
 palummichih, vt. to torment, to make to suffer.
 pannih, }
 tvenffoh, } vt. to plait, to braid, to plat.
 pashpulih, }
 bvshpulih, } vt. to sweep.
 pashohah, pp. touched, handled.
 pashohlih, vt. to touch, to handle.
 pashohohlih, freq. continually handling.
 patahli, n. grooves.
 patahlih, pp. and a. rifled, grooved, split open.
 patahlichih, vt. to rifle, to groove, to split open.
 patalih, vt. to make bed, to make pallet.
 patalih, pp. making bed, making pallet.
 patali, n. one who makes pallet.
 patapo, }
 patvllhpo, } n. bedding, bed.
 patvffih, vt. to plow, to cut the belly open.
 patvssah, a. flat.
 patha, a. wide, broad.

pathah, vn. to be wide.

pathah, pp. being wide.

pathvchih, vt. to make to be wide.

payah, vt. to call, to cry.

pahayah, freq. repeatedly calling, crying.

pe, adv. merely, simply, barely, just, because.

pehah, pp. gathered up, taken up.

pehlih, pp. to gather up, to take up.

pehlichih, n. minder, herder, driver.

pehlichih, vt. to mind, to herd, to drive.

pehlichika, }
apehlichika, } n. a kingdom, dominion, province.

pehna, n. the seed for planting.

pehnvchih, vt. to save seed, to reserve for seed.

pehta, n. raft, ship, vessel.

peni, n. canoe, boat.

peni aiatvya, n. a harbor, wharf.

peni petha, n. flatboat, ferryboat.

pi, per. pro. we, our, us, usually in all three cases. It is always compounded and contracted with a noun beginning with the vowel *i*; as, *e. g.*, *piki*, our father, instead of saying *pi iki*; in speaking of ownership it is usually used in saying *pim*, our, instead of saying *pi immi*; *e. g.*, *pim issuba*, our horse, instead of *pi immi issuba*.

pi, } our; *i* is become nasal by dropping *n*. It is
pin, } not always necessary to drop *n*; it can generally be retained, if wanted.

piah, per. pro. we, 1st per. pl., nom. case.

piakvchih, pp. moved, stirred, troubled, as water.

pialichih, vt. to move, to stir, to trouble.

pialichih, }
poalichih, } vt. to cause to move, to make to stir.

pieshah, vt. to care for us, to keep us.

pieshit, pp. caring for us, keeping us.

picha, n. pitcher.

pichah, }
kanchak, } n. cornerib, crib.

pichahli, n. rat.

pichifah, pp. crushed.

pichiffih, vt. to crush, to break.

pichihiffih, freq. continually crushing.

pichillih, } vt. to strain out, to run out in small
bichillih, } stream.

pochukkoh, vi. to sit with legs doubled under.

pihchi, n. sour sorrel, weed used in cleaning woolen cloth.

pihlofah, }
pikofah, } pp. chafed, inflamed.

pihloffih, }
pikoffih, } vt. to chafe, to inflame.

pihlokah, }
hlotokah, } vi. to blow with the nose as a horse.

piki, n. our father.

pikofah, pp. chafed.

pikoffih, vt. to chafe, to rub the skin off.

pikohofah, freq. continually rubbing the skin off.

pikohlih, vt. to rub the skin off.

pikohlichih, vt. to cause to rub the skin off.

pilah, vt. to send, to throw.

pilah, pp. sending, throwing.

pilachih, vt. to cause to send.

pilah, adv. toward.

pilifah, pp. gashed, turned, pulled up.

pilifa, n. gash.

piliffih, vt. to make a gap in any sharp-edged tool, to make a gash.

pilliffichih, vt. to cause to make a gap.

piliffih, vt. to turn up, to pull up.

pilihiffih, freq. continually turning up, pulling up.

pilesah, vi. to work.

pimmi, per. pro. ours, our.

pimma, adv. that way; direction is to be pointed with finger, when saying pimma, that way.

- pinak, n. provision, food.
 pinashshuk, n. linn.
 pinti, n. mouse.
 pintukfi, n. brown or red mouse.
 pintuksala, n. small mouse living in or among grass.
 pisah, vt. to see.
 pissah, }
 pissah chula, } n. bear grass.
 pishih, vt. to suck.
 pishaiyi, n. yellow root, species of sorrel, whose
 root is used for coloring red, Indian red.
 pishukchi, n. milk.
 pishuffah, pp. rubbed the skin off, hulled.
 pishuffih, vt. to rub the skin off, to hull.
 pishuhk^vchih, pp. rubbing off the skin.
 pishkak, n. puccoon, red root.
 pishno, per. pro. we, ours.
 pilb^vsha, we are poor.
 pillah, adv. way off, long way off.
 pillah, adv. yonder, away yonder, away off there, far
 away, long way off.
 pilla, adv. merely, for nothing, free.
 pilli, we are dead.
 pit, adv. and prep. that way, forward, onward, on,
 off, to, toward.
 pithikiah, pp. standing with face toward.
 poafah, pp. missed, made unlucky.
 poaffih, vt. to miss, to make unlucky in hunting
 game.
 poalichih, }
 pialichih, } vt. to move, to stir, to trouble water.
 poak^vchih, }
 poalichih, pp. moved, stirred, troubling of water.
 pofah, vt. to blow, to sound.
 poffoklih, vt. to raise dust suddenly.
 pof^vchih, vt. to cause to blow, to sound.
 pofk^vchih, vi. to swell here and there.
 pohota, n. long trail, bushy tail hanging down.

pohlomah, pp. folded, doubled, shut, as pocket-knife.

pohlommih, vt. to fold, to double, to shut.

pohlomolichih, vt. to cause to fold, to make to shut.

pohlohommih, freq. continually folding, shutting.

pohlomoah, pp. winding, meandering.

pohlomolih, vt. to wind about, to flow round.

pohlohlih, vi. to spark, to sparkle.

pohlohlih, pp. sparkling.

pohlohlichih, vt. to make sparks fly, to make to spark.

pohlotá, n. spark.

pokv̄fah, pp. struck against, knocked against.

pokv̄ffih, vi. to strike against, to knock against.

pokv̄hafah, freq. striking against.

pokussa, n. a bunch.

pokshi, n. knot, knob.

pokpo, {
ponola, { n. cotton.

pokpoki, n. foam, lather.

pokpokichih, vt. to make foam, to lather.

pokta, a. double, twin. See holokta.

ponakloh, vt. to ask, to inquire, to question.

ponahakloh, pp. asking, inquiring.

polaka, adv. at last, after all, finally.

polummih, vt. to wish, to desire, to want, to request.

pulumah, pp. wishing, desiring, wanting.

polosak, n. pipe clay.

ponolah, {
pokpo, { n. cotton.

ponolah isht tenna, n. woof.

ponolah il̄ep int sh̄enni, n. homespun thread.

ponolah kello, {
ponokemessa, { n. grass rope.

ponolah sh̄ena, {
pono sh̄ena, { n. twisted thread, hank.

ponolah v̄pi, n. cotton stalk, warp.

- posilhhah, } vi. to talk about or to condemn, to
 posilhhvchih, } reproach, to upbraid.
 poshichih, vt. to reduce to dust, to pulverize.
 poshi, }
 pushi, } n. dust, flour, pollen.
 potah, vt. to borrow, to loan.
 potvnnoh, a. jealous, envious.
 potvnnoh, vn. to be jealous, to be envious.
 potvnnochih, vt. to make to be jealous.
 potvнно, n. jealousy, one who is jealous.
 poyafo, a. unlucky, unfortunate.
 poyafoh, vn. to be unlucky.
 poyafoh, pp. being unlucky.
 pufa, vi. to blow, to blow upon, as Indian doctor.
 puhlah, pp. folded, doubled.
 pulhhlih, vt. to fold, to double.
 pulhkēchih, pp. and a. folded, doubled.
 pulla, adv. surely, only, assuredly, it must be.
 puskush, }
 vllosi, } n. infant, babe.
 pushi, }
 poshi, } n. fine meal, dust.
 pushichi, vt. to reduce to dust, to make meal, to pulverize.
 pushnayo, n. owner or master of a dog.
 pushkah, }
 ofimmi, } vt. to sprinkle, to strike with or against.
 pushkēnoh, vt. to hanker after meat, to want meat,
 to desire extremely for meat.
 pēcha lushshah, }
 bēcha lushshah, } n. sleet.
 pēchi, n. pigeon.
 pēchi vllhpoba, n. tame pigeon.
 pēchi yushoba, }
 pēchushoba, } n. dove, strayed pigeon.
 pēffakchi, n. craw.
 pēchi ushi, }
 pēchi himo hofvlli, } n. squab.

pəlhhlih, vt. to split.

pəhlah, pp. split, splitting.

pəlhkih, a. fast, speedy, moving with great velocity.

pəlhkichih, vt. to reach long distance, long range, as
gun.

pəlhkichih, vt. to make to go fast.

pəlah, n. candle.

pəlakpa, n. a large meteor.

pəllih, vt. to spread, to pile.

pəlokəchi, a. limber, bending from one side to the
other.

pəlləmmih, a. severe, hard, difficult.

pəlləmmih, vn. to be severe, to be hard.

pəlləmmih, pp. being severe.

pəlləmmichih, vt. to torment, to make to suffer.

pənah, pp. plaited, braided.

pənnih, {
tənvəffoh, { vt. to plait, to braid.

pənnəlah, a. twisted, bent.

pənnəlohah, pp. twisted, turned.

pənnəlekahchih, vi. to shy off suddenly, to scare off
to one side.

pəsalichih, vt. to strike with the palm of the hand.

pəslih, vt. to cut thin to dry, to make side bacon.

pəska, {
pələska, { n. bread.

pəskah, vt. to make bread.

pəska təpəski, n. thin bread, batter cake.

pəska təpəski anuna, n. griddle iron.

pəskatəpəski shila, n. crackers.

pəssahah, pp. striking with the palm of the hand.

pəshohlih, vt. to handle, to rub.

pəshpolih, {
pəshpulih, { vt. to sweep.

pəshpoah, pp. swept.

pətha, a. wide, broad.

pətəhlichih, vt. to cut the bellies open.

pətəlichih, pp. going every direction.

pəteličih, vi. to scatter out, to spread out, to go in every direction.

pəteli, vt. to make bed, to spread pallet.

pəteli, pp. making bed.

pəteli, n. one that makes bed.

S.

Sa, per. pro. I, me, 1st per. sing., nominative and objective cases. It is often changed into *sv* and *si*, both by contraction and for euphony, generally before *a* and *i*.

sabilhhlih, } vi. to point at me, to point me, to
sabihlipli, } thrust finger at me.

sabikoah, vi. my nose bleeds.

sabishshənoh, I have bad cold, I got bad cold.

sabonah, I am doubled up.

sabəkoah, I am spotted.

sabəlotah, pl. got in with me.

sabəfohkah, sing. vi. to get in with me.

sabənnah, vt. I want.

sabəshah, I am cut with knife.

sabəshlih, vt. to cut me with knife.

sabəshli, n. one who cuts me.

sachayah, I am cut with ax, hatchet, adz.

sachalih, vt. to cut me with ax, etc.

sachukfoluhah, I am dizzy.

sachukəsh, n. my heart.

sachukwah, I am cold.

sachunnah, I am lean, I am poor in flesh.

safahamah, vt. to strike me.

safalayah, I am long.

safihopah, I am full, I am satisfied.

sahabinəchih, vt. to present me, to give me a present.

sahalelih, vt. to touch me.

sahalelih, I am affected with contagious disease.

sahaləllih, vn. I have spasm.

sahaləllih, } vt. to lead me, to hold me by the hand,

sahələllih, } to keep me.

- sahanalih, n. my limbs.
 sahabishkoh, vi. I sneeze.
 sahimittah, I am young.
 sahofahah, I am ashamed.
 sahofentih, I am grown.
 sahoklih, vt. to catch me.
 saholitopah, I am rich, I am respected.
 sahomih, {
 sanukoah, { I am wrathful, I am mad.
 sahopakih, I am of many years, I am old.
 sahopohlah, I am comforted.
 sahottupah, {
 svttopah, { vt. to pain me, to hurt me.
 sahottupelih, {
 svttopelih, {
 sahummah, I am red.
 sahushship, n. my breast, my chest.
 sahhunalih, n. my limbs.
 sahlakoffih, I got well, I recovered.
 sahlakoffit twhah, I am getting well.
 sahlifah, I am strained, I got cramp.
 saiokchah, I awake.
 saiokchayah, I am alive.
 saiokpuloh, I am hurt.
 saiyi, n. my foot, my feet.
 saiyobi, n. my thigh.
 saiyekchush, n. my toe nail.
 saiyup, n. my son-in-law.
 sakkahah, vt. to beat with the fist.
 sakamesselih, I am getting old, I am aged.
 sakaiyah, I am full, got enough.
 sakki, vt. to overtake.
 sakommichih, I am aching.
 sakomotah, I am fearful, I am timid.
 sakostinih, I am wise, I am sane, I am straight in
 mind.
 sakellih, {
 sakellichih, { vt. to scratch me.

- sakvllih, pp. scratching me.
 sakvlllo, I am strong, I am stout, I am tough.
 sakvpvssah, I am cold.
 saklih, n. trout.
 saktih, n. bank, bluff.
 salakha, n. liver.
 salapvchvffah, I am alone.
 salauih, vt. to be equal to me, to lift me.
 salibishah, I am warm.
 salitihah, I am dirty.
 salitikfoh, I am greasy.
 salitowah, I am mashed.
 salitotukvchih, I am ragged.
 salusah, I am black.
 salvchah, I am wet.
 salvhah, a. slow.
 salvhah, vn. to be slow.
 salvhah, pp. being slow.
 salvwah, I am many.
 salvwih, vt. to lift me, to raise me.
 sanashuka, n. my face.
 saniah, I am fat.
 sanihchi, n. wing.
 sanukbipah, I am knocked out of breath.
 sanukhvkloh, I am sorry.
 sanukoah, I am mad.
 sanukowvchih, vt. to make me mad.
 sanusih, I sleep.
 sanusikah, I dream.
 sanukshopah, I am afraid.
 sanukshvmmih, I have bad cold, I am consumptive.
 sanukwiah, I am timid, I am hesitating.
 sanukshvifah, { vn. I am choking.
 satohno, }
 sanukshilah, I am hoarse.
 sanushkoboh, n. my head.
 sanuti, n. my tooth, my teeth.
 sanvksi, n. my rib.

- sapihlofah, { my skin is rubbed off.
 sapishofah, {
 sapisah, vt. to look at me, to see me.
 sapisvchih, vt. to allow me to see, to suffer me to see.
 sapishik, n. my nipple, my teat.
 sapitah, vt. to give me.
 sapohchi, n. my father-in-law.
 sapohchi ohoyo, { n. my mother-in-law.
 sapohchihoyo, {
 sapok, n. my daughter-in-law.
 sapok nakni, n. my grandson.
 sapok tek, n. my granddaughter.
 saponakloh, vt. to ask for me.
 sapontak, n. mosquito.
 sapusilhhah, { vt. to reproach me, to upbraid me.
 saposilhhah, {
 sapvf, n. my dog.
 sapvshohlih, vt. to rub over me, to fondle or caress
 me, to embrace me with affection.
 sapotulih, vt. to touch me.
 sasakahah, pp. knocking me with fist.
 sasakvlichih, vt. to strike me with fist.
 sasakkih, vt. to overtake me, to come up with me.
 sasalahah, I am slow.
 sasammatah, { I am silent.
 sammatevlih, {
 sasikkopah, I am suffering extremely, I am dis-
 tressed.
 sasikopvlih, vt. to torment me.
 sasipoknih, I am old.
 sasohnakni, n. my son.
 sasoh tek, n. my daughter.
 sasonlvsh, n. my tongue.
 sashahlih, I am continually, I am too much.
 sashannvkhah, n. my shoulder blade.
 sashamvllih, pp. put into or stick into me.
 sashamvllichih, vt. to put into or stick into me.
 sashatvlih, I am swollen, I am swelling.

- sashatɘplih, I am full, I get stomach full.
 sashatɘplichih, I am full with wind.
 sashilombish, n. my soul.
 sashimohah, I am fainting.
 sashilukpa, n. my lungs.
 sashippah,) I am cooling off from fever, I am
 sashippɘchih,) cooled off from fever.
 sashitilemah, vt. to reject me.
 sasholih, vt. to hold me in arms.
 sashuhhɘlah, I am light, I am not heavy.
 sashullah, I am reduced in flesh.
 sashɘkba, n. my arm.
 sashɘkkɘllɘllih, vi. I slip.
 satasimoh, I am insane, I am out of my mind, I am
 dizzy, I am senseless.
 satekchi, n. my wife.
 satih, n. my mouth.
 satikba, prep. before me, in my presence.
 satikba, adv. before me.
 satishih, vi. to wrestle with me.
 satisukpi, n. my cheek.
 satiɘlbi, n. my lips.
 satohno, n. one who hires or employs me.
 satohnoh, vt. to hire me, to employ me.
 satoksɘlichih, vt. to make me work, to compel me to
 work.
 satuhbih, I am white.
 satulah, vi. I fall, I fall down.
 satushpɘlih, pp. hurried me.
 satushpɘlichih, vt. to hurry me, to make me to hurry.
 sattɘhchi, n. my shoulder.
 satɘkha, n. inside my mouth.
 sawakelih,)
 sawakelichih,) vt. to lift me, to nominate me.
 sayimmih, vi. I believe.
 sayishki, n. my big toe.
 sayukpah, I am glad.
 sayushi, n. my toes.

si, per. pro. I and me. It is si, I, when the word that follows begins with a vowel, but when it begins with consonants b, ch, f, h, n, and also a, then it is changed to sa, me; as, si okpuloh, I am hurt; sa (not si) nukhākloh, I am sorry.

siah, I am.

siaiokpuloh, } I am hurt, I am ruined, I am af-
siaiokpulokah, { flicted by death.

siabekah, I am sick.

siachukma, I am good.

siachukmaka, I am well.

siachukmaka moma, I am still well.

siafamah, vt. to meet me.

siahekꝝchih, vt. to let me have on credit.

siahekꝝchih, } imper. mood. give me on credit, let
ak chim aheka, { me have on credit.

siahinnah, vt. to stay with me for company.

siahishih, vt. to follow me.

siaholꝝbih, vt. to accuse me falsely, to tell a lie on
me.

siahꝝyuchih, vt. to find me.

siachishih, vt. to scent after me, as dog or pig.

siakaiyah, vt. to follow.

siakaiyꝝchih, vt. to send to follow me.

sia keyu, I am not.

siakochah, vt. to come out of me.

siakuchih, vt. to take out of me.

siakalꝝpih, I am frozen.

siakꝝlꝝpih, vt. to freeze on me.

siaiokchifilih, vt. to stare at me.

siai illih mak oke, } I am about dead, I am about to
sꝝllih mak oke, { die.

si vlla, I am a child.

si vlla moma, I am still a child.

si vlla moma mꝝt, when I was a child.

sianolih, vt. to tell on me.

siononnah, I pass the night, the night passes over me.

siokpulo^h, I am bad, I am ugly, I am homely.

siokpəⁿi^h, vt. to hurt me.

siokpullo nipi, n. the fleshy part of my seat.

siowə^lah, { I am nauseated.

siyuwə^lah, {

siowə^lvə^hi^h, { vt. to nauseate me.

siyūwə^lvə^hi^h, {

sihi^hka^h, { vi. to neigh.

sohoka, {

sihihi^hka^h, { pp. neighing.

sohohoka^h, {

siksiki, { a. speckled, small spots.

chikchiki, {

holisso, { vt. to make speckled.

siksiki^hi^h, {

chikchiki^hi^h, {

siliklik, n. sparrow hawk.

simikli^h, a. sharp, severe pain.

sinih, n. sycamore.

sintullo, n. rattlesnake.

sipoknih, a. old, aged.

sipoknichih, vt. to make old.

sipsi, n. poplar.

sita, n. binding.

sita ləpushki, n. ribbon.

siteli^h, vt. to bind or tie the hair with binding.

sitohah, pp. bound, tied.

sitohli^h, pl. to bind.

siyuwə^lvə^h, I am nauseated.

siyuwə^lvə^hi^h, vt. to nauseate me.

siyem^mi^h, I am surfeited.

siyem^mi^hi^h, vt. to satiate me, to cloy me.

sokbish, n. downstream, butt end.

sokko, n. muscadine.

sokkoh, n. thickness.

sokkoh, a. thick.

sokko^hah, a. knocking.

sokko^hah, vt. to knock.

sokolichih, vt. to knock with one stroke.

sokkona, {
tokkona, { n. stoop shoulder.

sokkonoah, pp. raised up to a point just ready to break, as a boil.

solohvchih, vi. to jingle with clear sound, as a little bell.

sv, per. pro. me, my, mine.

sebbek, {
sabbak, { n. my hand. Compounded of sa and ibbak.

sebbekchush, n. my finger nail.

sebbekushi, n. my little finger.

sebbek ishki, n. my thumb.

sebenna, I want.

sefehnah, I am much, I am somebody, I am something.

sefihopah, I am satisfied.

sehimittah, I am young.

sehimittasih, I am very young.

sehimmek, a. younger than I am.

sehowah, vt. to smell me, to scent me.

sehummah, I am red.

sehummih, vt. to rub me.

sekkih, vt. to overtake.

sekkishih, n. my breast, my chest.

sevekkih, vt. to overtake me.

sekfoka, n. my stomach, my belly.

selbo, a. callous.

selbochih, vt. to make callous.

selahah, a. slow.

selahah, vn. to be slow.

selahelih, {
selahvchih, { vt. to make slow.

sellih, I am dead.

sellinah, I came near dying.

seppashi, n. my hair.

seuskona, n. my entrails.

sesipuknih, I am old.

səssikopah, I am suffering.

səssoh, vt. to strike me.

səssəlakha, n. my liver.

səshkənnəpah, I met with accident, my unforeseen event happens to me.

səshsulukpa, n. my lungs.

səshətəlih, I am afflicted with swelling.

səshəlichih, vt. to make me to carry on back.

səshətəplichih, I am bloated in the stomach.

sətakha, n. the inside of my mouth.

sətih, n. my mouth.

sətikba, a. older than I am.

səttiəlbi, n. my lips.

shabahki, a. oblong.

shachahah, pp. and a. scattered, thin, wide apart.

shachahəlih, vt. to make to be wide apart, to thin out.

shachakmoh, {
oshachakmoh, } pp. moistened with dew.

shachakmochih, vt. to moisten with dew.

shaha, {
okafolush həkshup, } n. pearl, mussel, or oyster shell.

shaha, n. brants, species of geese.

shahawah, pp. snorting.

shahbi, n. open place among the thickets.

shahbih, a. open, empty, clear of.

shahbichih, vt. to make empty, to clear.

shakapah, {
yahapah, } pp. making noise by whooping.

shakapah, a. noisy, boisterous.

shakili, n. grasshopper.

shakoloh, n. cypress tree.

shakəplichih, vt. to make noise by whooping.

shakba, n. an arm.

shakbona, a. rotten, decayed.

shakbonah, vn. to be rotten.

shakbonah, pp. being rotten.

shakbonəchih, vt. to make to be rotten.

- shakbetina, n. wild cat.
 shakchih, {
 shachuluk, { n. crawfish, or crayfish.
 shakkalvllih, vi. to slip.
 shaklah, {
 i haiyakah, { vt. to have time.
 shakchih chito, n. crab, lobster.
 shakshampi, n. beetle.
 shalaklak, n. goose.
 shalakpa, n. dry wood formed into a kind of honey-
 comb; porous dry wood.
 shalalih, {
 balalih, { vi. to crawl.
 shalalih, pp. crawling.
 shalalalih, freq. continually crawling, rolling about.
 shalallih, {
 shelvllih, { vi. to slide.
 shalih, vt. to haul, to carry, to pack.
 shalintak, {
 heshitak, { n. comb.
 shakkalvllih, vi. to slip.
 shalitak shacaha, n. coarse comb.
 shalitak issvp isht vbi, { n. fine comb; a comb with
 shalitak issvp ishtvbi, { which to kill lice.
 shalontaki, n. cricket.
 shemvllih, vt. to press in.
 shemvllih, pp. pressed in.
 shemvllichih, vt. to force in, to drive in, to stick
 in.
 shemvllichih, pp. forcing or driving in.
 shanayah, pp. turning aside, twisted, not being
 straight.
 shanayvchih, vt. to make to turn, to make to twist.
 shanaiyah, vi. to twist.
 shanaiyah, pp. twisted grain, as of a tree.
 shanakha, n. back of the shoulder blade.
 shanilih, vt. to put to one side, to divert.
 shappo, n. hat.

- shapoh, n. a burden, a load.
 shapolih, vt. to bear a burden.
 shapolichih, vt. to load a burden.
 shatali, n. a swelling.
 shatalih, vi. to swell.
 shatalichih, vt. to cause to swell.
 shatasholih, pp. swelling, swelled.
 shatohpa, n. scrofula.
 shatohpa, a. scrofulous.
 shatohpah, vn. to be scrofulous.
 shatohp^ochih, }
 shatohp^olih, } vi. to produce scrofula.
 shatohp^olichih, vt. to cause to have scrofula.
 shat^ommih, vi. to leaven, to rise.
 shat^ommichih, vt. to make to leaven.
 shat^ommi, n. a leaven, a mass of sour dough.
 shat^oplih, vn. to be satisfied, to be full.
 shat^oplih, a. full, satisfied, swollen.
 shat^oplichih, vt. to make to be swollen in the stomach.
 shau, n. raccoon.
 shauwa, n. brush, bushes.
 shauwalah, pp. branching out wide with limbs.
 shauwalohah, vi. to branch out wide with limbs.
 shauwaloh^ochih, vt. to make to branch out wide
 with limbs.
 shawa, vi. to snort.
 shayah, pp. hauled, carried, packed.
 shayuklih, vi. to limp.
 shayuklih, }
 shayikshelih, } pp. limping.
 chahikchelih, }
 shehah, pp. pulled out, drawn out.
 shehlih, vt. to pull out strands, to draw out.
 shehlichih, vt. to cause to pull out strands.
 shehlichih, vt. to card, as cotton, wool, or flax.
 shekanlih, a. strong, as red pepper.
 shekih, n. buzzard.
 shelilih, vt. to dry.

- shelah, }
 shilah, } a. dry.
 shemah, vi. to dress, to be dressy.
 shemah, a. dressy.
 shepah, a. stretched.
 sheplih, }
 shepolih, } vt. to stretch.
 shepoah, pp. stretched, stretching.
 shibahlih, }
 shimahlih, } vi. to split off.
 shibahlichih, vt. to cause to split off.
 shibokvchih, }
 shibobokvchi, } vn. to be torn into rags.
 shibofah, pp. split off, splitting off.
 shibvffih, }
 shimvffih, } vt. to split off.
 shifah, pulled out, as strands of thread.
 shiffih, vt. to pull out, to draw out.
 shiffichih, vt. to cause to pull out.
 shiffi, }
 shihli, } n. one who pulls out.
 shihlih, vt. to pull many out.
 shikiffih, }
 shikoffih, } vt. to draw up, to pucker, to wrinkle.
 shiniffih, }
 shikifah, }
 shikofah, } pp. drawn up, puckered, wrinkled.
 shinofah, }
 shikopah, n. a plume.
 shikoplih, vt. to wear a plume on the head.
 shikopa humma, n. red plume.
 shikopa lusa, n. black plume.
 shikopa tohbi, n. white plume.
 shikopa okchvkkko, n. blue plume.
 shikowah, pp. tied together by the husk.
 shikolih, vt. to tie together by the husk, as seed corn.
 shiksulah, vi. to struggle by straining the strength of
 the legs.

- shikvlla, n. beads.
 shikkiah, vi. to stand erect, to raise the head high.
 shikkiliklih, n. a tiptoe.
 shikkvlah, a. rough, as coarse grit, or as sandstone.
 shila, a. dry.
 shilah, vn. to be dry.
 shilah, pp. being dry.
 shila, n. dryness, destitute of moisture.
 shilih, vt. to poke in.
 shililih, vt. to dry.
 shilombish, n. soul.
 shilombish im ashah, vt. to have a soul.
 shilukwah, n. a toad.
 shilup, n. a ghost.
 sholushchaha, n. a boot.
 shilush, {
 sholush, { n. a shoe.
 shillih, vt. to comb.
 shillichih, vt. to make to comb.
 shillikchi, n. eyelashes.
 shimah, pp. riven.
 shimmih, vt. to rive.
 shimmi, n. one who rives or makes boards.
 shimmih, pp. riving.
 shimohah, pp. fainted.
 shimohah, a. fainting.
 shimohah, vn. to be fainting.
 shimoha, n. one who faints.
 shimolih, vi. to smart.
 shimolih, pp. smarting.
 shimvulih, vi. to split off.
 shimmohah, a. somewhat tipsy.
 shimvffih, vi. to draw up, to pucker.
 shinillih, vi. to simmer.
 shinillih, pp. simmering.
 shinillichih, vt. to make to simmer.
 shinimpah, a. fast, speedy, fleet.
 shinowah, vn. to be wrinkled.

- shinonokvchih, adv. wrinkly.
 shinowah, pp. being wrinkled.
 shinowa, a. wrinkled.
 shinuk, n. sand.
 shinvp, n. ash tree.
 shinvshbih, vn. to be sticky, glutinous.
 shinvshbi, a. sticky, adhering.
 shinvshbih, pp. being sticky.
 shinvshbichih, vt. to make to be sticky.
 shiollih, vt. to assuage, to reduce, to subside, to abate.
 shiollichih, vt. to make to assuage, to cause to reduce.
 shiotah, pp. assuaged, reduced, subsided, abated.
 shiullih, vt. to reduce down, as swelling.
 shivphvpi, n. huckleberry bush.
 shivpha, n. huckleberry.
 shippah, a. cooled, cooling.
 shippah, pp. running down, abated, as water.
 shippvlih, vt. to cool.
 shippvlichih, vt. to make to cool, to make to run down.
 shitipah, pp. swelled.
 shitiplih, { vi. to swell the stomach or belly after
 shitiplichih, { death, just before bursting.
 shittilemah, vt. to reject, to disdain.
 shittilemah, a. disdainful.
 shittilemah, pp. disdaining.
 shittilema, n. one who disdains.
 shittina, n. big belly, projecting abdomen.
 shittiniyah, vt. to have large and projecting belly.
 shiwwih, vi. to branch off into many branches, as a creek or a tree.
 shiyah, pp. poking in, poked in.
 shoah, vi. to stink, to smell bad.
 shoah, pp. stinking, smelling bad.
 shoachih, vt. to cause to stink.

- shobotah, pp. smoking, smoked.
 shobohlih, vi. to smoke.
 shobohlichih, vt. to cause to smoke, to make smoke.
 shobohohlih, freq. continually smoking.
 shochohah, vt. to loosen.
 shochohah, {
 sho chopah, { pp. loosened.
 sho choplih, vt. to loose, to relax.
 shochohbih, n. dusk, getting dark.
 shofohah, pp. swollen.
 shofohlih, vi. to swell, as from sprain.
 shofohlichih, vt. to cause to swell.
 shohalalih, vt. to make light, to make not heavy.
 shokulbih, n. a bend, corner within the bend.
 sholih, vt. to bear in arms, to embrace, to caress.
 shomo, { n. an arrow, with head made of thistle-
 shomottih, { down, for blowgun.
 shomottih, n. thistle.
 shonoloh, {
 shonloloh, { n. a lark; the field-lark.
 shohbih, adv. till evening.
 shohbichi, adv. and a. all day long.
 shohbikanli, adv. early in the evening.
 shohhovlah, a. light, not heavy.
 shohkovllalih, {
 shohkauwalih, { a. transparent.
 shohlichih, vt. to whet, to grind, to sharpen.
 shohmalalih, pp. brightening, getting light.
 shohmalalih, vi. to brighten, to get light, to clear
 up.
 shohmalalichih, vt. to cause to brighten.
 shohpakalih, vt. to glisten, to sparkle.
 shohpakalih, a. glistening, sparkling.
 shokbo, {
 shukbo, { n. blanket.
 shokcha, {
 shukcha, { n. bag, pocket.
 shuah, vt. to stink, to smell offensive.

- shuah, pp. stinking.
 shuachih, vt. to cause to stink, to make to stink.
 shuachih, pp. sharpened by whetting or grinding.
 shuekahanchih, freq. continually pulled out.
 shuek~~v~~chih, pp. pulled out.
 shuelih, vt. to pull out.
 shubohlih, vi. to smoke.
 shufah, pp. pulled out, come out.
 shuhofah, freq. continually coming out.
 shukah, vt. to lick, to sip.
 shukafah, pp. chipped, split off.
 shuk~~v~~ffih, vi. to chip off, to split off.
 shukahlichih, pp. chipping off, scoring.
 shukanih, n. an ant.
 shukomma, }
 shushumma, } n. red bugs.
 shuk~~v~~ttih, n. frog, a hairy insect, usually eats hides
 in summer.
 shulafah, pp. cutting a piece out by scratching.
 shul~~v~~ffih, vt. to cut a piece out by scratching.
 shulih, vt. to bear.
 shuluka, a. weevil-eaten.
 shulush, n. shoe. See shilush and sholush.
 shulush chaha, n. boots, high shoes.
 shulush ak~~v~~lli, n. one who mends shoes; a cobbler.
 shulush ~~v~~lhk~~v~~ta, n. mended shoes, a thing with
 which to mend shoes.
 shulush mal~~v~~ssa, n. slippers.
 shumo, n. moss.
 shupik, n. a fish, species of trout.
 shushi, n. a bug.
 shushumma, }
 shukomma, } n. red bugs.
 shuti, n. pot, earthen pot.
 shutik, n. sky, firmament.
 shutush ushi, n. small earthen pot.
 shubboklih, vi. to flash, to smoke suddenly, to puff
 up.

- shøffih, vi. to pull out, to take out.
 shuhlichih, vt. to whet, to grind, as an ax.
 shuhlibinchih, freq. continually whetting or grinding.
 shukcha, n. bag, pocket.
 shukbo, n. blanket.
 shukha, n. a hog.
 shukhushi, n. pig.
 shukha himitta, n. a young hog.
 shukha hobøk, n. barrow.
 shukha nakni, n. a boar, a male hog.
 shukha tek, n. sow.
 shukhøta, n. opossum.
 shukshi, n. watermelon.
 shukshoki, a. speckled, frosty.
 shukshubøk, n. gourd.
 shulla, n. a sweeny, flesh being dried up.
 shullah, a. withered.
 shullah, vn. to be withered.
 shullah, pp. being withered.
 shumba, a. rotten, as acorn or hickory nut.
 shumbølah, n. cottonwood.
 shummih, vi. to moisten.
 shummih, pp. moistened.
 shummichih, vt. to make to moisten.
 shummihichih, freq. continually moistening.
 shøfah, pp. scratched up.
 shøffih, vt. to scratch up, as fowls.
 shøhafih, freq. continually scratching up.
 shøhbi, n. an open place, clear place.
 shøkbuna, a. rotten, decayed, mildewed, moldy.
 shøkbøtina, {
 shakbøtina, { n. wild cat.
 shønah, {
 honnulah, { pp. spun.
 shønnih, {
 honolah, { vt. to spin.
 shøhannih, freq. continually spinning.

shəpha, n. flag.
 shəpo, n. hat.
 shəpolih, vt. to wear a hat.
 shəpolih, pp. wearing a hat.
 shəpolichih, vt. to put on hat; to cause to wear a hat.
 shəpoli, n. one who wears a hat.
 shətm̄mi, a. soft, leavened.
 shətm̄plichih, a. flatulent.
 shətm̄plichih, vn. to be flatulent.
 shətm̄plichih, pp. being flatulent.
 shətm̄plichih, n. flatulence, flatulency.
 shətm̄nnih, n. tick.
 shətm̄nnushi, n. seed ticks.
 shətt̄na, n. large and projecting belly.
 shətt̄tanah, adv. swinging to and fro with large belly
 in walking along.

T.

Ta, }
 tah, } adv. now, come.
 ta, adv. because, inasmuch as.
 tabaklih, vi. to gallop.
 tabashih, vt. to mourn for, to lament, to dress in
 mourning.
 tabashih, pp. mourning.
 tabashi, n. mourning.
 tabilih, vi. to walk by cane or crutch.
 tabilih, pp. walked by cane, walking by crutch.
 tabili, n. one who walks by cane.
 tabiklih, pp. and a. limping, halting, walking lamely.
 tabiklih, vi. to walk lamely, to halt.
 tabikli, n. one who walks lamely.
 tabokkoli, }
 tabokkoah, } n. noon.
 tabota, n. parched corn pounded fine.
 tafula, }
 hulhponi, } n. hominy, as pounded corn boiled, hav-
 ing lye in for fermentation. See
 oka holəshka.

tafula tobi ibolhto, n. hominy having peas or beans in it.

tahah, pp. all gone, finished, completed.

tahlih, vt. to finish, to complete, to use up.

tahahlih, freq. continually finishing or using up.

tahanih, pp. rising, getting up.

tahlepah, a. hundred.

tahlahlanka, n. each side, both sides.

tahlahlaka haluppa, a. two-edged, double-sided.

tahlofah, pp. put out of joint, dislocated.

tahloffih, vt. to put out of joint, to dislocate.

tahloffichih, vt. to make to dislocate.

tahlepi, {
tohlapi, { a. five.

tahlhpa, n. soapstone.

tahchi, n. shoulder.

tahpelah, vi. to cry, to halloo or hello, to make noise.

tahtuah, pp. shook, shaken.

tahtulih, {
tahtulichih, { vt. to shake, to dust.

takalih, vi. to hang, to fasten.

takba, a. hard, bitter, brackish, puckered.

takcha, {
takchaka, { n. the edge, border.

takchih, vt. to tie, to arrest, to take prisoner.

takchih, pp. tied, arrested.

takchi, n. one who ties.

takafah, pp. dipped up.

takoffih, vt. to dip up.

takkalih, pp. remaining, uncanceled.

takalichih, { vt. to put down, to set down, to hang
takkalichih, { up.

takobba, {
ikfoka, { n. stomach, bowels, belly.

takohlih, pp. hung up.

takohlichih, vt. to hang up.

takon, n. peach.

- takon chito, }
 takon misufa, } n. apple.
 takon ushi, n. plum.
 takufah, pp. taken down.
 takuffih, vt. to take down, as a rail from a fence.
 takvssa, n. flatness.
 takvssa, a. flat, leveled.
 takvssalih, vt. to flatten.
 takssvalih, pp. flattened.
 takvshshi, n. melt.
 takla, adv. between, on the way, on this side, by-
 way.
 takla, adv. while, among, with.
 takla binilih, }
 takla ibabinilih, } vi. to sit among, to sit with.
 takla binilih, pp. sitting among, sitting with.
 taklih, vt. to dip up.
 taklih, pp. dipping up.
 takli, n. one who dips up.
 takshi, a. bashful.
 takshi, vn. to be bashful.
 takshi, pp. being bashful.
 takshi, n. bashfulness.
 tala, n. palmetto.
 talalih, vt. to put or set it down.
 talaiah, }
 talayah, } pp. putting or setting it down.
 talohah, pl., }
 talakchih, pp. tied, arrested, bound.
 taloah, vi. to sing.
 taloah, pp. singing, sung.
 talohoah, }
 talohowah, } freq. continually singing.
 talohli, pl. vt. to set or put them down.
 tamoah, a. lost.
 tanakbi, n. bend.
 tanakbih, }
 tanantobih, pl., } vi. to bend, to crook.

- tanampih, vt. to make war.
 tanapoh, n. gun.
 tanapoh ushi, n. pistol; a little gun, a son of a gun.
 tanih, vi. to rise.
 tanəblih, {
 tanəplih, { vi. to go over.
 tanəffoh, {
 pənnih, { vi. to plait, to braid.
 tapenah, n. rod, cane (not now used).
 taposhik, {
 təpushik, { n. basket.
 tapovski, a. thin.
 tapovskichih, vt. to make thin.
 tasah, n. thunderbolt.
 tassahah, pp. whooped, whooping.
 tasahlih, vi. to whoop.
 tasahahlih, freq. continually whooping.
 tassanuk, {
 təssənok, { n. flint.
 tasimbo, a. crazy, wicked, ugly, acting badly.
 tasimboh, vn. to be crazy.
 tasimboh, pp. being crazy, wicked, ugly.
 tasimbo, n. craziness, insanity.
 tasimbochih, vt. to make to be crazy or insane or bad.
 tanchi, n. corn.
 tanchi i chukka, n. cornerib.
 tanchihinak, n. corn tassel.
 tanchihina, n. corn row.
 tanchi okshuli, n. corn silk.
 tanchi hishi, n. fodder.
 tanchi hishonlok, {
 tanchi hakhlopish, { n. bran of corn, corn bran.
 tashhakhlopish, {
 tanchi ləkna, {
 tashləkna, { n. yellow corn.
 tanchi hlimishko, n. flint corn.
 tanchi nihi falaya, n. gourd seed corn.
 tanchi tohbi, n. white corn.

- tanchusi, n. early corn, little corn.
 tanchēpi, n. cornstalk, corncob.
 tashbokali, n. popcorn.
 tashfotoha, {
 tashpushi, { n. corn meal.
 tashpvlėska, n. corn bread.
 tashshukpa, {
 tēshshukpa, { n. punk.
 tehah, pp. pulled up or out by the root.
 tehlih, vt. to pull out or up by the root.
 tekchi, n. wife.
 tekhanto, n. a dirt dauber, black wasp.
 temah, vi. to gobble, as a turkey cock.
 tehimah, pp. gobbling.
 tepah, pp. running to a point.
 teplih, vt. to provoke, to instigate.
 teplih, vt. to jab, to strike with the point of a sharp
 instrument.
 tepilichih, vt. to whip with one stroke.
 teppihah, {
 tippihah, { pp. whipping with a rod.
 tiak, n. pine.
 tiak hishi, n. pine leaves.
 tiak hakshup, n. pine bark.
 tiak illi, n. dead pine.
 tiak himitta, n. young pine.
 tiak nia hlitilli, a. pitch, resinous substance from
 pine.
 tiak nia, n. resin or rosin, tar.
 tiak shua, n. turpentine.
 tiak shuwa, n. snake-root.
 tiak pishi, n. pine knot.
 tiapah, pp. torn down, taken down, come to pieces,
 dismissed.
 tiēbli, {
 tiēplih, { vt. to tear down, to dismiss.
 tibafah, pp. slid or slidden down.
 tibēffih, vi. to slide down, to move along as a mass of
 earth or rock without a jar.

- tibellih, } vt. to glance, to dart, to shoot off ob-
 tibellichih, } liquely.
 tиббина, a. bow neck.
 tibbinachih, vt. to make to be bow-necked.
 tibbinah, vn. to be bow-necked.
 tifa, pp. pulled up by the root.
 tiffih, vt. to pull up by the root.
 tifi, n. one that pulls up by the root.
 tihah, pp. pulled up.
 tihlah, pp. peeled, blazed.
 tihlih, vt. to peel the bark, to blaze, to cut fine, to
 run off, to run.
 tihlilih, vt. to turn them out loose, to drive them.
 tihlifah, pp. squeezed, grabbed by the hand.
 tihliffih, } vt. to squeeze, to grab by the hand.
 tihlolih, pl., }
 tihloah, pl. pp. squeezed.
 tikahbih, a. tired, fatigued.
 tikahbih, vn. to be tired.
 tikahbih, pp. being tired.
 tikah ahbih, freq. continually being tired.
 tikahbi, n. one that is tired.
 tikahbichih, vt. to make tired.
 tikelih, }
 tikohlichih, }
 tikelih, }
 tikohlih, pl., }
 tikofah, pp. letting the hammer of gun-lock down.
 tikoffih, vt. to let the hammer of gun-lock down.
 tikba, adv. before.
 tikba, adv. first.
 tikba hika, n. a leader, going first.
 tikbali, adv. beforehand.
 tikbakahlih, vt. to make add fuel to fire, to start a
 fire when almost out.
 tikpi, n. the neck of a bottle.
 tikti, n. a large woodpecker.
 tiktikih, a. speckled, spotted.

- tiktikichih, vt. to make speckled.
 tilofah, pp. broken off, as a neck or stick or tooth.
 tiloffih, { vt. to break off.
 tilohlih, pl., {
 tilohlih, pp. broken off, shedding.
 tilokvchi, a. loose, shaking.
 tilolichih, vt. to loosen, to shake.
 timiklih, vi. to thump, to flutter.
 timikmilih, {
 timiktilih, { pp. thumping, fluttering.
 timikmiklih, {
 timiklichih, vt. to make to thump.
 tippihah, pp. whipping.
 tipilichih, vt. to whip with one stroke.
 tipilichi, n. one who whips.
 Tisimba, n. December.
 tisheli, n. adjournment.
 tishelih, { vt. to adjourn, to dismiss.
 tishelichih, {
 tishelichi, n. one who adjourns.
 tishelih, pp. adjourned, dismissed.
 tishi homi humma, n. red pepper, Cayenne pepper.
 tishi homi lusa, n. black pepper.
 tishi homi, n. pepper.
 tishihumma, n. red paint, rouge.
 tishihumma achahlih, vt. to paint self with red paint.
 tishipa, { n. crimson.
 natishipa, {
 tishipah, vn. to be crimson.
 tishipa, a. crimson.
 tishkilah, n. jaybird.
 tiwih, vt. to open.
 tiwah, pp. opened.
 tiwalichih, vt. to stir.
 tiwalichih, pp. stirred.
 tiwalihichih, freq. stirring, continually stirring.

- toba, pp. made.
 tobachih, vt. to make, to beget.
 tobachi, a. ripe.
 tobaksi, n. coal.
 tobi, }
 bɤla, } n. beans.
 tobi hikint vni, n. bunch beans.
 tobiḥ, n. sunshine.
 tobiḥullo, n. peas.
 tobi tvkɤssa, n. butter beans.
 tobi tohbi, n. white beans.
 tobliḥ, vt. to push.
 tobliḥ, pp. pushing, pushed.
 tobli, n. one who pushes, pusher.
 tobullih, vi. to boil up or out, as a spring.
 tobullih, pp. boiled out or up.
 tofah, vi. to spit.
 tohɔfah, freq. continually spitting.
 toffa, n. summer.
 toffvḥpi, n. spring season.
 tohbi, a. white, gray.
 tohbiḥ, vn. to be white.
 tohbiḥ, pp. being white.
 tohbichih, vt. to make to be white.
 tohbichih, vt. to make white, to whiten.
 tohbichih, pp. whitened.
 tohbichi, n. fog.
 tohbokolih, a. whitish, bluish-white.
 tohbokkoli, a. greenish-white.
 tohchalalih, }
 tohpokalih, } pp. glaring, sparkling, shining.
 tohchallih, }
 tohchvllalih, } vi. to glisten, to sparkle, to shine.
 tohfokolih, a. faint light, dim light.
 toksalih, vi. to work.
 toksalih, pp. wrought, worked, working.
 toksalichih, vt. to make to work.

- tohkaslih, { vt. to make sudden lights, to give sud-
 tohkassalih, { den lights, as lightning bug.
 tohmaslih, {
 tohkallih, { pp. making sudden lights, giving sud-
 tokmaslih, { den lights, lightning.
 tohkil, n. sensitive brier.
 tohmallih, { vi. to lighten.
 tohmallichih, {
 tohmalli, { pp. lightened.
 tohmallichih, {
 tohnoh, vt. to hire, to employ.
 tohnoh, pp. hiring, employing, hired.
 tohno, n. one who hires.
 tohohnoh, freq. continually hiring.
 tohto, n. red elm.
 tohwali, n. open woods with low brush, absence of
 large timber.
 tohwikelih, pp. lighted, kindling a fire.
 tohwikelichih, vt. to make light, to make blaze.
 tohwikeli, n. a light.
 tolih, n. ball play.
 tolih, vi. to play ball.
 tolichi, vt. to make to play ball.
 toluplih, vt. to jump, to leap.
 toluski, a. short.
 toluskichih, vt. to make short.
 tokafah, pp. shot, shooting.
 tokoffih, vi. to shoot, to shoot off.
 tokahlih, pl. pp. shooting off.
 tokahlichih, vi. to shoot off, to fire off.
 tomafah, pp. consumed.
 tomih, { n. sunshine.
 tobih, {
 tomichih, vt. to cause to shine.
 tomushi, n. heat, cuticle irritation or eruption caused
 by heat.
 tonolih, n. rolling.
 tononolih, pp. turning over and over, rolling.

- tonullih, }
 tonullichih, } vi. to roll, to turn over and over.
 topah, n. bed, bedstead.
 topah akanlusi, n. low bedstead.
 topah chaha, n. high bedstead.
 topah nuta, n. under the bedstead.
 toshbi, n. rottenness.
 toshbichih, vt. to make to rot.
 toshbi, a. rotten, decayed.
 toshbokoli, }
 hishi toshbi, } a. mouse-colored.
 towa, n. ball.
 tubi, n. beans.
 tubi hullo, n. peas.
 tubi *tvkɔssa*, n. butter beans.
 tubi hakshup, n. bean pod.
 tubbona, a. crooked, bent over.
 tubbonoah, pp. bending over.
 tubbonah, vi. to crook.
 tubbonalih, vt. to bend, to make a crook.
 tubilah, vt. to burn to ashes.
 tubollih, vi. to boil up or out, as a spring.
 tubvlhko, }
 tuwvlhko, } n. baked brown.
 tubvlhkochih, }
 tuwvlhkochih, } vt. to make brown by roasting.
 tuwalichih, }
 tuchina, a. three.
 tufah, vi. to spit.
 tuftuah, pp. spitting.
 tuhofah, }
 tuftuh^oah, } freq. continually spitting.
 tuffa, }
 toffa, } n. summer.
 tuhfokolih, a. dim, obscure.
 tuhfokolichih, vt. to make dim.
 tuhfokoli, n. dimness, dullness.
 tuhi, n. cabbage, kale.

- tukbi, a. dull, not sharp.
 tukbichih, vt. to make dull.
 tuk, sign of the recent past, as imperfect tense *was*.
 tuklo, a. two.
 tuklochih, vt. to make two, to have two.
 tukobishshah, }
 tukowishshah, } n. willow.
 tuktuah, vi. to cluck, to chuck.
 tullih, vi. to jump, to leap.
 tullih, pp. jumping, leaping.
 tulli, n. one that jumps.
 Tusti, n. Tuesday.
 tushah, }
 tushafah, } pp. broken off.
 tushahli, n. broken pieces.
 tushvffih, }
 tushlih, } vt. to cut a piece.
 tushtulih, }
 tushahlichih, } vt. to cut many pieces.
 tushpah, vi. to haste.
 tushpalichih, vt. to make haste, to make to move quick.
 tuwvhlko, }
 tubvhlko, } a. brown.
 tuwvlichih, }
 tubvlichih, } to brown, to make brown.
 tuwa, }
 towa, } n. ball.
 tvbī, n. staff, cane, walking stick.
 tvbilih, pp. walking by or with cane.
 tvbokolih, adv. about noon.
 tvbokkolih, n. noon, midday.
 tvbokaka, n. directly overhead, zenith.
 tvhchi, n. shoulder.
 tvhlapi, a. five.
 tvhplah, vt. to make noise, to cry, to call.
 tvhtulih, vt. to shake, to dust.
 tvhtuli, n. one who dusts.
 tvkvshshi, n. a melt, spleen.

- tkubba, n. stomach, abdomen, belly.
 tvhlah, pp. cut to a point.
 tvlhhlih, vt. to cut to a point, to sharpen.
 tvlhhah, a. dull, partially blind.
 tvlhko, n. buckskin.
 tvlhko ikbih, vt. to make or dress buckskin.
 tvli, n. stone, rock, iron.
 tvli ahvpli, }
 tvli hvpli, } n. a stirrup.
 tvli hvpli isht tvllakchi, n. a stirrup strap.
 tvlbvl, n. a workbasket.
 tvli chosopa, n. chain, trace chain.
 tvli boli, n. blacksmith.
 tvli chvnaha, n. iron wheel.
 tvli hina, n. railroad.
 tvli holisso, n. money.
 tvli holuyya, n. alum.
 tvli ittitykali, n. chain.
 tvli ittitykali chito, n. log chain.
 tvli hvta, n. silverware, silver band.
 tvli kello, n. steel.
 tvli lumbo, n. marble, round stone.
 tvli takali, n. buckle.
 tvlli, n. imperfect ear of corn, as a grain here and there; a nubbin.
 tvllitoli, n. territory.
 tvloha, n. sitting in spots.
 tvlohlih, vt. to sit or place in spots.
 tvlula, }
 issuba nuchi, } n. bell.
 tvlula anukaka i takali, n. a clapper, bell clapper.
 tvllula isht tvllakchi, }
 issuba nuchi isht talakchi, } n. bell collar.
 tvllvyah, vn. to be placed on back, to lie on back.
 tvllayah, sing., }
 tvlohmayah, pl., } pp. sitting there, being there.
 tvmoa, a. lost, stray.
 tvmvha, n. town.

- tmv̄hushi*, n. village.
tmv̄ha chito, n. city.
tv̄nchi, *tv̄chi*, } n. corn.
tv̄na, n. weaver.
tv̄nnah, pp. woven.
tv̄nnih, vt. to weave.
tv̄nip, n. turnip.
tv̄nv̄plih, vt. to go over, to cross over.
tv̄nv̄p, n. an enemy.
tv̄nnv̄p, adv. across, on the other side.
tv̄pah, pp. to cut off.
tv̄pak, n. large square basket for sifting in.
tv̄pena, n. fern.
tv̄plih, vt. to cut off, to cut into.
tv̄ptulih, vt. to cut them off.
tv̄ptuah, pp. cut off, cut into.
tv̄ptuhowah, freq. continually broken off or cut off.
tv̄sv̄hah, vi. to whoop.
tv̄ssv̄nuk, n. flint.
tv̄simbo, a. crazy, insane, naughty.
tv̄simboh, vn. to be crazy.
tv̄simbochih, vt. to make to be crazy.
tv̄simbo, n. craziness, insanity.
tv̄shka, n. warrior, soldier.
tv̄shkalv̄hli, n. a large and long-tailed rat.
tv̄shkih, vi. to lie down.
tv̄shlv̄kna, n. laurel, sweet bay, kalmia.
tv̄shshukpa, n. punk.

U.

- Uchi*, n. a drawer of water, water carrier.
uchih, vt. to draw water.
ūha, a. all.
ūkah, adv. yes, indeed.
uhochih, freq. continually drawing or carrying water.
ufkoh, n. fanner.
ukof, n. persimmon.

- ukomoh, vt. to mix water, to stir in water.
 ukvchih, vt. to pickle, to soak, to put into water.
 ukvmih, vi. to wash face.
 ulbvl, adv. behind, back.
 ulbvlaka, a. behindhand.
 ulbvlhma, adv. little behind.
 ulbvl imma, adv. toward hind part.
 ulhchih, pp. drawn water, carried water.
 ulhkomo, n. mixture.
 ulhkvcchih, pp. pickled, soaked.
 ulhpih, pp. stocked, handle being put on.
 ulhti, n. firewood.
 ulhtih, pp. fire being built.
 Ulhtih, n. district, State.
 umba, n. rain.
 umbachih, vt. to make rain.
 umbachi, n. rain maker.
 umbi, n. papaw; American custard apple.
 umbitipah, vi. to put hand on.
 umbitkah, pp. pressing on with hands.
 umbvlahah, { n. wife's brother-in-law, hus-
 im-umbvlahah, { band's brother.
 umpvtalih, vt. to saddle.
 umpvtah, {
 umpvtelhpoh, { pp. saddled.
 uncholulih, vi. to sprout from, to descend from.
 unchuloah, pp. descended from.
 unchulolih, n. generation, sprout.
 unochih, vt. to lay it on, to put it on.
 untuchina, a. eight.
 untuklo, a. seven.
 uppih, vt. to put in handle, to put handle on. See
 ulhpih.
 ussi, n. squash.
 ushi, n. son.
 ushi im okpulo, n. abortion, losing the fetus or embryo.
 ushvn, n. otter.
 ushvn hvkshup, n. otter skin.

- ushvⁿvchih, vt. to chafe, to rub, to gall, to inflame.
 ushv^oto, n. womb.
 ushta, a. four.
 ushtaha, adv. four times.
 utvpi, n. chestnut tree.
 uti, n. chestnut.
 *vba, adv. above.
 vba chaha, n. high above, upstairs.
 vba chaha atuyya, n. a stairway.
 vbahachi, n. pounded meat boiled in or together.
 vbahchakalih, vi. to lift up the head.
 vbahchakalichih, vt. to cause to lift up the head.
 vbahchakali, n. one who lifts up the head.
 vbakvplih, vi. to split off from.
 vbanaplih, vi. to go over.
 vbanvpolih, }
 vbanvpoah, }
 auanvpolih, } pp. went over, jumped over.
 vbanumpeshi, n. minister, apostle.
 vbanumpuli, n. Christian.
 vbanumpa isht aya, n. evangelist.
 vbapilah, vi. to throw up.
 vba pilah, adv. toward heaven.
 vba pillah, adv. way up high.
 vba shutik, n. heavens, firmament.
 vbatvla, n. shelf.
 vba yakni, n. heaven, land above, world above.
 vbihah, vi. to go in.
 vbi, n. killer, one who kills.
 vbih, vt. to kill.
 vbih bⁿnah, vt. to try to kill, to want or wish to kill.
 vbihlih, vt. to put them in, to drive them in.
 vbilhhlih, vt. to stick poles, as sticking peas or beans.
 vbinilih, sing. vt. to set on, to settle on, to gather at.
 vbinohlih, pl. vt. to sit to or around.

* Words beginning with *v* are improperly placed after words beginning with *u* in this lexicon. The letter *v* is only obscure *a*, as *a* in *phial*.

- vbinvchih*, vi. to camp to or on.
vboha, n. room.
vbohushi, n. closet.
vboha vba takali, n. shed.
**vboha et achaka*, n. shed room.
vbonullih, { vt. to wrap up together, to roll to-
vbonullichih, { gether.
**vbkshah*, n. chicken snake.
vbnah, pp. laid across.
vbnih, vt. to barbecue.
vbnnih, vt. to lay them across.
vbslih, vt. to lay across.
**vbvshkah*, n. striped-head water turtle.
vchunlih, vt. to sew.
**vchushlih*, vt. to stick in.
**vchushkvchih*, pp. stuck in.
vfnah, pp. guided, directed by helm.
vfnvlih, vt. to guide, to direct by helm.
vfhata, n. a swing.
**vfohuma*, n. a hem.
**vhchvp*, n. foot log, a log laid across a stream for
 footmen.
**vheka*, n. a debt.
vhekvchih, vt. to sell on credit.
**ahelichih*, vt. to place at, to stand at a place.
**vhilichih*, vi. to stick in, to pierce in.
vhinnv, vi. to stay with for company.
vhlih, n. end, edge, border.
vkvllih, vt. to patch.
kvullochih, vt. to fasten tight.
kvemmih, vt. to shut.
vkvmmah, vi. to fall down.
vkvmmah, pp. fallen down.
vlah, vi. to come.
vlata, n. sitting, as hen.
vlba, n. weeds, herbs.

* See same words beginning with a.

- vlbi*, n. price.
vlbihah, pp. got in, penned up.
vlbitah, pp. put more on, as coverings.
vlbitvt, adv. same thing done over.
vlbitilih, vt. to put on more, to do it over.
vlbillih, vt. to put on several thicknesses.
vlboh, pp. stuck, welded.
vlbochih, vt. to weld.
vlbihkvchih,
vlbitkvchih, { pp. driven in, got in.
vlbvlah, pp. gleaned.
vlbvlilih, vt. to glean.
vlbvni, pp. barbecued, roasted over fire.
vlbvsah,
vlbvsakah, { pp. laid across, as sheeting for roof.
vlbvsaka, n. laths.
vlhchakah, pp. spliced, added.
vlhchiba,
vhchibah, { a. tedious, troublesome.
vlhchisah, pp. washed.
vlhchowah, pp. sewed.
vlhfoah, pp. wound around.
vlhfulah, pp. stirred.
vlhkamah, pp. being still shut or closed.
vlhkohah, pp. garnished, plated, embellished.
vlhkvmah, pp. shut, closed.
vlhkuna, n. dress, frock.
vlhkvtah, pp. patched.
vlhpesah, a. enough, right, sufficient.
vlhpisah, pp. measured, act passed.
vlhpichik, n. nest.
vlhpishshi, n. pillow.
vlhpittah, pp. loaded, put in.
vlhpoah, pp. preserved for future use, reserved.
vlhpoyak, n. goods.
vlhpushah, pp. roasted.
vlhpvtak, n. fan, a turkey wing fan.
vlhtaklah, n. orphan.

- vlhtahah, pp. finished, completed.
 vlhtipo, n. shed, tabernacle.
 vlhtoh, pp. shut in.
 vlhtobah, pp. paid.
 vlhtobah, vt. to take the place of another, to alternate.
 vlhtobah, adv. instead, in place of.
 vlhtoboah, pp. substituted, taking their places.
 vlhtokah, pp. elected, appointed.
 vlhtokkowah, pp. proved, proven, certified.
 vlhtoshowah, pp. moved, removed.
 vlvpvlih, pp. given as boot or difference of value in trade.
 vlvpvlichih, vt. to give as boot.
 vlvtah, pp. or a. lining, facing.
 vlvtelih, vt. to line, to face.
 vlvtalih, vt. to set a hen, to cause to sit.
 vlla, n. child.
 vllosi, n. infant, baby.
 vlla nakni, n. boy.
 vlla tek, n. girl.
 vlmoh, pp. picked, mown, gathered, shorn.
 vlmollih, vt. to take disease from another, to catch disease.
 vlmollichih, vt. to give disease to another.
 vlmollih, a. contagious, catching.
 vlmolli, n. contagiousness.
 vlwvshah, pp. fried.
 vmah, vt. to give to me.
 vma tuk, imp. tense. gave me.
 vmmi, per. pro. mine.
 vmoh, vt. to pick, to mow, to gather, to shear.
 vmmonah, a. first.
 vmmona k^vno, }
 vmmona hok^vno, } adv. at first.
 vni, n. berries.
 vnih, vt. to bear, as berries or fruit.
 vnichichi, n. pus, suppuration.
 vno, per. pro. I.

- walakshih, n. dumpling.
 walashah, pp. softened by wetting, made pliable.
 walashvchih, vt. to soften.
 walih, vt. to show, to expose by holding out.
 walih, pp. showing, exposing by swinging.
 walohbi, a. limber.
 walohbichih, vt. to make limber.
 walohah, {
 wwlwvki, { a. not ripe, green, tender growth.
 washahvchi, n. a rattle.
 washahvchih, vt. to rattle.
 washshalalih, vi. to branch out with many branches.
 washshalohha, pp. branched out with many
 branches.
 washshanah, vi. to kick up, as a horse.
 washshanah, pp. kicking up.
 washshana, n. one that kicks up.
 watonla, n. crane.
 watonlah tuhbi, n. white crane.
 watvlhpih, vi. to lie on the back with face up.
 watvmmih, vi. to trip up.
 waya, n. ground pea or nut, peanut.
 wayah, vi. to ripen.
 wayah, pp. raised in abundance.
 wakchah, adv. too wide, wide apart.
 wakchalvlih, vt. to spread the legs wide apart.
 wakchalvlih, pp. spreading the legs apart, forked.
 wakchalushlih, pp. forked.
 wak himitta, n. young cow or young cattle.
 wakhobak, n. steer.
 wakla, n. a crevice, crack.
 waklali, n. crevices.
 waklachih, vt. to make a crack or crevice.
 wak nakni, n. bull, male cattle.
 wanannahhah, pp. shivering with cold.
 wanannahvchih, vi. to shiver with cold.
 wannichih, vi. to tremble.
 wehpuah, pp. robbed.

- wehpuachih, }
 wehpulichih, } vt. to cause to be robbed.
 wehpulih, vt. to rob.
 weki, n. heaviness, dullness.
 wekih, a. heavy, weighty.
 wekichih, vt. to weigh.
 wekihichih, freq. continually weighing.
 welih, vt. to hold out or up, to offer, to present.
 wenihvchih, }
 komohvchih, } vt. to make a rumbling noise.
 wihah, vi. to move, to move away.
 wihah, pp. moved.
 wihvt k̄vniah, vi. to move away.
 winalichih, vt. to shake.
 winnakvchih, pp. and a. shaking.
 winnihah, vt. to kick the horse with one's heels.
 wishakchi, n. top, fountain head.
 wishillih, vt. to spout, to throw out through small
 orifice, as liquid.
 wishillichih, vt. to make to spout.
 wishlichih, }
 bishlichih, } vt. to milk.
 witek̄vchih, vi. to move about, as maggots.
 witiklichih, vt. to cause to move about.
 witikwinlih, pp. moving about.
 witikli, n. one that moves, as sign of life.
 witiklih, vi. to move, to make motion, as sign of life.
 Witnisti, n. Wednesday.
 woha, n. wild turnip.
 woha, n. one that lows, as a cow.
 wohah, vi. to low, to howl, as a dog or wolf.
 wolhhlohah, pp. breaking up the hollow vessel.
 wohloplih, vt. to crack, to crush a hollow thing, as
 cane, or hollow stick or tree.
 wohlopah, sing., }
 wohlohlih, pl., } pp. cracked, crushed.
 wohlohlichih, vt. to cause them to crack.
 wohlohlichih, vt. to strike on the nose.

- wohlichih, vt. to bark at.
 wohwoah, vt. to bark.
 wohwoah, pp. barking.
 wokkolah, pp. raised up, as blister.
 wokkolachih, vt. to make to rise.
 wokokowah, } pp. many raised bumps, protuber-
 wokokokvchih, } ances.
 wokkohah, } vt. to beat on the nose.
 wohlohah, }
 woloha, pp. speaking in undertone, with tremor.
 wolohvchih, vt. to speak in undertone, with tremor.
 wonoksho, a. woolly, curly hair.
 woshohvchih, to whisper.
 woshohvchih, pp. whispering.
 wosholichih, vt. to dig the ground with snout, as pigs.
 wosholichi, n. one that digs the ground with the nose.
 wuhlah, pp. broken open, smashed, as keg.
 wuhlih, vt. to break open, to smash.
 wuhohlah, freq. continually broken or smashed.
 wuhlohvchih, vi. to bubble, to gurgle, as liquid run
 out of bottle.
 wuhlohvchih, pp. bubbling.
 wulhkoh, pp. blistered.
 wulhko, n. a blister.
 wulhkochih, vt. to blister.
 wulhkohonchih, freq. continually blistering.
 wuksho, a. woolly.
 wukshuchih, vt. to make woolly.
 wushullih, vi. to bubble in small bubbles.
 wushullichih, vt. to make to bubble.
 wvkkvnah, vi. to strut.
 wlaha, n. curd, clabber, bonnyclabber.
 walahah, pp. or a. curdled.
 walahvchih, vt. to make to curdle.
 wlaha, }
 i wlaha, } n. dewlap.
 wvlakvchi, }
 i wvlakvchi, } n. wattle.

wvlwki, }
 wvlwkichih, } a. green, tender bud.
 wvlwa, }
 i wvlwa, } n. pit of the stomach.
 wvnnichih, vi. to tremble.
 wvnnichih, pp. trembled.
 wvnnihinchih, freq. continually trembling.
 wvninihah, a. trembling.
 wvshohah, vi. to play.
 wvshohah, pp. played, playing.
 wvshohvchih, vt. to cause to play.
 wvshkoh, n. itch.
 wvshkolih, } vt. to cause to take or to have the
 wvshkochih, } itch.

Y.

Ya, art. sign of the objective case; it is one of those particles, a, ha, ka, and ya. See a.

yaboboah, }
 yatotoah, } adv. all soft.
 yabushki, }
 yatushki, } a. soft.
 yabuskichih, vt. to make soft.
 yacho, chufih i yacho, n. low briars having red berries.
 yafa, n. dent, a hollow place.
 yaffih, vt. to make to dent.
 yafah, pp. dented, indented.
 yahnah, }
 yanhah, } vi. to have fever.
 yahapa, a. noisy.
 yahapah, vn. to be noisy.
 yahapah, pp. being noisy.
 yahapa, n. noisiness, clamorousness.
 yahyvchih, vi. to trot.
 yahyvchi, n. a trotter.
 yahyvchanchih, pp. trotting.
 yak, adv. here, thus.

yakeh! interj. look here, behold.

yakni, n. earth, land, country.

yakni ahulhtinah, vi. to become earth, to be numbered with earth.

yakni hayaka, n. a desert.

yakni ishtp̄tafa, n. plow.

yakni isht p̄tafa tikba hikia, n. colter.

yakni isht p̄tafa tikba hikia ch̄naha, n. rolling cutter.

yakni isht p̄tafa laua tanchi isht leli, n. cultivator.

yakni isht p̄tafa chito iti ch̄na at̄kali, n. gang plow.

yakohmih, }
yakohmichih, } adv. this, thus.

yakokey, interj. thanks, in joy.

yakkokey, interj. oh! alas! in sorrow.

yakosi, adv. instantly, at the moment.

yakosi ittin takla, adv. during the moment, in a moment, for the moment.

yalah, n. a grubworm.

yalalahha, }
yal̄lloha, } n. convulsive twitches.
yalalahh̄chi, }

yaloba, n. tadpole.

yall̄lih, vi. to crawl, to move along slowly.

yal̄thah, vi. to wince, to twitch.

yal̄tha, pp. wincing, twitching.

yal̄ttakahchih, }
yikottukahchih, } vi. to wince.

yamichih, vi. to do.

yam̄skah, pp. kneaded.

yam̄slih, vt. to knead.

yanhah, vi. to have fever.

yan̄bih, n. ironwood.

yan̄llih, vi. to run, as liquid.

yat̄pah, a. wide.

yat̄pah, pp. widened.

yat̄plih, vt. to widen, to make wide.

yat̄pachih, vt. to make wide.

yatushkichih, vt. to make soft.

- yatushki, }
 yabushki, } a. soft.
 yau, adv. yes.
 yauahah, adv. too far apart, long distance apart.
 yauahvchih, vt. to make a distance apart.
 yauvllih, a. dry, becoming dry.
 yauvllichih, vt. to make to dry.
 yauvllih, vn. to be dry.
 yawah, vi. to mew, as feline race.
 yawvshka, n. withers, as "the juncture of shoulder bones of a horse at the base of the neck."
 yawohlichih, vi. to become itching.
 yawohlichi, n. itching.
 yayah, vi. to cry, to weep, to lament.
 yayvchih, vt. to make to cry.
 yayaki, }
 yiyiki, } n. zigzag.
 yayakichih, vt. to make zigzag.
 yayakih, vi. to zigzag, to form short turns.
 yichifah, pp. caught with claws.
 yichiffih, vt. to claw, to catch with claws.
 yicholih, vt. to scratch with claws.
 yihlikachih, vt. to scare, to frighten, to jerk suddenly.
 yihlipah, pp. all run.
 yihliplih, vt. to run them.
 yihlihimplih, freq. continually running them.
 yihliplichih, vt. to make them to run.
 yikifah, pp. gathered, folded, wrinkled.
 yikiffih, vt. to gather, to fold, to wrinkle.
 yikoha, n. screw threads.
 yikohvchih, vt. to make or to cut screw threads.
 yikolichih, vt. to cause to cut screw threads.
 yikotah, pp. drawn up with heat.
 yikohlih, vt. to grabble.
 yikowa, n. a bee, gratuitous labor by invitation.
 yikuffa, n. dog gnats.
 yikullih, vt. to draw up with heat.
 yikullichih, vt. to cause to draw up with heat.

yikuttokahchih, vi. to twist, to turn from one side to the other, to twitch.

yikuttokahanchih, freq. continually twitching.

yikuwah, pp. wrinkled.

yimmi, n. a believer, faith.

yimmih, vi. to believe.

yimmichih, vt. to deceive, to disappoint.

yimmillichih, vt. to cause to be infatuated with excitement.

yimintah, pp. infatuated with excitement, cheered, encouraged.

yimintvchih, vt. to cheer, to encourage.

yimitahanchih, a. cheering, encouraging.

yoba, adv. perhaps, possibly, something conjectured or guessed at.

yobah ka, adv. may or might possibly be.

yobat, adv. ought not, should not.

yocha, }
yona, } see ocha. Obsolete, not now used.

yofonnokahchih, vi. to draw up the hind part of the body suddenly.

yohapah, pp. loosened, slacked, mitigated.

yohapa, n. slackness.

yohaplih, vi. to loosen, to slack, to mitigate.

yohlih, vt. to sift.

yohah, pp. sifted.

yohbih, a. warm.

yohbih, pp. being warm.

yohbichih, vi. to become warm.

yohbi, n. summer.

yohmi, vt. to do.

yohunnah, a. gaunt, thin.

yohunnah, vn. to be gaunt.

yohunnoah, pp. being gaunt.

yohunnachih, vt. to make to be gaunt.

yoka, adv. because, as a reason.

yoka, prep. to (see oka, hoka). Either h or y is used, according to the termination of the preceding

word, and also *y* is used when a word has its syllable next to the last inflected; as, *Okchalin-chi yoka ch im vlah*, "Come to Jesus."

yokopah, pp. stopped, ceased, closed.

yokoplih, vt. to stop, to close, to obstruct, to hinder.

yokoplichih, vt. to cause to stop.

yokopa, n. stop, obstruction, cessation.

yokoplichih, n. one that closes.

yonushki, n. concave surface around a body.

yonushkichih, vt. to make a concave surface around a body.

yonushkichi, n. one who makes a concave surface.

yopula, n. a joke, a jest.

yopulah, pp. or a. jesting.

yopulachih, vi. to jest, to joke.

yoshubah, a. lost.

yoshuba, n. sinner, a lost man.

yoshubah, vn. to be lost.

yoshubah, pp. being lost.

yoshublih, vt. to lead astray, to mislead, to cause to sin.

yuhapah, pp. loosened.

yohaplih, vt. to loosen, to slack.

yuhapolih, vt. to loosen them.

yuhlah, pp. scattered, torn down.

yuhchonoli, n. bow neck, holding head down.

yuhlih, vt. to scatter, to tear down.

yuhuhlih, freq. continually scattering.

yulhkun, n. mole.

yuhlo, n. whortleberry.

yukhe, n. Spanish oak, large acorn.

yukah, n. a slave.

yuka, n. a prisoner, a captive.

yukah, pp. caught, captivated.

yukachih, vt. to catch, to enslave.

yukpalih, vt. to make glad.

yukpah, vi. to laugh.

yukpah, a. glad, laughing, gladsome.

- yukpah, pp. laughed, rejoicing.
 yukpa, n. laugher; laughter.
 yukpali, n. one that makes another to be glad or to laugh or to rejoice.
 yukpah, vn. to be glad, to be grateful.
 yukpah, pp. being glad.
 yulullih, vi. to go under, to run under, as liquid.
 yululi, n. running under.
 yumbak, n. short-tail mouse, living among the grass.
 yunushkichih, vt. to make small around the waist.
 yunyukih, n. concave surfaces.
 yupih, vi. to bathe, to swim.
 yuskololi, }
 yustololi, } n. short, not long.
 yushkololi, }
 yustololih, vn. to be short.
 yustollolih, n. shortness, not lengthy.
 yustololichih, vt. to make short, to shorten.
 yushbonoli, n. curly hair, woolly hair.
 yushbokoli, n. gray hair.
 yushchonolichih, vt. to make bow neck, to hold head down.
 yushchonoli, n. bow neck, head down.
 yushchonolichi, n. martingale.
 yushhomali, n. red hair.
 yushhv̄tali, n. gray or white hair.
 yushkabalih, pp. barbered, dressed by a barber.
 yushkabalichih, vt. to shave and cut the hair.
 yushkabalichi, n. a barber. See yushkabolichi.
 yushkabolih, pp. having hair cut close.
 yushkabolichih, vt. to cut the hair close.
 yushkabolichi, n. one who cuts the hair close.
 yushmilali, n. bald head.
 yushpakamah, pp. bewitched.
 yushpakømmih, vt. to bewitch.
 yushpakamolichih, vt. to bewitch them.
 yushtimilih, n. dizziness.
 yushtimilih, a. dizzy.

- yushtimilih, vn. to be dizzy.
 yushtimilih, pp. being dizzy.
 yushwichalih, pp. tangled, entangled, matted hair.
 yushwichalih, vi. to be entangled, uncombed hair.
 yushwihilih, n. shaggy hair.
 yuwalah, pp. nauseating.
 yuwala, n. nausea.
 yuwalachih, vi. to nauseate.
 yuwalachi, n. a thing that nauseates.
 yvlhki, n. dung, excrement.
 yvlhki aiasha, n. dunghill.
 yvlhki ishtpih chufak, n. dung fork.
 yvlah, n. grubworm.
 yvlvllih, adv. sliding along, moving along slowly.
 yvm, n. yam potatoes.
 yvmma, adv. and a. that way, that.
 yvmmah, adv. that is it.
 yvmmak, {
 yvmmvno, { adv. that one.
 yvmmak ma, adv. that one also.
 yvmmih, pp. surfeited, cloyed.
 yvmmih, vt. to surfeit, to cloy.
 yvmmih, n. one who is surfeited.
 yvmmichih, vt. to cause to surfeit.
 yvmmichih, vt. to sprinkle or to season with salt or
 sugar.
 yvmmohmih, pp. doing, acting, performing.
 yvmmohmih, vt. to do, to perform.
 yvmmohmi, n. one who does or performs.
 yvmmvskah, pp. kneaded.
 yvmmvslih, {
 yvmmvslchih, { vt. to knead.
 yvmmvt, a. that.
 yvnhah, vt. to have fever.
 yvnhah, pp. having fever.
 yvnvsh, n. buffalo.
 yvnvllih, vi. to run, as liquid.
 yvnvllvkvhchi, vi. to jerk suddenly.

yvp^llih, }
yvp^llichih, } vi. to walk lightly, to step slily.
yvp^llih, pp. walking lightly.
yvt^llah, vi. to strut, to have feet to stand wide
apart.
yvw^llih, vi. to become dry.
yvw^llichih, vt. to cause to become dry.
yvw^hah, wide apart.
yvw^kchih, vi. to walk boldly, to step grandly.

N. B.—It will be noted that all through this lexicon Dr. Wright treats the neutral vowel *v* as if it were short *u* and not obscure *a*.

WELLCOME LIBRARY

